

FW 4.14:N 81c/5

UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY



304250150853-

C.2

GUIDE

TO THE

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

IN THE

ARCHIVES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Prepared by

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY PROJECT
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

Sponsored by

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*
C. C. CRITTENDEN, *Secretary*

RALEIGH

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

1942

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF KENTUCKY

GUIDE

TO THE

MANUSCRIPT COLLECTIONS

IN THE

ARCHIVES OF THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

Prepared by

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY PROJECT
DIVISION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS
WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

Sponsored by

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION
M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*
C. C. CRITTENDEN, *Secretary*

RALEIGH

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

1942

LIBRARY
U OF KY

THE NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

M. C. S. NOBLE, *Chairman*

HERIOT CLARKSON

J. ALLAN DUNN

MRS. GEORGE McNEILL

CLARENCE W. GRIFFIN

C. C. CRITTENDEN, *Secretary*

WPA HISTORICAL RECORDS SURVEY PROJECTS

SARGENT B. CHILD, *Director*

MILTON W. BLANTON, *Regional Supervisor*

COLBERT F. CRUTCHFIELD, *State Supervisor*

DIVISION OF COMMUNITY SERVICE PROGRAMS

FLORENCE KERR, *Assistant Commissioner*

BLANCHE M. RALSTON, *Chief Regional Supervisor*

MAY E. CAMPBELL, *State Director*

WORK PROJECTS ADMINISTRATION

HOWARD O. HUNTER, *Commissioner*

ROY SHRODER, *Regional Director*

C. C. MCGINNIS, *State Administrator*

Y8A88L1
Y8 70 U



OS-111-50

7-16-52
141

MS 914-50
50
MA 916-52

Preface

The Historical Records Survey was created in the winter of 1935-36 as a nation-wide Works Progress Administration project for the "discovery, preservation and listing of basic materials for research in the history of the United States." Under the direction of Dr. Luther H. Evans, the Survey undertook an extensive program for the inventory of state and local archives, early American imprints, church archives, and collections of manuscripts. Pursuant to the provisions of the Emergency Relief Act passed June 30, 1939, the existence of the Survey as a single nation-wide project sponsored by WPA itself was terminated August 31, 1939. The work of the Survey was continued within the individual states by locally sponsored projects operating within the national WPA Historical Records Survey which continued under the direction of Dr. Evans. Dr. Evans resigned and was succeeded as national director by Mr. Sargent B. Child on March 1, 1940.

The North Carolina Project of the Federal Historical Records Survey was established February 1, 1936, with Dr. C. C. Crittenden, Secretary of the North Carolina Historical Commission, as director. Dr. Crittenden resigned as State Director June 30, 1937, and was succeeded by Mr. Dan Lacy, who had previously served as Assistant State Director. The work of the North Carolina unit of the Historical Records Survey was continued by the North Carolina Historical Records Survey Project established September 1, 1939. Mr. Lacy resigned as State Supervisor on April 1, 1940, to accept an appointment as Assistant to the Director of Historical Records Survey Projects in Washington, D. C., and was succeeded by Mr. Colbert F. Crutchfield. The program, since its inception, has been sponsored and aided in every possible way by the North Carolina Historical Commission.

The purpose of the manuscript phase of the program is to make available convenient guides to manuscript collections in the United States. To date the North Carolina project has issued, in addition to other types of publications, the following volumes in the manuscripts field: "Guide to Manuscript Collections in the Duke University Library" (mimeographed, 1939); *Guide to the Manuscripts in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North*

LIBRARY
U OF NC

Carolina (Chapel Hill: The University of North Carolina Press, 1941); "A Calendar of the Bartlett Yancey Papers in the Southern Historical Collection of the University of North Carolina" (mimeographed, 1940); and *Guide to Depositories of Manuscript Collections in North Carolina* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1940). Guides to records at the Historical Foundation of the Presbyterian and Reformed Churches, Montreat, and to the Moravian Archives, Winston-Salem, are partially completed.

The North Carolina Historical Commission was created by an act of the General Assembly in 1903, amended and strengthened in 1907. The Commission is supported by appropriations from the state (appropriation, 1941-42, \$23,620). It maintains a historical museum; marks historic spots throughout the state; publishes volumes, pamphlets, and a quarterly journal, *The North Carolina Historical Review*; disseminates information through the press, over the radio, by correspondence, and through public addresses by members of its staff; co-operates in various historical and archaeological projects; and in general serves as the clearing house for historical activities throughout the state.

The Commission's most important function is to collect and preserve state and county records, old newspapers, maps, personal papers, and other materials relating to the history of North Carolina. The county records in the Commission's archives have already been listed (together with such records in the county courthouses) in *The Historical Records of North Carolina*, vols. I-III: *The County Records* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1938-39), and it is hoped that guides to the state archives and other holdings of the Commission can be prepared and published in the future.

The present guide lists 815 personal and other collections, comprising thousands of letters, diaries, account books, and other papers, and also copies of certain archival materials in Great Britain, Spain, and other areas outside North Carolina. These collections were acquired by gift, loan, and purchase. The guide lists those which were received through December 21, 1939. Not all of them have as yet been accessioned and cataloged, but all are available to the public. Since all of this material will probably be cataloged within the near future, it has been thought unnecessary

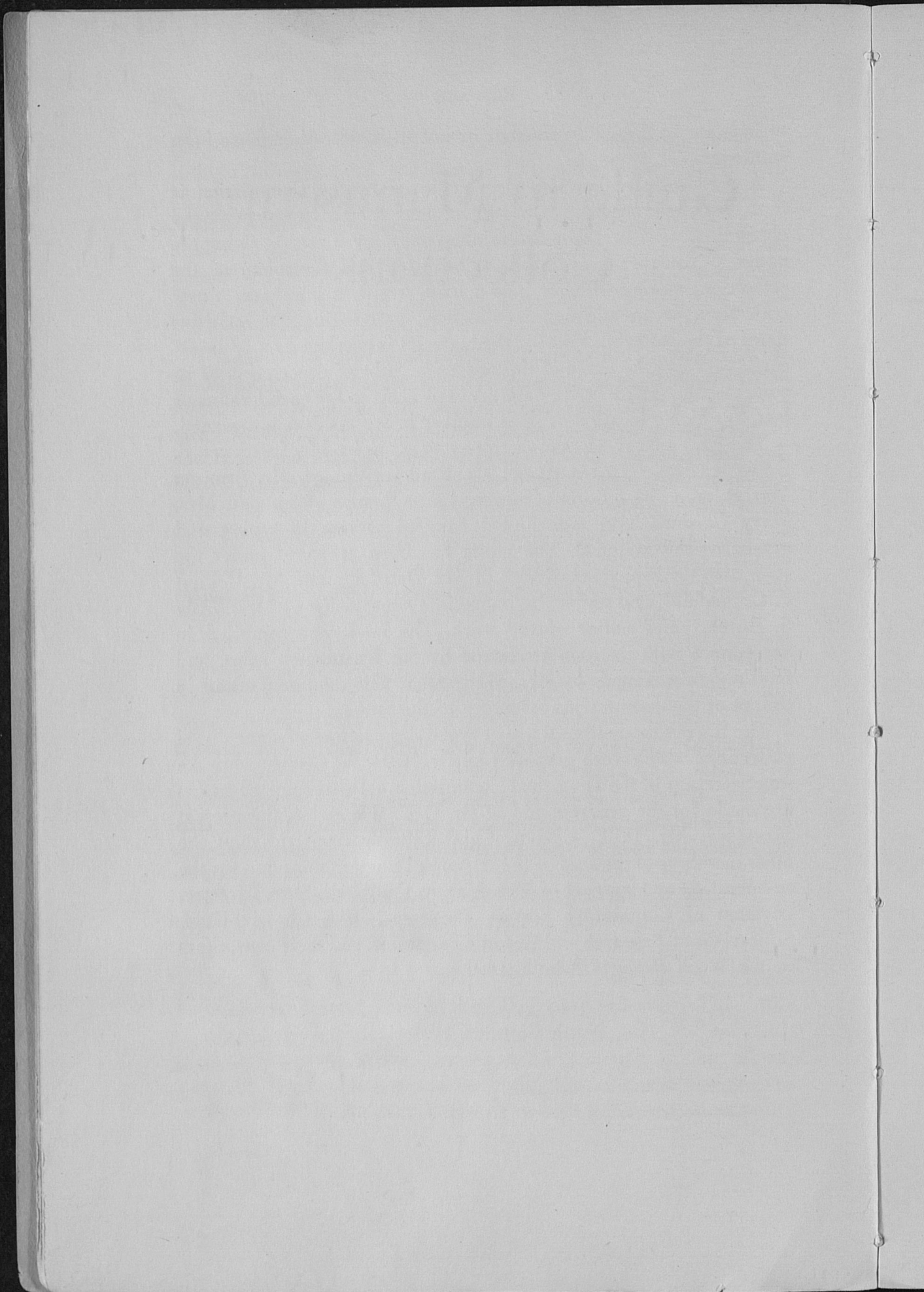
to indicate in the guide whether or not such collections have been cataloged.

A manuscript collection when acquired by the Commission is first classified according to subject and thereafter is arranged chronologically. It is then accessioned on 3" by 5" cards giving the name of the person from whom acquired and the name of the collection; stating whether it is a loan, a gift, a purchase, a new collection, or an additional collection; and listing the inclusive dates of the material. Finally, the material is cataloged on 3" by 5" cards carrying the name of the collection, a brief description of its contents, and the inclusive dates. A card is made for each volume or box, to which a location or shelf number in the archives is assigned.

The field survey of manuscripts was made by Mr. Lawrence F. Brewster, Mrs. Carolyn Hurst, Mr. Fred G. Mahler, Mr. Branson Marley, and Mrs. Loretto Stevens. Miss Louise Allen and Mrs. Mary Gardner have contributed faithful service in typing and arranging the material. The guide has been prepared under the state directorship, successively, of Mr. Dan Lacy and Mr. Colbert F. Crutchfield, and under the immediate supervision of Mrs. Viola S. Burch, chief editor of the work. The book was compiled in accordance with instructions issued by the Washington office, and final review was made by Mrs. Margaret S. Eliot, national editor in charge of the manuscripts inventory of the Survey.

The Survey made liberal use of typed descriptions of some of the collections which were prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor while he was Secretary of the Historical Commission. Also acknowledgments are made for the generous aid of Dr. C. C. Crittenden, the present Secretary, Mr. D. L. Corbitt, Chief Library Assistant, and the other members of the staff of the Historical Commission; and for the co-operation and support of Mrs. May E. Campbell, State Director, Division of Community Service Programs, Miss Charlie Huss, Supervisor of Research and Records Programs, and their co-workers of the Work Projects Administration.

COLBERT F. CRUTCHFIELD, *State Supervisor*
North Carolina Historical Records Survey



Guide to Manuscript Collections

1. ACCOUNTS, UNIDENTIFIED, 1753-1841; 1918-19. 6 vols.

Clerk of court's account book, probably Dobbs County (discontinued), N. C., 1753-55; merchant's journal, Wilmington, N. C., 1787-96; ledger of general merchandise, Wilkes County, N. C., 1797-98; hardware accounts, 1827-29; foundry accounts, 1832-36; invoices of shipments of goods and inventory of stock, 1838-41; hotel register, 1918-19. No locality mentioned in latter items.

2. JOHN ADAMS PAPER, 1798. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of address of President John Adams to officers of the Johnston Regiment, North Carolina Militia, at Philadelphia, July 5, 1798.

3. JOHN QUINCY ADAMS AUTOGRAPH, n. d. 1 item.

Fragment of document bearing Adams' signature as Secretary of State.

4. ROBERT L. ADAMS COLLECTION, 1769-1866. 1 vol. and 13 pieces.

Chiefly letters and papers of Dr. William McLean (1756-1825), of Lincoln County, N. C., member of the state senate, 1814. Included are a land grant to James Doherty, 1769; a MS. volume containing a journal of a trip to Tennessee by William McLean and a description of 2,560 acres of land held by him in Robertson County, Tenn., 1811; MS. copy of a speech on the battle of Kings Mountain in the handwriting of McLean, delivered in 1824; a longhand copy of the obituary of Dr. William McLean copied from *The Raleigh Register*, 1828; and a copy of a petition for pardon by Dr. John D. McLean. Also there are several family and personal letters.

The travel journal has been published as follows: Alice Barnwell Keith, ed., "William Maclean's Travel Journal from Lincolnton, North Carolina, to Nashville, Tennessee, May-June, 1811," *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XV (1938), 378-388.

5. ADIE & HOGG ACCOUNTS, 1803-08, 9 vols.
A general mercantile cashbook, 1803-05, and 8 daybooks, 1803-08, Chapel Hill, N. C.
6. ELIJAH ALEXANDER PAPER, n. d. 1 item.
Typewritten copy of statement made by Alexander recounting his Revolutionary services, 1780-81. No locality mentioned.
7. HENRY CLAY ALLBRIGHT LETTERS, 1863-65. 9 items.
Letter descriptive of army life from Allbright, captain of Company G, 26th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., to his brother; also letters concerning Allbright from his friends in the army.
8. HENRY CLAY ALLBRIGHT NOTEBOOK AND DIARY, 1859-64. 1 vol.
The notes for 1859 are on personal and business affairs; the later entries are those of a Confederate soldier, giving accounts of marches through Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania. Also gives names of men killed and wounded in an unspecified battle.
9. WILLIAM A. ALLEN PAPER, 1861. 1 item.
Letter from Allen to Col. Lawrence O'Bryan Branch regarding military matters, particularly the re-enlistment of men of the 1st North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.
10. J. F. ALLISON PAPER, 1853. 1 item.
Personal letter from Allison, then a student at the University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill, to his father at Hillsboro, giving information on student life and living conditions.
11. WESLEY T. L. ALSTON ARITHMETIC, 1844. 1 vol.
Handwritten arithmetic. Anonymous. No locality mentioned.
12. GEORGE BURGWIN ANDERSON COLLECTION, 1827-61. 18 items.
A letter written to Anderson by his father in 1827, a few personal letters written by Anderson while a cadet at the United States Military Academy in the 1840's, and his commissions in the United States and Confederate States armies.
13. GEORGE T. ANDERSON PAPER, 1887. 1 item.
Letter to Charles C. Jones concerning engraving of Anderson's portrait.
14. JOHN ANDERSON PAPERS, 1866. 2 items.
Letters written by J. B. Weaver, collector of the 7th district of North Carolina, concerning Anderson's application for license as agent to collect claims against the government.

15. PATTON ANDERSON PAPER, 1863. 1 item.
Letter written from the Confederate army in Tennessee in the autumn of 1863, elaborating on military movements and engagements.
16. CHARLES A. ANDERTON PAPERS, 1861; 1864. 4 items.
Muster roll of Capt. James M. Stevenson's company of Artillery, Fort Caswell, Nov. 15, 1861; letter from Lieut. R. F. Chapman at Wilmington, Dec. 14, 1864, regarding blockade running and personal matters; letter from S. R. Mallory, Confederate Secretary of the Navy, Nov. 5, 1864, to flag officer at Wilmington; soldier's discharge granted Samuel J. Ezzell, private in Co. A, 36th Regiment, Fort Fisher, 1864.
17. ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS PAPERS, 1861-90. 10 items.
Commissions, a bond, and miscellaneous papers and documents relating to the commission of Andrews (of Raleigh, N. C.) as a governor of the Columbian Exposition at Chicago [1893], signed by Benjamin Harrison and James G. Blaine.
18. ALEXANDER BOYD ANDREWS, JR., PAPERS, 1925-38. 6 items.
Five letters: A. B. Andrews, Jr., of Raleigh, N. C., to R. B. House, enclosing invitation to the sesquicentennial celebration of American independence and containing a copy of a portrait of Washington surrounded by seals of the thirteen states, 1925; William M. Marks on emergency parachute jump, 1934; J. M. Morehead on the hanging [in 1834] of Tildy Carter and on matters of history relative to the North Carolina governor's mansion, 1938; H. A. Page on the birthplace of Walter Hines Page, 1935; and an unidentified clipping, "An Incident of a Grand Prelate," n. d.
19. APPALACHIAN NATIONAL PARK ASSOCIATION, 1899-1907; 1929; 1936. 147 items including 20 letters.
Correspondence relative to a convention to be held in Asheville, N. C., to promote a national park in the southern Appalachians including letters to members of Congress soliciting their support, message from President Theodore Roosevelt, and addresses to the Senate by J. C. Pritchard, F. M. Simmons, and Chauncey M. Depew; newspaper clippings of conventions; bills presented, bills passed; addresses and reports of meetings; two map plats; bylaws and minutes of meetings; list of members; and list of contributions. Also included are Dr. C. P. Ambler's history of the activities of the park from 1899 and a program of the Silver Jubilee held in observance of the passing of the Weeks law.

20. WATKINS ARMOND NOTEBOOK, 1797. 1 vol.

Notes, bonds, deeds, leases, mortgages, letters of credit, bills of sale, etc., of Armond, farmer of Glasgow [now Greene] County, N. C.

21. MARTIN ARMSTRONG PAPER, 1782. 1 item.

Letter written by Armstrong to commissioners of western lands concerning surveys and allotments of lands in Tennessee to continental officers and soldiers.

22. A. H. ARRINGTON PAPER, 1841. 1 item.

Letter written by Arrington while a member of the United States House of Representatives to Benjamin H. Blount, containing comments on proceedings in Congress.

23. JOHN ASHE PAPER, 1777. 1 item.

Warrant for \$125 drawn on the Treasurer of the United States in favor of a James Payenneville and signed "John Ashe, P. Treas."

24. SAMUEL A'COURT ASHE PAPERS, 1786-1934. 7 MS. boxes.

Letters, speeches, and pamphlets, chiefly covering the period from the close of the Civil War to 1920, concerning Ashe's career as editor of the *Raleigh News and Observer* (1880-94), his interest in North Carolina history, and his association with the Democratic Party. Ashe (1840-1938) was in the Confederate Army, was elected to the North Carolina House of Representatives in 1870, began to edit the *Evening Crescent*, a Democratic paper, in 1874, served as chairman of the Democratic Party in North Carolina 1876-80, published the *Raleigh Observer*, 1879-80, and in 1880 combined that paper with the *News* to form *The News and Observer*, with which he was connected for a decade, and served as Raleigh postmaster, 1885-89. He recorded much North Carolina history, and in his later years served as clerk of the Federal court for the eastern district of North Carolina. There are a few Civil War papers, a few copies of eighteenth-century letters written by John Ashe, some correspondence of the Miller family, and genealogical information concerning the Ashe family. Most of the letters are responses to Ashe's queries for historical information. Included are negotiations with Josephus Daniels over the latter's purchase of *The News and Observer*. The pamphlets are chiefly historical and political. Among the correspondents are Thomas S. Ashe, Kemp P. Battle, R. H. Battle, Wm. H. S. Burgwyn, J. P. Caldwell, Joseph Blount Cheshire, F. S. Childs, Wm. R. Cox, R. B. Creecy, Josephus Daniels, Charles S. Davis, George Davis, A. J. de Rosset, Daniel G. Fowle, Ed. Graham Haywood, Thomas J. Jarvis, W. H.

Kitchin, Charles D. McIver, A. S. Merrimon, Duncan S. Miller, Lee S. Overman, Gifford Pinchot, Thomas Ruffin, S. S. Satchwell, A. M. Scales, David Schenck, R. A. Shotwell, James Sprunt, Woodbury Wheeler, Robert W. Winston, and William Wright.

25. THOMAS ASHE PAPER, 1877. 1 item.

Request by Ashe for copy of reports of the Smithsonian Institute and acts of the Forty-fourth Congress. No locality mentioned.

26. JAMES W. ATKINS COLLECTIONS, 1837-96. 1 MS. box.

The *Semi-Centennial Catalog and Historical Register of Emory and Henry College* (Virginia), 1837-87, and sixteen annual catalogs of the Asheville Female College, 1879-96.

27. ATTORNEY'S FEE BOOK, 1881-98. 2 vols.

Daily record of a Person County attorney's fees, showing amounts paid on accounts.

28. CHARLES BRANTLEY AYCOCK PAPERS, 1899-1912. 5 MS. boxes.

Letters to Aycock, governor of North Carolina and champion of education, relating to his work in the interest of education and to his projected campaign for nomination to the United States Senate, 1912; Aycock's personal letter book with copies of his letters on the campaign; and typed and newspaper copies of Aycock's speeches on various subjects, including those for the defense in the case of *The Ware-Kramer Tobacco Company vs. The American Tobacco Company and The Wells-Whitehead Tobacco Company* (U. S. District Court, Raleigh, N. C., 1911).

Also included are numerous anecdotes and reminiscences from various friends of Aycock collected by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and Dr. Clarence Poe in preparing *The Life and Speeches of Charles Brantley Aycock* (Garden City, N. Y.: Doubleday, Page and Company. 1912), and a folder of newspaper clippings on Aycock's death. The material contains many sidelights on political and economic conditions in North Carolina and the South generally and recurrent reverberations of the Civil War, but its main strength lies in its portrayal of the personality and character of Charles Brantley Aycock. Among the correspondents are J. L. Abbott, George H. Brown, J. B. Bullock, Marion Butler, Walter Clark, Charles L. Coon, H. G. Connor, Jr., Josephus Daniels, J. D. Davis, R. B. Glenn, W. C. Hammer, William H. Harrison, Clyde R. Hoey, Ashley Horne, Robert Latham, J. H. McIver, J. D. Murphey, C. I. Read, Wescott Roberson, N. J. Rouse, and F. M. Simmons.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

29. BERNARD BADGER PAPER, 1751. 1 item.

Copy of bill of lading covering cotton shipped from New York by Henry Hansen to Storke and Champion in London in vessel commanded by Badger.

30. GEORGE E. BADGER PAPERS, 1822-60. 30 items.

Correspondence of Badger (1795-1865), North Carolina jurist, and statesman (Secretary of the Navy, 1841). The letters, eight of which are from Badger to James A. Pearce, United States Senator from Maryland, relate to personal affairs, current political affairs, and official business of the Navy Department. Also included are an account list, 1843, and a copy of the resolutions of respect adopted by the United States Senate on Badger's departure, 1855. Among the correspondents are James Graham, Francis L. Hawks, Willie P. Mangum, J. Vaughn Smith, and Daniel Webster.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

31. BADGETT PAPERS, 1772-1889 and n. d. 1 MS. box.

Business papers and personal correspondence of the Badgett family, planters and tobacco merchants of Caswell County, N. C. There are also some papers of the Glass and Cobb families, business associates of the Badgetts. The papers for the most part are legal and business instruments such as wills, deeds, notes, accounts, and receipts. There are letters from Thomas J. Badgett at the University of North Carolina, 1857-59, and at the University of Pennsylvania, 1859-61. From the latter institution, where he was a medical student, he writes of the attitude toward women medical students, of the activities of abolitionists, and of the debates among the southern students as to their remaining at school. There are letters, 1861-62, written by John D. Badgett and W. H. Badgett from Confederate camps in Virginia describing their experiences and the hardships and sickness among the men.

32. J. C. BAIN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1917-26. 1 vol.

Letters, invoices, bills, and receipts of a wholesale fertilizer company in Cumberland County, N. C.

33. JOHN C. BAIN PAPERS, 1918-28. 9 items.

Letters and documents concerning the Bain family, including a 16-page pamphlet, *The Bain Family* (Raleigh: Bynum Printing Co., 1928), prepared by John C. Bain on the genealogy and record of the family in North Carolina; also letters from Camp Jackson, S. C.,

and from the French front, 1918-19, and circulars urging the purchase of Liberty Bonds and re-enlistment in the army following the close of the war.

34. THOMAS BALLANCE DAYBOOK, 1840. 1 vol.
Account of sales of general merchandise, Fair Creek, N. C.
35. WILLIAM P. BALLANCE ACCOUNTS, 1845-50. 5 vols.
General mercantile accounts. No locality mentioned.
36. BANK OF STATE OF NORTH CAROLINA RECORDS, 1836-62.
15 vols.
Records of notes received by the Elizabeth City branch from other banks for collection, records of payments on notes, cashbook, 1855-60, and other ledgers of accounts; and a letter book, 1836-45, 1857-61, in 3 vols. The letters pertain to the administrative business of the bank.
37. JAMES BARBOUR PAPER, 1813. 1 item.
Copy of letter written by Barbour, July 15, 1813, as governor of Virginia, to Gen. Calvin Jones at Raleigh expressing appreciation of the latter's intention to raise a corps of volunteers for the defense of the Virginia coast during the War of 1812.
38. BARNES & DAVIS ACCOUNTS, 1889-94. 21 vols.
General mercantile accounts, Wilson, N. C., as follows: daybooks, 1889-92, 12 vols.; ledgers, 1889-92, 6 vols.; letter books, 1890-94, 3 vols.
39. JOHN BARNETT ACCOUNTS, 1859-61. 1 vol.
Combination daybook and ledger of a Roxboro, N. C., grocery business.
40. D. M. BARRINGER PAPER, 1843. 1 item.
Letter written by Barringer while a member of Congress to Joseph H. Hodges of Philadelphia, complying with the latter's request for his signature.
41. RUFUS BARRINGER PAPERS, 1770-74; 1777-78. 1 vol.
Memorials and accounts of Barringer as fur trader on trips through Maryland, Pennsylvania, and Virginia, and lists of household necessities. The 1770-74 papers were copied in 1777-78.
42. RUFUS BARRINGER PAPERS, 1860; 1868. 4 items.
Letter of inquiry from Barringer, chairman of a legislative investigat-

ing committee, to E. R. Stanly, president of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad; Stanly's reply concerning the building and management of the road; and two other short business notes of Barringer concerning purchase of some books.

43. W. P. BATCHELOR ACCOUNT BOOK, 1910-11. 1 vol.
Ledger of accounts for Neuseoco Farm, Wake County, N. C., showing dairy accounts for Raleigh delivery.
44. R. H. BATTLE PAPER, 1862. 1 item.
Official acceptance of resignation of Battle as first lieutenant, Company I, 43rd North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.
45. J. C. BEACHAM LEDGER, 1885-86. 1 vol.
Accounts of a general merchant, Washington, N. C.
46. PIERRE GUSTAVE TOUTANT BEAUREGARD PAPERS, 1862-69.
120 items.
One hundred and eighteen telegrams from W. H. C. Whiting and D. H. Hill to General Beauregard about detailed military operations in North Carolina, Virginia, and Georgia and two letters from D. H. Hill to Beauregard, 1867 and 1869, about proposed publications to do justice to Beauregard and Johnston. There are scattered telegrams for the last three years of the war. Most of them, however, concern military operations around Wilmington, N. C., in 1862. A few relate to operations around Petersburg [Va.] in the summer of 1864, and in Central Georgia, 1865.
Some of these telegrams are published in *War of the Rebellion, Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies*, 127 vols. (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1880-1900).
47. JOHN S. BECK PAPER, 1861. 1 item.
Page from "extra" edition of *The Journal* (Wilmington, N. C.) for April 13, 1861, with news of surrender of Fort Sumter.
48. B. C. BECKWITH PAPERS, 1808-1906 and n. d. 3 MS. boxes.
The collection consists chiefly of material concerning claims of Beckwith's father and uncles for pensions for the services of their father, John Beckwith, sergeant during the Revolutionary War. The collection includes also a MS. copy of the resolutions of Dec. 22, 1860, of the citizens of Johnston County, N. C., on secession; *Branson's Agricultural Almanac* for the years 1871, 1883, 1887, 1890-93, 1898; and *Turner's North Carolina Almanac* for the years 1845, 1846, 1848,

1851-57, 1859, 1860, 1864, 1868-76, 1878-82, 1884-89, 1892, 1894-96, 1899, 1903.

49. BEESON BROTHERS LEDGERS, 1880-91. 2 vols.
Ledger of sales of general merchandise, 1880-83, and ledger of hardware accounts, 1888-91, High Point, N. C.
50. N. W. BEESON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1879-80; 1906; 1910. 3 vols.
Record of accounts of a general repair shop of High Point, N. C.
51. DANIEL BEIDELMAN PAPERS, 1862. 3 items.
Letters to relatives from army camps descriptive of routine and incidents in the daily life of a soldier in the Union Army.
52. CECIL BELL PAPER, 1865. 1 item.
Copy of Gen. W. T. Sherman's special Order No. 65, April 27, 1865, dealing with Gen. J. E. Johnston's surrender.
53. JOHN D. BELLAMY PAPER, 1864. 1 item.
Abstract of taxes due by Bellamy, Brunswick County, N. C., farmer, under Confederate agricultural products tax.
54. JUDAH P. BENJAMIN PAPER, n. d. 1 item.
Clipping from *The New York Times*, "Amazing Career of J. P. Benjamin."
55. RICHARD BENNEHAN PAPERS, 1771-90. 16 items.
A collection of letters to Bennehan, wealthy merchant and planter of Hillsboro, N. C., chiefly on business and social matters. There are also letters relating to the Regulator movement, to Richard Henderson's purchases in Transylvania, and to the assumption of state debts by the Federal government. Among the correspondents are John Baptista Ashe, Richard Henderson, Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, Samuel Johnston, Henry E. McCulloh, and John Penn.
A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room. Some of these letters are printed in W. L. Saunders, ed., *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*, 10 vols.
56. BRYANT BENNETT PAPER, 1861. 1 item.
Personal and business letter to Bennett from "T. C. D."
57. JESSE BENTON PAPERS, 1781-83. 2 items.
Inventory of Benton's property, 1781; personal letter from Benton to Thomas Hart, 1783, with an inventory later added on reverse of letter. No locality mentioned.

58. ASA BIGGS PAPERS, 1830-49. 1 MS. box.
A letter from Biggs (1811-78), lawyer, political leader, and jurist of Williamston, N. C., to the United States Democratic Committee, 1848, and a letter book containing copies and summaries of business and personal letters, 1830-49, dealing with politics, financial matters, legal business, and travel.
59. W. E. BISHOP LEDGER, 1901-03. 1 vol.
Ledger of hardware accounts, Brevard, N. C.
60. BUCKNER LANIER BLACKMORE PAPERS, 1881-1933. 3 items.
Clipping from *The News and Observer* (Raleigh, N. C.), Aug. 30, 1881, of article by Blackmore on Battle of Fort Fisher; letter of thanks from Col. Fred A. Olds for historical material; sketch of Blackmore's life by his son, Romulus W. Blackmore.
61. OSCAR W. BLACKNALL PAPERS, n. d. 1 MS. box.
Typewritten account of the life of C. C. Blacknall, particularly of his Civil War experiences, written by his son, Oscar W. Blacknall (b. 1850), Kittrell, N. C. There are in the memoir copies of personal letters and extracts from a Civil War diary kept by C. C. Blacknall. Among the correspondents are George W. Blacknall, John E. Charlotte, Sarah B. French, V. E. Turner, and T. E. Yancey.
62. BLACKSMITH'S ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853-56. 1 vol.
General ledger, evidently of a Wake County, N. C., blacksmith.
63. CHARLES H. M. BLAIR PAPER, 1875. 1 item.
Letter written by Blair from Washington [D. C.], concerning his service in the Confederate States Navy.
64. JOHNSTON BLAKELEY PAPERS, 1814. 15 items.
Typewritten extracts from *Niles' Weekly Register and Annals of Congress*, relative to Commander Blakeley's naval activities in the War of 1812. No locality mentioned.
65. T. C. BLANCHARD & BROTHERS ACCOUNTS, 1868-1922. 79 vols.
Records of sales of general merchandise and shipping accounts, Hertford, N. C. Includes daybooks, 1868-1906, 54 vols.; ledgers, 1870-1910, 20 vols.; account book of merchandise and labor, 1881-82, 1 vol.; tenant accounts, 1883-86, 1 vol.; bank deposit books, 1893-96, 2 vols.; ledger of shipping accounts (meat), 1922, 1 vol.

66. TIMOTHY BLOODWORTH PAPERS, 1781; 1786. 2 items.

Receipts, 1781, signed by Bloodworth as public treasurer of North Carolina and a letter, 1786, written by him while in New York as delegate to the Congress of the Confederation.

67. J. B. BLOUNT PAPER, 1813. 1 item.

Personal letter written by Blount at Edenton, N. C., to an unidentified brother.

68. JOHN GRAY BLOUNT PAPERS, 1706-1828, 1933, n. d. 80 MS. boxes.

Chiefly letters addressed to John Gray Blount (1752-1833), of Washington, N. C., merchant, shipper, plantation owner, and speculator in lands. The bulk of the correspondence was written during the years 1770-1800; a third of it, dated after 1800, is less interesting; there is little of importance after 1833. Some 25 boxes contain deeds, land grants, indentures, surveys, bills, and receipts.

Of particular interest are the letters of William Blount (1749-1800) brother of John Gray Blount. William was paymaster of various units of North Carolina troops during the Revolution; between 1780 and 1789 he was four times a member and once speaker of the North Carolina house of commons, and twice a member of the North Carolina senate; in 1782-83 and 1786-87 he was a delegate to the United States Congress; in 1787 he was a member of the Constitutional Convention in Philadelphia; he was North Carolina's representative in dealing with the southern Indians; in 1790 he was appointed by President Washington as governor of the Southwest Territory, and assumed the duty of Superintendent of Indian Affairs for the Southern Department; in 1796 he was president of the convention that framed the constitution of Tennessee, and he was elected to the United States Senate by the first Tennessee Legislature. His western land speculations involved him in financial difficulties and he was expelled from the Senate in 1797 for alleged participation in a plot to aid Great Britain gain control of Spanish Florida and Louisiana. Impeachment proceedings against him were finally dismissed. He was elected to the Tennessee Senate and served as Speaker in 1798. His letters follow his career closely until he became governor of the territory, describing his experiences in the Continental Congress, his treaties with the Indians, his visit to Washington at Mount Vernon, and his early impressions of Tennessee; they treat very fully of land speculations. The letters from Tennessee are few and deal largely with western land speculation in which he was involved with John Gray Blount, Hugh Williamson, David

Allison, and others. There is scarcely a reference to the accusations brought against him in the Senate. The break at this point in the correspondence is so abrupt that it is probable that letters dealing with the scandal have been removed from the group.

A large number of these letters were written by Thomas Blount (1759-1812), brother and partner of John Gray Blount. He served in the 5th Regiment of North Carolina during the Revolution, was taken prisoner in 1781, and was held in England until the close of the war. His correspondence begins at the close of the war when he settled in Tarborough and opened a branch store, engaging with John Gray Blount in foreign trade. In 1786 they were agents and trustees for North Carolina in the Martinique debt settlement, concerning which there is some correspondence. Thomas' letters deal with routine business, and with state and national politics. In 1785 he went to England and his letters describe the difficulty of establishing the credit of American merchants in Europe. Later he served in the North Carolina legislature and in the United States Congress and his letters reflect to some extent the problems that faced the state and nation at that time. There are a few letters and there is one box of estate papers of Reading Blount (1757-1807), a soldier of the Revolution and member of the House of Commons, 1786-87, but the letters are comparatively unimportant. There are many letters from Willie Blount (1768-1835), half brother of William, who went with him to Tennessee and became judge of the Superior Court, legislator, and governor of Tennessee for three terms, 1809-15. Willie's letters contain some account of his life in Tennessee and a few references to politics, and deal primarily with the affairs of William, whose land speculations he attempted to settle after William's death. The papers contain a great many letters from Hugh Williamson and Richard Dobbs Spaight; the former writes chiefly of land speculations and other financial deals and the latter of his experiences in Congress. Correspondents include John Allen, David Allison, John B. Ashe, Benjamin Atkinson, Blake Baker, Stuart and James Barr, Richard, Thomas, and William Blackledge, Jacob Blount, John Gray Blount, J. G. Blount, Jr., Reading Blount, Thomas Blount, General Thomas H. Blount, William Blount, Willie Blount, Joseph Caldwell, Peter Casso, Richard Caswell, B. Coakley, Josiah Collins, Jr., William R. Davie, John Devereux de Lacy, Joseph Gales, William Gaston, Charles Gerrard, James Glasgow, Ann Harvey, Augustus Harvey, Thomas Harvey, Benjamin Hawkins, John Haywood, Joseph B. Hinton, James Iredell, Amos Johnston, Willie Jones, Richard Lake, R. Love, A. Maclaine, Nathaniel Macon, Peter Mallett, Willie

P. Mangum, Governor Alexander Martin, Alfred Moore, J. C. Mount-florence, Archibald D. Murphey, Abner Neale, George Nicolson, George Ogg, Thomas W. Person, William Pennock, Thomas and William Polk, Henry Potter, Jonathan Price, Thomas Ruffin, William Savage, Peter Schermerhorn, John Sevier, John Simpson, John Sitgreaves, Richard Dobbs Spaight, John Stanly, John Steele, William Stokes, John Strother, John Louis Taylor, Abishai Thomas, John Wallace, and Hugh Williamson.

69. JOSEPH BLOUNT PAPERS, 1836-44. 22 items.

Personal letters from Blount to Secretary of State William Hill, written from West Farms, Ky., about family affairs and Blount's school life there; from Hillsborough, N. C., about school affairs; and from Friends' Asylum, Germantown Station, and later Frankford, Pa., about Blount's health, his desire for a farm in New York State "When he has reached the age of twenty-one," and his extreme homesickness.

70. THOMAS BLOUNT PAPER, 1791. 1 item.

Letter from Blount to an unidentified addressee, requesting military escort through Pitt County for President Washington on his trip through North Carolina. Penciled notes on the reverse by Graham Daves appear to be list of toasts given at a dinner to Washington.

71. WILLIE BLOUNT PAPER, 1812. 1 item.

Letter from Blount, governor of Tennessee, to Secretary of State James Monroe, pledging support of citizens of Tennessee in the War of 1812.

72. GEBHARD LEBRECHT BLÜCHER PAPER, 1816. 1 item.

Letter, in German, written from Breslau by Field Marshal Blücher to an official at Potsdam.

73. VICTOR BLUE PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

An account by Lieutenant Blue of his services in the Spanish-American War.

74. CHARLES P. BOLLES PAPERS, 1845-1922. 28 items.

Official letters of Bolles as assistant in the United States Coast Survey 1846-55, discussing finance, supplies, labor, and other aspects of coast surveys in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia. Also there are lists of books purchased by Bolles for his personal library; personal letters; Bolles' commission as a captain of artillery; letters from Mrs. Bolles, 1862, describing the epidemic

of yellow fever in Wilmington, N. C.; letters from Bolles to F. C. Ainsworth, U. S. A., chief of Record and Pension office, stating his Civil War services and Ainsworth's official reply; letters from Bolles in Washington to his daughter, 1900; and a pamphlet on the history of the Montgomery family of Ireland and America. Among the correspondents are Ethel P. Caldwell, John W. Philips, George W. Randolph, and Edgar D. Williams.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

75. TILLIE BOND COLLECTION, 1690-1828. 224 items in 2 vols. Grants, deeds, wills, inventories, bonds, quitrent receipts, a few vice-admiralty papers, and a few business letters to Thomas Barker, prominent attorney of Edenton, N. C. Among the signatures are those of Francis Corbin, James Davis, Arthur Dobbs, Charles Eden, Peter Elmsly, Richard Everard, Christopher Gale, John Harvey, Joseph Hewes, Frederick Jones, Tobias Knight, John Lovick, Henry Eustace McCulloh, and Edward Moseley.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

76. ZEPHANIAH BOND PAPER, 1772. 1 item.

Power of attorney from Bond, of St. Mary's County, Md., to Thomas Stewart, of Halifax County, N. C.

77. JOHN HENRY BONER PAPERS, 1869; 1901-03; 1914. 15 items. A letter from Boner to his sister, 1869, relating his successes and aspirations as a poet; correspondence with Henry Jerome Stockard, 1901-03, about the renaissance of poetry, the writers' mutual aspirations, and Boner's associations with Bliss Carman; fragment of an address by Stockard; and "Stanzas" by Stockard read in 1914 at the unveiling of the monument to the women of the Confederacy, on the state capitol grounds, Raleigh, N. C.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

78. JAMES BOON PAPERS, 1829-53. 1 MS. box.

Papers of James Boon, a free Negro of Franklin County, N. C. The letters of reference from F. Pollock Burgwyn, B. W. Edwards, W. H. Haywood, and Richard Noble and the receipts, deeds, notes, court summonses, agreements, and accounts show something of the difficulties of the life of a free person of color. Boon himself was unable to write and the letters of his wife and his brother are illiterate but legible.

79. DANIEL BOONE PAPERS, n. d. 4 items.

Photostat of leaf of family record owned by member of Joshua Boone family in Pennsylvania, showing birth date of Daniel Boone; a page from a family Bible containing dates of birth of sisters and brothers of Boone; a newspaper article by Dr. Archibald Henderson concerning Boone; and an editorial from *The New York Times* relating to Boone.

80. E. B. BORDEN PAPER, 1887. 1 item.

Letter of Borden to D. M. Bain regarding appointment of the directors of the State Negro Hospital for the Insane at Goldsboro, N. C.

81. THOMAS B. BOWEN PAPER, 1793. 1 item.

Letter from Bowen to a committee of investigation of the South Carolina Legislature regarding books, vouchers, and certificates of an unidentified agency which he had placed in the hands of the comptroller of the state.

82. ADAM BOYD PAPER, 1765. 1 item.

Letter from Boyd, printer of Wilmington, N. C., to Boynton & Wharton of Philadelphia in regard to settlement of accounts due that firm.

83. WILLIAM EDWARD BRADLEY DIARY, 1865. 1 vol.

Diary tells of Bradley's capture by Union troops and of his imprisonment at Petersburg.

84. WILLIAM A. BRADSHER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1857-62. 1 vol.

Record of sales of general merchandise, Person County, N. C.

85. BRAXTON BRAGG PAPERS, 1864-70. 4 items.

A letter to Bragg from former Governor John M. Morehead, of North Carolina, 1864, requesting permission for Mrs. Morehead to visit her son, who was in the army, and giving account of members of his family who had been killed or wounded in the Civil War; a business letter of General Bragg (1817-76); and two telegrams from General [R. E.] Lee containing military orders.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

86. THOMAS BRAGG PAPERS, 1854-65. 24 items.

Letters to Bragg as governor-elect and governor of North Carolina about political appointments, correspondence about exchange of documents with other states, petitions for pardon of criminals, invitations

to make addresses, and Bragg's pardon for participation in the Civil War, signed by Andrew Johnson. Among the correspondents are Oliver S. Dewey, Edwin D. Drake, Andrew Johnson, Frederick C. Shepard, and Nathaniel McLean.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

87. WILLIAM BRAILSFORD PAPER, 1786. 1 item.

Letter from Brailsford, of Charleston, S. C., to De Neufville and Company of Amsterdam, Holland, concerning an account with that firm. Gives current quotations on rice and indigo.

88. JOHN BRANCH PAPERS, 1819; 1830-33. 7 items.

Official letters written by Branch as Secretary of the Navy, 1829-31, including one to Nicholas Biddle, president of the Bank of the United States; a letter to Secretary Branch from Charles Fisher at Salisbury; and letters on business matters written by Branch after his resignation. There is also a printed circular offering stock in a proposed canal in eastern North Carolina.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

89. LAWRENCE O'BRYAN BRANCH PAPERS, 1805-62. 1 vol. and 1 MS. box.

Legal documents and political papers and military correspondence of Branch (1820-61). There are two typewritten copies of the will of John Branch of Halifax County, N. C., dated Nov. 21, 1805, and Jan. 13, 1806, and a photostat of the message of Governor John Branch of Florida to the territorial legislature, 1845. The letters relate chiefly to the operations around New Bern in March 1862, and to the Peninsular campaign in defense of Richmond in May and June 1862.

90. MRS. LAWRENCE O'BRYAN BRANCH PAPERS, 1770-1884. 2 vols. of mounted papers and 1 MS. box.

The collection consists of papers of Mrs. Branch and of her husband, Gen. Lawrence O'Bryan Branch. Among the mounted papers are a deed of 1770 from Jacob Blount to William Blount; letters, 1833-43, to Mrs. Branch (née Nancy Haywood Blount) and to her father, Gen. William Augustus Blount of Washington, N. C., from her brothers, John Gray Blount and William A. Blount, Jr., and from her cousin, Susan S. Branch of Enfield, N. C.; and correspondence of L. O'B. Branch as a student at the College of New Jersey, Princeton, N. J.,

1835-38, as a young lawyer at Tallahassee, Fla., 1841-48, and as a member of Congress from North Carolina, 1855-61. The letters exchanged among various members of the family have to do with local conditions in Florida and North Carolina and with state and national politics. From Washington, beginning in the summer of 1856, there are letters of Lawrence O'Bryan Branch to his wife about the debates in Congress, about his own speeches and personal difficulties, and about the social events and gossip of the capital city. Material is included on Branch's bill for the acquisition of Cuba, the price of corn, cotton, and Negroes, the arrangements for the visit of President Buchanan to Raleigh in the summer of 1859, party convention in 1860, and the fate of the Union. There is a copy of a printed plan of the House of Representatives, 1850-61, showing the location of each member's seat. Other letters relate to General Branch's military services and to his death at Sharpsburg, Md., Sept. 17, 1862. Also included are notes, 1862, 1871, 1884, to Mrs. Branch from Varina Davis and Jefferson Davis. Among the unmounted documents are a typewritten copy of the mounted letters with a connecting narrative written by Mary Armistead Jones Maupin (Mrs. Alfred McGhee Maupin) of Raleigh, granddaughter of Lawrence O'Bryan Branch; political documents, including pamphlets, speeches, letters to constituents, and House reports of Branch; and clippings from newspapers containing tributes to him.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room. *See also*; A. R. Newsome, ed., "Letters of Lawrence O'Bryan Branch, 1856-1860," *The North Carolina Historical Review*, X (1933), 44-79.

91. HENRY BRANLINGHAM AND W. H. S. BURGWYN DIARY, 1862-64.
1 vol.

The first part of this diary, Aug. 29, 1862-Dec. 12, 1862, was kept by Branlingham, a Union soldier. Burgwyn picked it up on a battlefield in Virginia and thereafter used it for his own. His dates are March 29, 1863-Jan. 1864. Each soldier describes routine happenings in camp, with comments on food and other supplies, marches, and news from home.

92. PATIENCE BRAYTON TRAVEL DIARY, 1771-72. 1 item.

Typewritten excerpts from the travel diary of Patience Brayton, of Swansea, Mass. Relates impressions received on visits to North Carolina. The diary was published in New York by Isaac Collins and Sons in 1801.

93. A. G. BRENIZER PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of letter to Captain Brenizer, written by Gen. R. D. Johnston, transmitting an account of skirmish at Rozzell's Ferry during the Civil War, in which Johnston played a conspicuous rôle.

94. BREVARD [N. C.] LUMBER COMPANY DAYBOOKS, 1912; 1914-21. 14 vols.

Daily record of lumber sales.

95. ALEXANDER BREVARD PAPERS, 1757-1869. Approximately 300 items including 2 vols.

Family and business correspondence of Alexander Brevard, Revolutionary officer and ironmaster of Lincoln County, N. C., and of his children and grandchildren. Material includes a few land grants and deeds, 1756-75; a partnership agreement between William Hill and Isaac Hayne to operate a furnace and bloomery at New Augustine, S. C., 1778; typewritten copy of Hugh Brevard's will, 1781; Revolutionary muster rolls, orders, and other military papers of Alexander Brevard as brigade quartermaster; correspondence concerning speculation in Revolutionary pay warrants; affidavits of Revolutionary services; many letters from Joseph Brevard, a judge of Camden, S. C., to Alexander Brevard, his brother, concerning the sale of iron, in which Joseph acted as Alexander's agent, 1795-1810; letters concerning South Carolina College, 1809-12, from John Brevard, a student, and, 1847, from A. B. Brevard; personal and family correspondence, 1815-55; typewritten copy of the diary of Juliana Margaret (Mrs. Henry W.) Connor, 1827, with descriptions of life on a Mecklenburg County plantation and a comparison of slavery conditions there and in South Carolina, of journeys to Salem, N. C., and to western Tennessee, and of Gen. Andrew Jackson in his home in Nashville, Tenn.; two reprinted copies of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence"; and correspondence concerning Brevard genealogy.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

96. JAMES B. BRICKELL PAPERS, 1862-65. 7 items.

Miscellaneous letters and documents relating to the military service of Brickell, Confederate color sergeant. Included are a letter of Brickell from camp near Richmond, Va., describing camp life during the Peninsular campaign, and a letter from a volunteer nurse describing conditions in the military hospitals after the Battle of Antietam.

97. H. H. BRIMLEY PAPER, 1933. 1 item.
Manuscript of a radio address by Brimley, director of the North Carolina State Museum, Raleigh, on the history of whaling off the North Carolina coast.
98. WILLIAM B. BRINSON PAPER, 1839. 1 item.
Letter from a former North Carolinian describing adverse living conditions in western Tennessee.
99. W. G. BROADFOOT PAPER, 1863. 1 item.
Statement from the Treasury Department of the Confederate States to Broadfoot as deputy at Fayetteville regarding redemption of Treasury notes called in for cancellation.
100. J. G. BROMELL PAPER, 1871. 1 item.
Petition of Bromell, Raleigh, N. C., to commissioners of claims for personal property allegedly confiscated by soldiers from Sherman's army.
101. A. L. BROOKS COLLECTION, 1758-1875. 27 items.
A group of miscellaneous letters and documents of interest chiefly for their autographs. Included in the material is a report from Benjamin Hawkins, Indian agent, to Governor James Jackson of Georgia, 1800. Among the correspondents are Thomas S. Ashe, D. M. Barringer, C. H. Brogden, Armistead Burt, H. G. Burton, Robert Burton, Richard Caswell, Henry T. Clark, A. Dickins, E. B. Dudley, John W. Ellis, Theodore Gaillard, Benjamin Hawkins, William Hawkins, W. W. Holden, Alexander Martin, William Parker Miles, John Owen, W. C. Preston, Romulus M. Saunders, David Stone, David L. Swain, and Jonathan Worth.
A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.
102. J. J. BROOKS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1875-1900. 1 vol.
Ledger of accounts of general merchandise, Bethel Hill, N. C.
103. L. BROOKS ORDER BOOK, 1869-70. 1 vol.
Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Person County, N. C.
104. J. M. BROUGHTON ACCOUNTS, 1881-82. 1 vol.
Ledger of a Wake County, N. C., merchant.
105. HENRY C. BROWN PAPERS, 1884-1929. 2 MS. boxes.
Letters, bills, receipts, notes, deeds, and plats of H. C. Brown, secretary of the North Carolina Railroad Commission and of the

North Carolina Corporation Commission. Included are a Granville County indenture, 1796, binding Francis Ridley as guardian for Archibald Ridley; an autograph album of Mollie E. Merritt (later Mrs. H. C. Brown), of Greensboro Female College, 1876; a type-written copy of an address, Banking in N. C.—Past—Present, delivered before the North Carolina Bankers' Association; and copies of testimonials in behalf of Dr. John R. Brown's candidacy for superintendent of the State Hospital at Raleigh, N. C., 1901. Included also are 37 Civil War letters of the Talley family, 1861-65, of which 35 are from Henry M. Talley, 14th Virginia Regiment, C. S. A., one from his brother, W. L. Talley, to their mother of Sassafras Fork, Granville County, N. C., and one from R. C. Mabry to his wife. These letters give some account of battles, marches, and conditions in camp and countryside.

106. JOHN B. BROWN PAPERS, 1862-65. Approximately 400 items in 3 MS. boxes.

Muster rolls, ordnance reports, certificates of discharge, daily and quarterly reports, and a few letters of Brown, captain of Company B, 3rd Regiment of North Carolina State Troops in the Civil War. The papers include orders from Headquarters, 2nd Corps, Army of Northern Virginia, signed by command of Gen. T. J. Jackson, and minutes of a court-martial dealing with a case near Durham, N. C.

107. JOHN W. BROWN PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Brown, Confederate soldier encamped near Wilmington, to his wife relative to scarcity of food and other conditions in camp.

108. S. JANIE BROWN PAPERS, n. d. 2 items.

Original draft and typewritten copy of poem, "Carolina," by Miss Brown, with a sketch of her life by Mrs. James L. Josey of Scotland Neck, N. C.

109. WILLIAM J. BROWN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1853. 1 vol.

Daybook of a Limestone, N. C., merchant.

110. CHARLES S. BRYAN COLLECTION, 1725-1863. 7 items.

Miscellaneous papers collected by Bryan. Included are a deed of sale to Thomas Swann, 1725; the will of Thomas Swann, 1733; two land grants from the Earl of Granville to William Davis, 1753 and 1762; fragment of a land grant to Samuel Swann, n. d.; an obituary

of William B. Shepard, 1852; and a telegram to Charles B. Shepard, 1862.

111. JOHN HERRITAGE BRYAN COLLECTION, 1773-1906. 5 vols. of mounted papers and 16 MS. boxes.

The major part of this collection consists of intimate family letters with information on social life and conditions. A slightly smaller part consists of political material, including letters from Bryan to his wife, written while he was in Congress, 1825-29, and letters to Bryan from various members of Congress, both Whigs and Democrats. These letters, especially those from Bryan to his wife, are filled with social and political gossip and comments on debates in Congress, internal improvements, tariff, nullification, Revolutionary pensions, etc., with observations on John Quincy Adams, Henry Clay, William Crawford, Edward Everett, Nathaniel Macon, and other leading statesmen. There is also a series of printed open letters and addresses to their constituents on public affairs, state and national, by Bryan, Samuel P. Carson, A. H. Shepperd, and Richard Dobbs Spaight. The collection contains information on the presidential campaigns of 1824, 1844, and 1860. One letter from Commodore Stephen Decatur relates to his claims on account of prizes captured in the war with the Algerian pirates. Others relate to claims of Otway Burns, privateer, for prizes captured in the War of 1812. A number of papers concern the business affairs of James Bryan, large merchant and shopowner of New Bern, and his commercial dealings with Philadelphia, New York, and Antigua. There are several travel letters written by Bryan to Mrs. Bryan while he was on a tour to New York, Saratoga, and Boston in 1825, and similar letters from Frederick S. Blount to Bryan, written from New York, Boston, and Mobile, Ala., 1815-34. Student life at the University of North Carolina in ante-bellum days is illustrated in a series of letters from John Y. Mason and other students to Bryan, 1815-20, and in the letters from Bryan's sons written in the 1850's. There are also family letters from Bryan's sons, Frederick R. and George Pettigrew Bryan, as officers in the Confederate Army; letters relating to banks, railroads, harbors, and coast fortifications in North Carolina; court papers; family papers concerning property; newspaper articles and excerpts from Bryan's addresses; obituaries; family photographs; a catalog of law books belonging to Bryan in 1832; the "Bryan Grimes Family Record" in 60 typewritten pages and notebooks on Bryan genealogy; and "A Complete List of the American Navy, showing the Name, Number of Guns, Commander's Name, and Station of Each Vessel to Oct. 1, 1813, including

those on the Lakes." Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, Rufus Barringer, Asa Biggs, Nathaniel Boyden, Mary S. Bryan, Nathan Bryan, William T. Dortch, Weston R. Gales, William Gaston, William A. Graham, William M. Green, W. H. Harrison, Francis L. Hawks, Archibald Henderson, Louis D. Henry, W. W. Holden, James Iredell, Jr., Levi S. Ives, George C. Mendenhall, Henry W. Miller, Frederick Nash, Ebenezer Pettigrew, Mary B. Pettigrew, Thomas Ruffin, Charles B. Shepard, William B. Shepard, Edward Stanly, William Sullivan, David L. Swain, William H. Washington, and Jonathan Worth.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

112. KEDAR BRYAN PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Pardon for participation in the Civil War, issued to Bryan, of Duplin County, N. C., by President Johnson.

113. JAMES BRYCE PAPERS, 1910; 1915. 2 items.

Letters of the British ambassador in regard to the presentation of portrait of Edward VII to North Carolina, 1910, and to securing the autograph of Sir Walter Raleigh, 1915.

114. JAMES BUCHANAN PAPER, 1859. 1 item.

Letter from President Buchanan to W. Branch, concerned chiefly with the former's approaching visit to North Carolina.

115. J. H. BURCH & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1894-1915. 1 vol.

Ledger of a Roxboro, N. C., grocery company.

116. WILLIAM HYSLOP SUMNER BURGWIN PAPERS, 1856-1913.

236 items mounted in 2 vols. and filed in 1 MS. box, and a diary in 4 vols.

The collection deals chiefly with Confederate history and contains many letters written by Burgwyn (1845-1913), North Carolina lawyer and banker, while in the Confederate Army and while a prisoner at Fort Delaware, and letters written after the Civil War by both Federal and Confederate soldiers dealing with various phases of military operations. There is a diary of a Confederate officer, with entries on camp life, marches, affairs at his plantation at Weldon, N. C., accounts of skirmishes with the enemy and of experiences as a prisoner at Fort Delaware, and a detailed account of the battle near Petersburg in May 1864. There are also letters written by Burgwyn as a student at Georgetown College, relating to the organization of the 2nd North Carolina Regiment during the Spanish-American War,

letters bearing on Colonel Burgwyn's literary work and on the affairs of the University of North Carolina, and two letters from Jefferson Davis written from Fortress Monroe 1865. The diary is filed separately and is uncataloged. Among the correspondents are Edwin A. Alderman, Kemp P. Battle, Harry Burgwyn, Julian S. Carr, Walter Clark, Thomas L. Clingman, William R. Cox, R. B. Creecy, Josephus Daniels, William F. Fox, J. R. Lane, Matt W. Ransom, A. M. Waddell, and George T. Winston.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and an unpublished calendar prepared by Mr. D. L. Corbitt are on file in the Search Room.

117. THOMAS BURKE PAPERS, 1769-82. 2 vols. and 1 MS. box.

Correspondence, accounts, and miscellaneous notes of Burke, member of the Continental Congress, 1777-81, and governor of North Carolina, 1781-82. The bound volume of letters, many of which are without headings, are pen copies of correspondence dealing with legal matters and political and military affairs in North Carolina. The other volume is a ledger for 1777. The box of unbound material contains more personal papers, including Burke's will, letters, poetry, and a rough draft of Burke's message as governor to the Assembly, April 15, 1782.

Two letters from Samuel Johnston (May 8 and June 23, 1781) and one letter from Whitmell Hill (Aug. 20, 1780) to Burke are published in Edmund C. Burnett, ed., *Letters of Members of the Continental Congress*, V, 339-40; VI, 82-83, 126-27. See also Walter Clark, ed., *The State Records of North Carolina*, XV, 56; 491.

118. BURNETT & PUCCI ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1858; 1862-66. 2 vols.

Accounts of a grist mill, Person County, N. C.

119. H. G. BURTON PAPERS, 1810; 1826. 2 items.

Certificate of election to membership in the Dialectic Society of the University of North Carolina, 1810, and a personal letter of Governor Burton to Bartlett Yancey, 1826.

120. ROBERT BURTON PAPERS, 1772-85. 8 items.

Personal and business correspondence of Burton, Granville County merchant, including a letter from John Williams, North Carolina member of the Continental Congress, 1779; a copy of a letter from Richard Henderson concerning Kentucky land matters, 1779; and a copy of a letter from Daniel Boone, written from Fayette County, Ky.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

121. PERRIN BUSBEE PAPER, 1837. 1 item.

Letter written by Busbee from New York describing his trip from Raleigh.

122. JOHN GRAY BYNUM PAPER, 1838. 1 item.

Letter from Bynum, Rutherfordton, N. C., to Marcus O. Dickerson with reference to the muster roll of a militia company.

123. BYRNES ACCOUNT BOOK, 1751-1854. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts and records of hire of Negroes, 1751-69, and records of births, 1751-1854. No locality mentioned.

124. A. J. BYRNES COLLECTION, 1800-74. 1 MS. box.

Business papers of Alexander J. Byrnes. There are bills of sale, receipts, accounts, paper in settlement of the T. H. Byrnes and Matthew J. Byrnes estates, deeds, notes, letters from Gillespie and Robeson, Alexander Johnston, S. Lloyd, and others, a surveyor's observation book, numerous plats, tax lists of Bladen County citizens, 1858-60, and port inspectors' certificates.

125. J. C. CALHOUN PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Calhoun's signature on back of an envelope from the War Department Pension Office addressed to the secretary of the state of North Carolina.

126. JOHN CAMPBELL LETTER, 1833. 1 item.

Letter from John Campbell, at Raleigh, N. C., to his brother, Duncan Campbell, at Harpers Ferry, Va., referring to Raleigh and construction of present state capitol building.

127. JOHN CAMPBELL PAPER, ca. 1746. 1 item.

Photostat of one page of a letter to Campbell concerning the settlement of an estate.

128. JOHN A. CAMPBELL PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Typewritten copy from text appearing in the *Century Magazine*, XXXVIII (1889), 950-54, of a letter to B. R. Curtis, from Judge Campbell, a prisoner and earlier Confederate Assistant Secretary of War.

129. JOHN L. CANTWELL PAPERS, 1855-96. 83 items mounted in 1 vol. and 1 small memorandum book.

The volume of mounted items contains material relating chiefly to the capture of Fort Caswell, 1861, in the expedition organized and

commanded by Cantwell, and to other military operations around Wilmington, N. C., in the spring and summer of 1861. The memorandum book, 1864-65, contains a list of Cantwell's fellow prisoners on Morris Island. The title, in Cantwell's handwriting, is as follows: "Original list taken from Morris Island at the time of the 600 Confederate States Officers selected for retaliation and sent from Fort Delaware, Aug. 20, 1864." There is an extra, uncataloged copy of the memorandum book filed separately.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

130. CAPE FEAR CHAPTER, UNITED DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY, PAPERS, 1861-76. 16 items.

Miscellaneous letters, orders, reports, and other documents relating to Confederate activities in the Cape Fear region. Of special interest is the order book, 1864, of Major W. L. Young, commanding the 10th Battery of North Carolina Artillery at Fort Anderson.

131. CARROLL-MONTGOMERY ACCOUNTS, 1845-56. 10 vols.

Daybooks and ledgers of a general mercantile company of Ridgeway, N. C.

132. ROBERT CARTER PAPER, 1848. 1 item.

Letter from Carter, Mexican War soldier, written to his brother from camp at Molino del Rey, Mexico, describing Mexican lands, cities, customs, and people.

133. MARY BLEWETT CARUTHERS PAPERS, 1841. 4 items.

Federal grant of 241 acres in Mississippi to Thomas G. Blewett, distinguished Baptist layman, July 13, 1841; and undated articles clipped from *The Columbus Dispatch* (Miss.) and *The Macon Beacon* (Miss.) concerning the Blewett plantation and affairs of the Baptist Church.

134. THOMAS CARY PAPER, 1708. 1 item.

Mounted photograph of signature and seal of Cary, president of the council of Albemarle.

135. CASWELL COUNTY TAVERN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1819-21. 1 vol.

Ledger of accounts for meals and whiskey.

136. RICHARD CASWELL PAPERS, 1774-89. 21 items.

This material relates to personal affairs of Caswell (1729-89); the Continental Congress; military activities in Virginia and the middle

colonies, 1774-75; military organizations in North Carolina, 1776; and Cornwallis' march from Wilmington to Virginia, 1781. Among the correspondents are James Glasgow, Francis Locke, and Abner Nash.

Some of these papers are printed in William L. Saunders, ed., *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*. Among them are the originals of Caswell's journal of his journey from North Carolina to Philadelphia to attend the First Continental Congress in 1774 (*Colonial Records*, IX, 1064-70), and of Caswell's letter to his son, William Caswell, dated at Philadelphia, May 11, 1775, describing the situation in the middle colonies and urging military preparations in North Carolina (*Colonial Records*, IX, 1247-50).

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

137. WILLIAM CASWELL PAPERS, 1778-84. 28 items.

Bills for general merchandise from stores at Edenton, N. C., personal letters, and letters about military affairs. Included is the letter from Alexander Martin, May 4, 1783, informing Caswell of the cessation of hostilities between America and Great Britain. Among the correspondents are James Armstrong, William Brown, John Easton Cole, James Gorham, Samuel Smith, D. Wait, and Jesse Wingate.

138. MILES A. CAVIN PAPERS, 1861-65. 45 items.

Newspaper clippings and personal letters of Cavin, soldier in the 4th North Carolina Cavalry, dealing with religious matters and camp life in the Army of Northern Virginia.

139. CEDAR FALLS MANUFACTURING COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1846-1908. 8 vols.

Timekeeper's records of a Randolph County, N. C., cotton mill and accounts of a general store.

140. W. W. CHAFFIN ACCOUNTS, 1819-83. 1 vol.

Ledger of a Huntsville, N. C., merchant.

141. CHAMBERLAIN PAPERS, 1790-1818. 6 letters mounted in 1 vol.

Personal letters of Joseph, Lucy, and Levi Chamberlain, of Massachusetts. One letter from Elisha Mitchell, professor of natural science at the University of North Carolina, to his fiancée, Maria North, describes Chapel Hill and the University of North Carolina, 1818.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

142. H. A. CHAMBERS DIARY, 1862-65. 4 vols.

A rather complete daily account of Chambers' experiences and observations, first as a Confederate private and later as a captain on marches through North Carolina and Virginia.

143. HENRY A. CHAMBERS PAPERS, 1779-89; 1863-66. 18 items.

Copies of documents of John Hinds as justice of the peace in Guilford County, N. C., and as captain in a Revolutionary War regiment, and letters to Chambers from relatives and friends in the Civil War era.

144. CHAMBERS AND BARNETT ACCOUNT BOOK, 1869-71. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts, Roxboro, N. C.

145. CHEATHAM-MOORE DAYBOOKS, 1856-57. 2 vols.

General mercantile accounts, Ridgeway, N. C.

146. JOSEPH BLOUNT CHESHIRE PAPERS, 1724-1911. 58 MS. boxes.

The papers of the Rt. Reverend Joseph Blount Cheshire, D.D. (1850-1932), Bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, consist of a collection of miscellaneous documents and pamphlets and the Bishop's correspondence. There are some Edgecombe County and Halifax County deeds and land grants, 1729-1868, including several to Calvary Church, Tarboro, together with certificates of consecration by Bishops Levi Silliman Ives and Thomas Atkinson; some paper currency, 1775-80, issued by the states of North Carolina and Virginia, and by the Continental Congress; a letter written in 1829 from Tennessee by Bishop John Stark Ravenscroft to Gavin Hogg, of Raleigh; the certificate of ordination as deacon, 1840, of J. B. Cheshire, Sr., of Tarboro and the certificate of his oath of allegiance to the Union, 1865. There are also business papers of Theophilus Parker of Tarboro, including some correspondence about his lands in Illinois, Missouri, and Tennessee. The bulk of the collection consists of the correspondence of Cheshire as a practicing attorney, 1872-78, as Rector of the Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, N. C., 1878-81, and of St. Peter's, Charlotte, N. C., 1881-93, and later as Bishop of North Carolina. His letters as an attorney relate chiefly to cases with which he was concerned. The correspondence for the period 1878-93 deals with parochial and diocesan activities, with Cheshire's duties as an editor of the *Church Messenger*, Charlotte, N. C., 1883-93, and his interest in collecting historical and genealogical materials. There are letters from his Diocesan, Rt. Rev. Theodore

B. Lyman, from brother clergymen, and from relatives and friends at Tarboro and elsewhere. The great majority of the letters, however, are for the period of Cheshire's bishopric. There are letters and telegrams of congratulation upon his election as Assistant Bishop (Coadjutor) of North Carolina by the convention at Raleigh, June 28, 1893, and letters relating to his consecration at Tarboro in October, to his Episcopal appointments and visitations, and to his succession to the bishopric of the diocese at Bishop Lyman's death in December. The later correspondence consists largely of the reports of his clergy on parochial, convocational, and diocesan matters, with occasional copies of his replies. There are also letters to and from other bishops, clergymen outside the Diocese, church boards, and other organizations in regard to their common problems, the support of vacant parishes, missions, schools, and colleges, and to general church matters. Some letters relate to the separation of the missionary jurisdiction of western North Carolina (Asheville) in 1895 and the election thereto of the Rev. Junius M. Horner as first bishop, 1898. There are letters of sympathy at the death of Bishop Cheshire's mother, Elizabeth Toole Parker Cheshire, in August 1895; of his first wife, Annie Huske Webb, of Hillsboro, in January 1897; and of his father in September 1899; and letters of congratulation on his marriage to Elizabeth Lansdale Mitchell, of Maryland, July 1899, and on the tenth anniversary of his consecration. There are letters from and about his children and letters in regard to the building of the Episcopal residence, Ravenscroft, on the campus of St. Mary's School at Raleigh. Other letters relate to his attendance at the Lambeth conference in the summer of 1897 and to his visit to Jamaica as the representative of the American Church, January 1911. There are letters from the Bishop to the Rev. Lyman Powell, editor of *Historic Towns* (New York: G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1900), and others in regard to writing the chapter on Wilmington, N. C., to Thomas Whitaker, Inc., New York publishers, Professor G. W. Palmer of Harvard, and others in regard to preparing an edition of Herbert's *The Country Parson*. There are letters to Cheshire about his lectures and book on *The History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States* (New York; Longmans, Green and Co., 1912). The collection also includes numerous church announcements in the form of broadsides, leaflets, and pamphlets. Among the correspondents are J. B. Cheshire, Jr., Collier Cobb, Thomas L. Gadsden, Francis W. Hilliard, Gavin Hogg, Junius M. Horner, Gabriel Johnston, Elizabeth Lansdale Mitchell, G. W. Palmer, Elizabeth Toole Parker, Lyman Powell, John Stark Ravenscroft, M. T. Ravenscroft, T. J. Sanderson,

Robert Strange, John A. Waddell, Annie Huske Webb, Thomas Whitaker, and many others.

147. JOHN B. CHESSON PAPERS, 1822-91. 59 items.

Letters to and from Chesson, Washington County, N. C., merchant, and others containing information on prices of goods and modes of transportation between the Albemarle region and Baltimore in the 1840's and 1850's; transfer of title to a slave; personal letters of the Civil War period; and a blank partly filled out showing requisitions for subsistence of the Confederate States Army, June 1862.

148. CHRISTOPHERS & SMITH LEDGER, 1836-40. 1 vol.

Grocers' ledger, Raleigh, N. C.

149. CLARK PLANTATION BOOK, 1825-61. 1 vol. of 104 pages.

Record of prices, daily work, weather, etc., on the plantation of James F. Clark of Beaufort County, N. C.; also journals of trips into other sections of the state.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

150. DAVID CLARK ACCOUNTS, 1800-1806. 1 vol.

Invoice book of produce shipped to David Clark, Plymouth, N. C.

151. DAVID CLARK PAPERS, 1861-63. 25 items.

Letters and general orders to Clark (1820-82), Halifax County, N. C., planter, as Confederate colonel and brigadier general of militia during the Civil War. The material relates to the defense of the Roanoke River, to commandeering vessels for state and Confederate uses, to the purchase of grain, and to the organization of militia in Halifax, Martin, Northampton, and Warren counties, N. C.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

152. J. P. CLARK PAPERS, 1859-63. 18 items.

Letters of a personal and political nature from J. Brantley Harris, merchant of Gold Hill, N. C., and others, affording glimpses of conditions in North Carolina in the early years of the Civil War.

153. LULA McENTIRE CLARK PAPER, 1816. 1 item.

Tax receipt of a certain Newman Wills. No locality shown.

154. WALTER CLARK PAPERS, 1783-1920. 5 vols. of mounted papers and 14 MS. boxes; approximately 8,000 items.

Because of Judge Clark's many interests, the subjects of this large, miscellaneous collection of his papers are of necessity extremely

varied. They may, however, be divided roughly into personal papers and official and political papers. In the first class there are personal letters; postal cards, drafts of articles and books by Clark; pictures; diplomas; commissions; certificates; family letters covering the Civil War; letters on education, law, agriculture, politics, travel, and the World War as related to Judge Clark and his family; notes on literary and historical research, showing the growth and expression of the numerous problems dealt with by Judge Clark, and their reception by his friends, opponents, and acquaintances over the whole country; information on family history of the Clarks, Grahams, and Nicholsons and on plantation affairs. The miscellaneous political and official group of papers contains letters dealing with the North Carolina-South Carolina boundary line; the Adams-Clay combination in the presidential contest of 1825; the Graham-Swain mission to General Sherman on the surrender of Raleigh in April, 1865; affairs of the University of North Carolina, especially after the Civil War; death of David L. Swain; MS. of a brief biographical sketch of Archibald MacLaine Hooper; Gov. D. L. Swain's pardon, signed by Andrew Johnson and William H. Seward, 1865; letter to D. L. Swain from Dr. C. W. Long (Athens, Ga., Nov. 4, 1853), giving an account of his discovery of "Anaesthetic power of Sulphuric Ether," and of his use of it in surgical operations; a letter from Swain to Gen. W. T. Sherman describing distressing conditions in North Carolina and Sherman's reply (April 22, 1865) promising relief as soon as peace should be declared; four letters from Charles W. Harris of Halifax, 1799, with information on the Ellsworth-Davie-Murray mission in France, 1799-1800; 20 affidavits, 1853-58, taken by Samuel H. Walkup of Union County concerning the birthplace of Andrew Jackson; a series of 26 letters, 1801-08, from John London, agent of the Granville heirs, to William Gaston, their attorney, relative to the suit for the recovery of Granville lands in North Carolina, and Gaston's MS. notes and memoranda of his arguments for the plaintiffs, and MS. of Duncan's argument in full for the defendants; 23 letters, 1821-28, from Romulus M. Saunders, Congressman, 1841-45, to Bartlett Yancey, all written from Washington during the sessions of Congress. They treat principally and fully of the Clay-Crawford-Calhoun-Adams-Jackson presidential contests and the various questions growing out of them. There are letters with information on state records and on the history of North Carolina regiments in the Civil War, and on legal practices and discussions among lawyers, the Avery papers in the Wisconsin Historical Library; agriculture; James Bryce; William Jennings Bryan; Civil War; Confederate veterans; crop liens; cotton

mills; child labor; court reform and procedure; Guilford Battle Ground; Samuel L. Gompers; Hall of Fame; income tax; judicial reform; legislation; laws; labor; LaFayette; lynching in North Carolina; Mexican Revolution, 1911; mileage book controversy; Masons; motto of North Carolina; the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence"; newspaper business; problems concerning Negroes; peanut trusts; prohibition; quarters for the Supreme Court; railroads; Romanism; regimental histories; stocks and taxation; and various prominent personages of the time. Among the correspondents are Kemp P. Battle, William H. Battle, James Buchanan, Samuel P. Carson, Henry T. Clark, William R. Davie, William A. Graham, W. M. Green, E. J. Hale, Charles W. Harris, W. W. Holden, Mitchell King, Stephen D. Lee, Charles Manly, A. S. Merrimon, B. F. Moore, John M. Morehead, Archibald D. Murphey, Frederick Nash, James L. Petigru, Charles Phillips, Samuel F. Phillips, Thomas Ruffin, Romulus M. Saunders, Richard Dobbs Spaight, John Steele, David Stone, David L. Swain, James Turner, John H. Wheeler, Jonathan Worth, and Bartlett Yancey.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and an unpublished calendar of the volumes arranged by Mr. D. L. Corbitt are on file in the Search Room. A letter from D. L. Swain to President Jefferson Davis, Nov. 7, 1864, has been published in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, III (1926), 364-367; a letter from James Buchanan to Swain, Feb. 14, 1867, has been published in J. G. de R. Hamilton, ed., *The Papers of Thomas Ruffin* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission), IV (1920), 166; the letters of Romulus M. Saunders to Bartlett Yancey, 1821-23, edited by A. R. Newsome, have been published in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, VIII (1931), 427-462.

155. W. H. CLAY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1881-98. 1 vol.

Ledger of whiskey and wine accounts, Roxboro, N. C.

156. MARY CLAYTON MANUSCRIPT, 1839-56. 1 vol.

Manuscript of an arithmetic book by Mary Clayton, Person County, N. C.

157. GROVER CLEVELAND PAPER, 1900. 1 item.

Letter from former President Cleveland to A. B. Farquhar, York, Pa., regretting his inability to attend a projected meeting of friends in Philadelphia.

158. FRANCIS C. CLEWELL PAPERS, 1860-67. 1 MS. box.

Letters from Clewell to his parents and to his sister in Salem, N. C.,

about his experiences during the Civil War, particularly in the campaigns in the deep South and during his imprisonment on Johnson's Island, June 1863-Dec. 1864; a few letters from Tennessee and St. Louis, Mo., written by him after the war; and several letters from St. Louis describing the circumstances of his death.

159. J. B. CLIFTON DIARY, 1863-64. 2 vols.

Diary of a surgeon in the Confederate Army, with accounts of marching, encampments, and weather conditions in Maryland and Pennsylvania. Also includes mention of skirmishes and a list of names of his correspondents.

160. L. N. CLINARD PAPERS, 1871-1904. 2 MS. boxes.

Letters chiefly concerning family matters received by L. N. Clinard, Salem, N. C., from other members of the family and a few business letters. Among the correspondents are A. D. Clinard, C. C. Clinard, F. A. Clinard, Gertrude Clinard, Carrie S. Grier, and J. G. Hall. Many were written from Hickory, N. C.

161. THOMAS L. CLINGMAN PAPERS, 1859; 1868. 2 items.

A letter from Clingman (1812-97), North Carolina political leader and Confederate brigadier general, ordering copies of the *Congressional Globe*, 1859; and a letter dealing with land speculation, 1868.

162. COLLIER COBB PAPERS, 1779; 1785. 2 items.

Letter, 1779, from Joseph Green to Capt. John Estes about military orders and raising funds for military purposes; and an order directed to the sheriff of Johnston County for the arrest of Nathan Atkinson and for his appearance at New Bern Superior Court, 1785.

163. JOHN A. COBB PAPERS, 1739-1875. 1 MS. box.

Deeds, grants, and plats of lands of the Cobb and related families, including a copy of a grant to John Doyle, 1739. These are deeds to land in Beaufort, Edgecombe, and Pitt counties.

164. JOHN COCKTON ACCOUNTS, 1771-88; 1794. 2 vols.

Accounts of sales of general merchandise by a Currituck County, N. C., store.

165. RICHARD COGDELL PAPERS, 1761-84. 12 items.

Correspondence of Cogdell (1724-87) of New Bern, N. C., soldier, statesman, and jurist. Among the items are a letter from the South Carolina Sons of Liberty, 1770, on the partial repeal by parliament of the Townshend duties, the efforts of the ministry to break down the

non-importation associations, and the necessity for a firm union among the colonies; a letter from John Simpson, 1775, concerning fear of a slave insurrection; letters from Cogdell concerning governmental and Revolutionary affairs and some family land claims; and a photostat of *The New Bern Gazette*, June 16, 1775, containing the Mecklenburg Resolutions of May 31, 1775 (original in the Hayes Collection at Edenton, N. C.).

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

166. GEORGE W. COLLIER PAPERS, 1861-65. 30 items.

Collier's commission from Governor Clark as colonel of the 27th Regiment, North Carolina Militia, Oct. 29, 1861; a muster roll of the regiment Dec. 31, 1862; a broadside containing "Articles of Agreements" of the North Carolina Volunteer Navy Company; and receipts and other papers concerning Collier's work as tax collector of the 12th district.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

167. SAMUEL P. COLLIER PAPERS, 1864-65; 1897. 9 items.

Personal letters written from Confederate Army posts in Virginia and a statement by Collier, dated Sept. 27, 1897, regarding his enlistment in the army, commands to which he was attached, and engagements in which he participated.

168. JOSIAH COLLINS PAPER, 1790. 1 item.

Letter from Collins at Edenton, N. C., to John Hamilton of Edenton, member of the General Assembly in session at Fayetteville, in regard to the purchase of hemp.

169. A. A. COMBS PAPER, 1929. 1 item.

Statement by Combs concerning his service with the "Bell Battery" of Edenton, N. C., during the Civil War.

170. EDWARD CONN PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

"Night and Other Poems," by Conn. Typewritten. No locality given.

171. EMMA F. CONNOR PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Poem written by Mrs. Connor in honor of J. E. Purvis, Confederate soldier killed at Gettysburg.

172. GEORGE WHITFIELD CONNOR PAPERS, 1862; 1935. 2 items.

Copy of a "Memoir of Nathaniel Macon of North Carolina" written by Weldon N. Edwards of Poplar Mount, Warren County, N. C., and

published by the Raleigh Steam Power Press in 1862; and a letter, June 5, 1935, from Miss Lucy Weldon Edwards to Justice George W. Connor of the North Carolina Supreme Court, presenting the memoir to him.

173. FRANCIS M. CORNETT PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Enlistment certificate of Cornett as a soldier in the 1st North Carolina Cavalry, C.S.A.

174. CHARLES EARL CORNWALLIS PAPER, 1781. 1 item.

Facsimile of the British commander's acknowledgment that he was a prisoner of war and of his pledge to observe the terms of his parole.

175. F. F. C. COTTON BOOK, 1914. 1 vol.

Record of cotton ginned. No locality mentioned.

176. COUNCIL EXTRAORDINARY PAPERS, 1781-84. 4 items.

Letter in regard to military matters, statement of account of state of North Carolina with Adam Boyd and comments on the account, and an order of the Council to move military stores from New Bern to a place of safety.

177. M. M. COURTNEY COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1880-1919.
78 vols.

Mercantile accounts, Marion, N. C. There are daybooks, 1880, 1883-1915, 41 vols.; depot books, records of shipments, 1893, 1898-1902, 3 vols.; inventory records, 1886-1916, 6 vols.; order books, 1891-1919, 17 vols.; ledger accounts, 1885-1915, 11 vols.

178. CALVIN J. COWLES PAPERS, 1817-82. 21 MS. boxes and 15 vols.

Family and business correspondence of Calvin J. Cowles, Wilkes County merchant, son-in-law of W. W. Holden, and superintendent of the United States Assay office at Charlotte, N. C. Of the papers prior to 1850, almost all are from Josiah Cowles, father of Calvin Cowles, and deal with family affairs, local politics, and such business of the general merchant as collection of debts, purchase of herbs and furs, list of notes to be collected, and accounts. The later letters of this group are addressed to Calvin Cowles, who ran a store at Elks Mouth in Wilkes County. During the Civil War Cowles was a Union sympathizer, but he held the postmastership at Wilkesboro under the Confederate government until some time in 1863, when he was arrested. The collection contains material on economic conditions in western North Carolina during the war and interesting comments on the

resumption of trade with northern merchants by a southerner who had wide northern connections. The papers dealing with the Reconstruction period concern only business, western land purchases, and insignificant local politics. During the years 1874-84 Cowles was superintendent of the Assay office. His papers for this period consist of routine inquiries and letters from his several sons, who continually asked for financial aid. One son, C. D. Cowles, was an officer stationed at various western posts and engaged in the struggles with the Indians, which combats he describes in his letters. The volumes consist of letterpress books and contain copies of business letters of Cowles, covering the period from 1854 to almost the end of the collection. Concerning his activities as Holden's lieutenant during the Reconstruction period there is almost nothing. Among the other correspondents are Joseph Le Conte, John W. Ellis, Daniel G. Fowle, William Hill, L. P. Olds, Rufus H. Page, John H. Wheeler, and R. B. Vance.

179. THOMAS COX PAPERS, 1825-28. 758 items mounted in 1 vol.

Business correspondence of Cox, merchant of Plymouth, N. C., and state senator from Washington County, 1823, including a ledger, digests of letters, and handwritten copies of business letters. These papers contain information on shipping from North Carolina to the West Indies and elsewhere.

180. WILLIAM RUFFIN COX PAPER, 1908. 1 item.

Letter from General Cox presumably addressed to the author, Marshall DeLancey Haywood at Raleigh, ordering a copy of the *Lives of the Bishops of North Carolina* (Raleigh: Alfred Williams & Co., 1910).

181. THOMAS CRAWFORD PAPER, 1814. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of a letter by Crawford, in command at Fort Hull [evidently in the Northwest Territory], to his mother in Iredell County, N. C.

182. CRAY PAPERS, 1779. 3 items.

Letters, accounts, and receipts of William and Mrs. Elisa Cray of Onslow County, N. C.

183. C. C. CRITTENDEN PAPER, 1929-30. 1 item.

MS. of article and tables on North Carolina trade in the later eighteenth century. Typewritten.

184. JOHN J. CRITTENDEN PAPERS, 1827-63. 29 letters mounted in 1 vol.

Typewritten copies from the Crittenden papers in the Library of Congress of letters to Crittenden (of Kentucky), United States Senator, Attorney-General, and Whig leader, from or relating to North Carolinians. The papers are principally concerned with Whig party politics. Among Crittenden's correspondents are George E. Badger, Daniel M. Barringer, Bedford Brown, Orlando Brown, Henry Clay, William A. Graham, William H. Haywood, and Edward Stanly.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926).

185. DAVID CROCKETT PAPER, 1831. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of a letter by Colonel Crockett containing sundry expressions regarding the attitude of voters and his own principles while a member of Congress from Tennessee; illustrative of his characteristic manner of stating his opinion on public matters.

186. JOHN CROCKFORD PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Memorandum by Crockford, apparently made at the front with the Army of Northern Virginia, telling of the death of J. R. McAulay, captain of Co. E, 7th Regiment, North Carolina Troops, at battle of Reams' Station.

187. WILLIAM CROOM PAPERS, 1828-85; 1934. 5 items.

Copy of the will of Croom, Lenoir County, N. C., 1828, probated, 1829; letters, 1852, 1934, concerning places of burial of the Croom family; and a record of the contents of the John S. Winthrop vault, 1885, Cedar Grove Cemetery, New Bern, N. C.

188. B. B. CULBRETH PAPER, 1893. 1 item.

Postal card written by Rev. T. A. Cunnigim to Rev. B. B. Culbreth at Kittrell, N. C., about evangelistic work of the former in Granville County.

189. W. P. CUMMING PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Typewritten article developing the thesis that Nathaniel Batts was head of the first permanent settlement and first governor of North Carolina.

190. A. J. DANIEL LETTERS, 1861-64; 1916. 6 items.

Letters and copies of letters written during the Civil War, including three from military camps at Petersburg, Wilmington, and Charles-

ton; also a letter to Colonel Fred A. Olds from Jacksie Daniel Thrash, transmitting some material to the Historical Commission.

191. C. A. DANIEL & COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1886. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Roxboro, N. C.

192. JUNIUS DANIEL NOTEBOOK, 1856. 1 item.

Notebook containing a copy of general regulations of the United States Army made by Daniel when a junior lieutenant, meditations apparently made on visit to Italy, and two envelopes mailed in 1862 and 1863. No locality mentioned.

193. DANIEL & GREGORY ACCOUNTS, 1860-1903. 3 vols.

General mercantile accounts, Halifax, N. C.

194. DANIEL & MASON ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1838-45. 4 vols.

Mercantile accounts, Roxboro, N. C.

195. VIRGINIA DARE BIRTH CERTIFICATE, 1937. 1 item.

Certificate of the birth of Virginia Dare, August 18, 1587, issued by the state of North Carolina, August 18, 1937, during the Roanoke Island celebration.

196. DARTMOUTH MANUSCRIPTS, 1720-83. 1 vol.

Sixty-four transcripts of documents in the Dartmouth Collection which relate to North Carolina history, prepared for the North Carolina Historical Commission. A small part of the collection deals with the administration of Governor William Tryon in North Carolina, but much the greater part relates to the administration of Governor Josiah Martin, the last of the royal governors of North Carolina, and therefore covers the period of the American Revolution. Among the topics discussed are the Regulators in North Carolina and the battle of Alamance; the fight over the attachment clause in the North Carolina court law; the loyalty of the Scottish Highlanders of North Carolina; plans for arming the Loyalists; conditions in the Carolinas, Georgia, and Virginia in 1775-76; Sir Peter Parker's expedition to the Cape Fear in 1776; Sir Henry Clinton's repulse at Charleston; great import trade of North Carolina during the Revolution; the North Carolina Confiscation Act; and the Loyalists' pleas for reimbursement. Among the correspondents are Sir Henry Clinton, Josiah Martin, Peter Parker, and William Tryon.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926).

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

197. DAUGHTERS OF THE CONFEDERACY RECORDS, 1862-84. 67 items.

Letters, addresses, a soldier's diary, and newspaper clippings of war recollections by Major Gen. Bryan Grimes, Col. Fred A. Olds, Samuel A. Ashe, and others. Also war records and other materials from Union County, N. C., giving name, rank, and regiment of each man.

198. DAUGHTRY, STAFFORD & COMPANY LEDGER, 1834. 1 vol.

Ledger of merchandise and employment. Location of business not given.

199. WILLIAM DAVENPORT SURVEYOR'S NOTEBOOK, 1821. 1 vol.

"True, complete, and exact copy of the book of field notes made by William Davenport when the line was run between North Carolina and Tennessee."

200. ALLEN T. AND THEODORE F. DAVIDSON PAPERS, 1813-1931. 15 MS. boxes and 7 vols.

The bulk of this collection consists of legal correspondence of Theodore F. Davidson (1845-1931), Asheville lawyer and legislator, attorney general of North Carolina, 1885-93, and director of the Western North Carolina Railroad, 1879-81. There are also contemporary dispositions on the Vance-Carson duel, 1857; papers on the history of the Vance, Davidson, and Howell families; papers, clippings, copies of speeches, and correspondence on Davidson's campaign for governor, 1904; letters and articles by Davidson showing his peace efforts during the World War; and miscellaneous pamphlets on genealogy, political speeches, historical subjects, and Supreme Court cases. There are also papers concerning the settlement of Col. Allen T. Davidson's estate. The volumes are letterpress books containing copies of Davidson's letters. One volume contains letters by Davidson and Louis M. Bourne, his campaign manager, written during the gubernatorial campaign of 1904. Among the correspondents are S. A. Ashe, C. B. Aycock, Kemp P. Battle, J. Crawford Biggs, Marion Butler, William Cain, Walter Clark, R. B. Glenn, J. Bryan Grimes, Thomas J. Jarvis, F. M. Simmons, and R. B. Vance.

201. ROBERT DAVIDSON PAPERS, 1861-62. 8 items.

A surgeon's certificate, newspaper clippings, a page of Confederate pictures, symbols, and verse, and Davidson's commission as second

lieutenant of the 41st Regiment, North Carolina State Troops, March 13, 1862.

202. WILLIAM MITCHELL DAVIDSON PAPER, 1904. 1 item.

A 16-page mimeographed copy of Davidson's account of the emigration of his family from Buncombe County, N. C., to Texas in 1844.

203. WILLIAM RICHARDSON DAVIE PAPERS, 1778-1817. 3 vols. of mounted papers and 1 MS. box.

One volume of 103 papers and letters, originals and copies, of Davie (1756-1820), statesman, of Halifax, N. C., relating to the following subjects: military operations in the Carolinas during the Revolution, the adoption and ratification of the Federal Constitution, preparations for the war with France in 1798 and the peace negotiations, and administrative moves during the War of 1812. There are lists of persons from North Carolina and Tennessee applying for positions in the Provisional Army in 1798, Davie's original copy, autographed by Timothy Pickering, Secretary of State, of the "Instructions to Oliver Ellsworth, William Richardson Davie, and William Vans Murray, Esquires, Envoys Extraordinary and ministers plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the French Republic" (Oct. 22, 1798), and Davie's notes and memoranda of the negotiations with the French commissioners. Some of these are copies of MSS. in the following collections: Emmet papers, New York Historical Society; Draper Manuscripts, The State Historical Society of Wisconsin; Payne-Henry Collection, Princeton University; Pickering papers, Massachusetts Historical Society; William Gaston Papers, from H. G. Connor, Wilson, N. C. The other two volumes contain the proceedings of the American and French peace commissioners, 1799-1800. There are notes, "reflections," various drafts of the different articles of the treaty, and other memoranda exchanged between the commissioners of the two republics. Notes of the American envoys are written in English, those of the French in French. The last two volumes are filed separately under "Envoys Extraordinary." The MS. box contains Davie's appointment by John Adams as brigadier general, 1798; appointment by John Adams as minister plenipotentiary to France, 1799; and appointment by Thomas Jefferson as commissioner to negotiate a treaty with the Tuscarora Indians, 1801.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

204. DEVOTION DAVIS PAPER, 1859. 1 item.

Certificate of the Carthage, N. C., Masonic Lodge to the Unanimity Lodge, attesting to the expulsion of Davis.

205. JEFFERSON DAVIS PAPERS, 1861-99. 14 items.

Letters and copies of letters from the President of the Confederate States of America, and documents relating to him, including letters from Mrs. Davis and a copy of a petition from ladies of Raleigh to President Andrew Johnson in 1865 asking pardon for Davis.

206. JUNIUS DAVIS PAPERS, 1861; 1898. 2 items.

List of officers and men of the Brunswick County [N. C.] Guards, April 25, 1861, and letter of Dr. Thomas Hill of Goldsboro, transmitting the list to Mr. Davis, April 21, 1898.

207. R. L. DAVIS AND BROS. ACCOUNTS, 1898-1927. 117 vols.

General mercantile, lumber, tobacco, and cotton broker accounts, Farmville, N. C., as follows: daybooks, 1898-1920, 46 vols.; letter book, 1899, 1 vol.; ledgers, 1899-1926, 54 vols.; lumber accounts, 1899-1910, 3 vols.; cash books, 1904, 1924-25, 2 vols.; journals of merchandise and cotton sales, 1913-19, 2 vols.; inventory accounts, 1911-20, 7 vols.; notes on mortgage accounts, 1913-14, 1 vol.; tobacco accounts, 1925-27, 1 vol.

208. SALLY JOYNER DAVIS COLLECTION, 1858. 2 items.

Correspondence between R. R. Heath and Governor Thomas Bragg of North Carolina, concerning a judicial appointment.

209. H. DEARBORN PAPER, 1803. 1 item.

Order on the Bank of the United States signed by Secretary of War Dearborn.

210. DE GRAFFENRIED NARRATIVE, 1885. 1 item.

Longhand copy made from documents, in French, in the Bibliotheque Publique at Yverdon, Switzerland, concerning De Graffenried's colonial enterprise at New Bern. MS. consists of 70 closely written large folio pages.

211. DELAMAR COLLECTION, 1825-85. 17 items.

Deed for personal property, 1825; fire insurance policies and premium receipts; certificate of stock in the Masonic Temple Association; and resolutions adopted by the People's Party Convention at Beaufort, N. C., Aug. 4, 1892.

212. WILLIAM L. DE ROSSET PAPERS, 1862-1904. 14 items.

Report to Governor Vance concerning the conduct of the 3rd Regiment, North Carolina Troops, at Sharpsburg, Md.; certificate of appointment of Rev. A. A. Watson, chaplain of the 2nd Regiment,

Infantry; Watson's resignation and transfer to hospital duty; correspondence of Colonel de Rosset; report of Major James Reilley, second in command at Fort Fisher; Colonel de Rosset's military service record; catalog of relics in possession of Cape Fear Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy, Wilmington, N. C.; newspaper clippings.

213. DE ROULHAC COLLECTION, 1778-80. 6 items.

Account book of De Roulhac and Company of Edenton, N. C., and five letters of a commercial nature, all in French.

214. JOHN DEVEREUX PAPERS, 1712-1867. 3,500 items in 14 boxes.

Two boxes of papers relate to the lands and estates of the Pollock and Devereux families of North Carolina, particularly those of Thomas Pollock and his son John. There are numerous plantation accounts, lists and valuations of slaves, papers which concern the division of the estate of Francis Pollock Devereux and Frances Ann Devereux Polk, letters from Bishop Leonidas Polk about settlement of the Pollock estate, and declaration of losses of cotton during the Civil War. There are also land grants from Henry, Duke of Beaufort, John Lord Carteret, and other Lords Proprietors of Carolina to Cullen, George, and Thomas Pollock, Frederick Jones, and William Maule. One box of papers relates to the estate of Moses Griffin, of which Thomas P. and John Devereux were trustees. There are documents in suits in equity, accounts, a copy of "An Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Griffin Free School," and a few letters from George S. Attmore, George Mordecai, and William H. Oliver about the incorporation. The remaining boxes contain records of John Devereux as quartermaster in the Civil War. There are receipted bills, paid vouchers, accounts, muster rolls, requisitions, pay rolls, and abstracts.

215. THOMAS POLLOCK DEVEREUX LETTER BOOK, 1863-65. 111 items mounted in 1 vol.

Handwritten copies of 103 letters of Devereux, courier in the Army of Northern Virginia, to his parents and sisters, which give detailed descriptions of army life and of the engagements in which Devereux participated; also eight newspaper clippings relating to the Civil War.

216. S. M. DICKENS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1845-47. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Roxboro, N. C.

217. DICKSON MANUSCRIPTS, 1784-90. 9 items.

Letters from William Dickson, Duplin County, N. C., planter, delegate to the Halifax Convention of 1776, and soldier in the Revolutionary War, to his cousin Robert Dickson in Ireland and letters from the latter. They give an account of Whig and Tory warfare in Duplin and Bladen counties and comments on the operations of Cornwallis, Craig, and Greene; state and Federal governments; Tennessee and Kentucky settlements; Cherokee Indian affairs; ratification of the Federal Constitution; churches and schools; dissent from Northern politics; and fortunes of the Dicksons. There is also a sermon by the Rev. Robert Dickson.

Published in J. O. Carr, ed., *The Dickson Family Letters* (Raleigh: Edwards & Broughton, 1901).

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

218. DILDY & AGNEW ACCOUNTS, 1902-14. 25 vols.

Accounts of sales of general merchandise and of flues for tobacco barns, Wilson, N. C., as follows: daybooks, 1902-12, 13 vols.; ledger of hardware accounts, 1902-12, 10 vols.; daily cashbook, 1908, 1 vol.; C. O. D. accounts, 1913-14, 1 vol.

219. EDWARD DILLON PAPER, 1740. 1 item.

Record of the conveyance of certain livestock by Dillon of Edgecombe County, N. C., to Elizabeth Grandon of Edgecombe.

220. HENRY DIXON PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of drill regulations of North Carolina Continental troops.

221. JAMES COCHRAN DOBBIN PAPERS, 1846-57. 10 items.

Personal correspondence of Dobbin, 1846-53, and some of his official correspondence as Secretary of the United States Navy, 1853-57.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

222. ARTHUR DOBBS PAPERS, 1730-71. 1 MS. box.

This collection of Dobbs (1698-1765), royal governor of North Carolina, 1754-65, is composed of photostats of letters concerning conditions in North Carolina and other colonies, new settlements in North Carolina and proposed settlements in the Ohio region, proposals of Dobbs to influential members of the British government on the possibilities of taking the French and Spanish possessions in North America, and affairs of Dobbs' North Carolina estate before and after

his death. In addition to Dobbs' letters, there are letters from John Campbell, John Chalmers, Justina Dobbs, William Faris, Henry McCulloh, George Mercer, and Alexander Deborne. The originals are in the Public Record Office of Northern Ireland, Dublin.

223. ALFRED V. DOCKERY AUTOGRAPH COLLECTION, 1871-1904.
21 items.

Signatures of Presidents Grant and Cleveland; of Benjamin Harrison a year prior to his inauguration; of Senators John A. Logan, Roscoe Conkling, and James G. Blaine; of Secretaries of State Hamilton Fish and John Hay; of Secretary of the Navy Gideon Welles; of Admiral W. T. Sampson, Lord Derby, and others.

224. O. H. DOCKERY PAPER, 1889. 1 item.

Letter of Dockery to Secretary of State James G. Blaine, introducing W. T. Faircloth.

225. ROBERT DONALDSON PAPERS, 1803-04. 4 items.

Personal letters to Donaldson, Tarboro merchant, from his son and a certain Dr. Pillson in Ireland.

226. WILLIAM T. DORTCH PAPERS, 1849-50. 4 items.

Letters written by Dortch, later Confederate States Senator from North Carolina, to a Philadelphia law book dealer.

227. D. P. DOUGHTRY LETTER BOOK, 1883-85. 1 vol.

Copies of letters of a general mercantile company of Hertford, N. C.

228. R. B. DOWNS PAPER, 1936. 1 item.

Fifty-two-page mimeographed copy of a survey of research materials in North Carolina libraries.

229. LYMAN C. DRAPER PAPER, 1878. 1 item.

Letter from Draper, corresponding secretary of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, acknowledging receipt of historical material.

230. EDWARD B. DUDLEY PAPERS, 1836. 17 items.

Letters to Dudley written before he became governor of North Carolina, and the official ratification of his election, signed by Will H. Haywood, Jr., speaker of the House of Commons, and Hugh Waddell, speaker of the senate. Among the correspondents are B. Craig, R. Deaver, I. N. Edmunston, C. F. Osborne, John E. Patton, Hugh Waddell, and Edward Winslow.

231. WILLIAM DUFFY PAPERS, 1785-1809. 59 items mounted in 1 vol.

Papers relating chiefly to business and legal matters of Duffy (d. 1810), prominent North Carolina lawyer and speaker. There are a few documents and letters relating to the settlement of Revolutionary accounts of the state of North Carolina with the United States. Among the correspondents are Blake Baker, John Read, Jr., John Haywood, Edmund Jones, Henry Seawell, and James Taylor.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

232. WILLIAM G. DUKE PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Copy of a special order appointing Duke corporal in Company D, North Carolina Regiment of Volunteers, in the Mexican War.

233. C. A. DURHAM PAPERS, 1861; 1863. 5 items.

Durham's appointments and commissions during his service in the Confederate Army.

234. H. T. DURHAM PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Copy of *The New York Herald*, April 15, 1865, containing account of assassination of President Lincoln and reports of military operations in Virginia and North Carolina.

235. WILLIS EDMUNDSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1903-05. 1 vol.

Ledger of mercantile accounts, Wilson, N. C.

236. MRS. CATHERINE ANN EDMUNSTON DIARY, 1860-63. 3 vols.

Entries vividly portray plantation life in North Carolina during the Civil War Period. They relate to disturbances preceding the struggle, various battles and lists of casualties, and home affairs as the war at first gradually and then overwhelmingly affected the plantation.

237. ISHAM EDWARDS ACCOUNTS, 1821-49. 17 vols.

Mercantile accounts, Person County, N. C., as follows: ledgers, 1809, 1821-29, 7 vols.; journals of accounts, 1809-28, 4 vols.; daybooks, 1819-49, 6 vols.

238. WELDON N. EDWARDS PAPERS, 1827-35; 1843-68. 29 items mounted in chronological order in 1 vol.

Undated MS. copy of an arithmetic book and a diary chiefly about farming on a North Carolina plantation and treatment of diseases among livestock, and letters to Edwards, North Carolina political leader and president of the secession convention of 1861, concerning

the settlement of Nathaniel Macon's estate, of which Edwards was executor, his memoir of Macon, a collection of autographs, and the candidacy of William Eaton for a Federal judgeship. Includes also rough drafts of two speeches by William Eaton before the convention of 1865 and a number of loose pages from an account book. The arithmetic and diary, 1827-35, are filed separately. Among the correspondents are David F. Caldwell, Thomas Ruffin, and David L. Swain.

239. J. C. B. EHRLINGHAUS PAPER [1936]. 1 item.

Photostat of a tribute addressed to Ehringhaus, governor of North Carolina, signed by state officials "In Recognition and Appreciation of Your Service to the People of this Commonwealth during Your Administration as Governor of North Carolina."

240. JOHN C. EHRLINGHAUS ACCOUNTS, 1825-35. 1 vol.

Ledger of general mercantile accounts, Elizabeth City, N. C.

241. THOMAS ADDISON EMMET COLLECTION, 1757-1847. 128 items in 1 vol.

Typewritten copies from the Emmet MSS. in the New York Public Library and papers assembled by A. D. Murphey for his projected history of North Carolina.

The bulk of this material consists of political and military correspondence of prominent North Carolinians during the American Revolution. Includes the journal of Thomas Burke as a delegate to the Continental Congress, February and March 1777, with abstracts of debates; letters from delegates to the Congress; the muster roll of Fort Morris, January 1779, and correspondence concerning its surrender; and an account of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" written to A. D. Murphey by William Polk, 1819. Among the correspondents are John Ashe, John Baptista Ashe, Waightstill Avery, John Butler, Richard Caswell, William Davidson, William R. Davie, Arthur Dobbs, Horatio Gates, Nathanael Greene, Cornelius Harnett, Benjamin Hawkins, Richard Henderson, Patrick Henry, Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, James Iredell, Thomas Jefferson, Samuel Johnston, Willie Jones, Joseph Land, Alexander Lillington, Nathaniel Macon, Josiah Martin, Abner Nash, John Penn, Griffith Rutherford, John Rutledge, John Sevier, Richard D. Spaight, John Steele, Jethro Sumner, David L. Swain, and Hugh Williamson.

See New York Public Library, *Calendar of the Emmet Collection, etc., Relating to American History* (New York: 1900); D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North

Carolina Historical Commission, 1926); and the John J. Crittenden Papers in the North Carolina Historical Commission archives (entry 184).

242. EBENEZER EMMONS PAPER, 1850. 1 item.

Letter of Emmons, state geologist of North Carolina, concerning the purchase of instruments and books.

243. ENGLISH RECORDS, 1663-1883. 40 boxes; 450 folders.

MS. copies and photostats of records pertaining to North Carolina history which were obtained from originals in the British Public Record Office in London for the North Carolina Historical Commission. The greater part of the material consists of memorials, letters, and petitions of the American Loyalists asking return of property and compensation for their losses during the Revolutionary War. There are also land grants, 1663-1729, letters from American soldiers requesting pay for their services, letters from widows requesting their husbands' salaries, requests for passage from the provinces to England, and claims for vessels that were destroyed or lost, military records, and records of finances of the government, contracts, land titles and quitrents. There are memorials of Scottish merchants who carried on trade with the North American colonies, 1778, immigration records, 1774-75, correspondence and papers relating to governmental problems, and miscellaneous excerpts from the treasury minute books.

244. HENRY EUBANK DIARY AND NOTEBOOK, 1856-72. 1 vol.

Notes kept by Eubank, manager of Riverside Boarding School, on cost of groceries, registration of students, and contracts for labor. No locality mentioned.

245. EUROPEAN MANUSCRIPTS RELATING TO AMERICA, 1773-83.
25 vols.

Facsimiles of manuscripts relating to America in European archives and private collections prepared by B. F. Stevens. This is chiefly confidential correspondence of the secret intelligence department of the British government, covering military, diplomatic, and political affairs from the first decided moves toward independence for the colonies to the signing of the Treaty of Paris in 1783. This secret correspondence of the British government with its spies and political agents reveals much concerning the methods and accomplishments of the secret intelligence organization and concerning the conception and preparation of Lord North's two conciliatory bills introduced into Parliament in February 1778. There are numerous

letters about the findings and work of the commission appointed to quiet disorders in the American colonies and to try to restore peace and loyalty; correspondence of the commissioners with the Secretary of State and details of their proceedings; letters to and from spies in England, France, and America; letters revealing difficulties in mail deliveries; letters and memoranda about shipping problems, and about trade between the colonies and England; many references to military operations during the war, including a rather detailed account of operations in Georgia and of the seizure of Savannah in 1778; accounts of money issued for the king's secret service and of money paid for relief and benefit of American officers and others who suffered on account of loyalty to England; warrant appointing the Tower of London as a place of custody preparatory to the admission of Henry Laurens, followed by 70 papers bearing on his capture and imprisonment, including those of Richard Oswald, Scottish merchant and friend of Laurens and later Great Britain's representative in the peace negotiations; various letters revealing the interests and reactions to the war in other European countries, especially Spain and France; letters from French merchants, American captains, Conrad Alexandre Gérard, Count de Vergennes, and correspondence between the French and English ambassadors regarding the French attitude toward America and American vessels in her ports, all showing the active participation of the French in rendering assistance; Deane's voluminous letters and memoirs to the French government, first in his capacity as agent to obtain assistance for America, later as joint commissioner with Dr. Franklin and Arthur Lee; correspondence of Lord Viscount Stormont, while British ambassador in Paris; correspondence between Count de Vergennes and the French ambassadors in London and Madrid; many private letters from Chief Justice William Smith of New York, to William Eden, criticizing the management of the war; letters and papers of Beaumarchais; scattered personal letters among these outstanding characters in the Revolutionary rôle and between them and their friends; and a volume of index and explanations. Among the correspondents are Benjamin Bailey, John Beatty, Beaumarchais, Archibald Campbell, William Campbell, William Carmichael, Henry Clinton, Gustavious Cunningham, Thomas Cushing, Earl of Dartmouth, Silas Deane, Thomas de Gray, Baron de Kalb, Marquis de Pons, James Dick, Baker Dubourgh, Count de Vergennes, Earl of Suffolk, William Eden, Andrew Elliot, John Elliot, John Emerson, Adam Ferguson, Benjamin Franklin, Simon Frazier, William Frazier, Joseph Galloway, Conrad Alexandre Gérard, Lord George Germain, Gourlade, Richard

Harrison, John Hay, Lord Howe, Joseph Hopkins, Richard Jackson, Thomas Johnson, Geo. Johnston, William Knox, Hugh Lamont, William Lee, Arthur Lee, Thomas Matthews, Joseph Moffit, Robert Morris, Thomas Morris, Samuel Nicholson, Lord North, Richard Oswald, Hyde Parker, Monsieur Penet, Monsieur Pfeffel, Augustine Prevost, John Robinson, Nicholas Rogers, Philip Skene, Horace St. Paul, William Smith, Frederick Smyth, Phillip Stephens, Henry Stevens, Lord Stirling, Jonathan Trumbull, George Washington, Lord Weymouth, Capt. Lambut Wicks, Daniel Wier, John Witherpoon, and James Wright.

246. N. G. EVANS PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Letter of Brigadier General Evans at Wilmington to Paul Hamilton Hayne, acknowledging poem written in his honor by Hayne.

247. S. M. EVANS AND COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1881-1901.
4 vols.

Ledgers of general merchandise, Satterwhite, Granville County, N. C.

248. PHILOCHA E. EVE PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Letter by Eve at Augusta, Ga., to Board of Claims at Raleigh about haversacks supplied North Carolina troops.

249. R. A. EZELL PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Statement concerning family relationship of Bennett H. Stammire, signed by Ezell, John White, Ed Hall, Thomas White, and N. M. Martin, all of Warrenton, N. C., and addressed to Dr. Joseph Schoolfield and William Schoolfield.

250. F. F. FAGAN & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1832-36. 4 vols.

Accounts of general merchandise. Location of business is not given.

251. HAROLD L. FAGGART PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Salary warrant issued to a certain M. L. Wells for three months' service in the Confederate Army. No locality mentioned.

252. DAVID FANNING PAPER, 1775-83. 1 item.

Journal of Colonel Fanning's experiences during the American Revolution, written by Fanning and entitled "Historical Document Relating to the Old North State." This is a 92-page narrative of the notorious Loyalist's activities in the Carolinas during the Revolution, printed in Richmond, Va., "for private distribution only," 1861. There is an introduction by the North Carolina historian, John H. Wheeler.

253. FANNING-McCULLOH PAPERS, 1752-1819. 42 items.

This material contains McCulloh's observations in relation to the officers' salaries established and made payable from the "chief rent" in North Carolina; letters, 1762-70, pertaining to the work of the General Assembly; letters from McCulloh and others about McCulloh's lands in North Carolina; discussions of colonial and British politics; letters from Fanning on personal and family affairs and an extract from a superior court record at Hillsborough, N. C., dealing with affairs of the Regulators. Among the correspondents are Edmund Fanning, John Harvey, Robert Jones, Henry Eustace McCulloh, Joseph Montfort, and Edward Vail.

Some of these letters have been published in William L. Saunders, ed., *Colonial Records of North Carolina*.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

254. FARMERS' ALLIANCE PAPERS, 1887-1929. Approximately 1,000 items, including 11 vols.

Account books, membership books, copies of contracts, fertilizer bills, secretaries' reports, and miscellaneous correspondence relative to the general business of the North Carolina Farmers' State Alliance. There is also some genealogical data on the family of J. C. Bain, for several years secretary of the organization.

255. FARMERS' UNION PAPERS, 1912-28. 5 bound vols., 2 loose-leaf vols., and 22 boxes of papers.

Correspondence and business papers and accounts of the North Carolina Farmers' Union. There are daybooks, cashbooks, journals of miscellaneous expenses, 13 boxes of correspondence between the Raleigh office and local units in the state, delegates' credentials, pamphlets on rules, and minutes of meetings.

256. MRS. DAVID G. FARRAGUT PAPER, 1868. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of letter by Mrs. Farragut telling of honors accorded Admiral Farragut on a visit to the island of Minorca.

257. PATRICK FERGUSON PAPERS, 1780; 1931. 2 items.

Photostat of a letter written by Colonel Ferguson, British officer, about the strength of his command at Kings Mountain and an article by Randolph G. Adams regarding the letter, published in *The News and Observer*, Raleigh, N. C., Feb. 15, 1931, p. 8.

258. CHARLES F. FISHER PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Letter written by Colonel Fisher at Raleigh regarding military matters.

259. MRS. G. E. FISHER PAPERS, 1778; 1808-59; 1904. 12 items.

Deeds, inventory, surveys and personal correspondence, from Albe-marle, N. C.

260. FRED C. FOARD PAPERS, 1861-65. 13 items.

Copies of Civil War letters and reminiscences. There are letters to Fred C. Foard, San Diego, Calif., from W. J. Means, Concord, N. C., about the battle of Atlees Station.

261. R. N. FORBES DIARY, 1853-58. 1 vol.

Notes on weather, social affairs, and business transactions of Forbes, Snow Hill, N. C.

262. FORKS OF THE ROAD SHOP ACCOUNT BOOK, 1841-55. 1 vol.

General accounts of a Wilkes County, N. C., merchant and shop-keeper.

263. JOHN FORSYTH PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Autograph of Forsyth, United States Secretary of State, written some time during his tenure of office, 1834-41.

264. FOUCHER & SATTERFIELD ACCOUNTS, 1873-74. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts, Person County, N. C.

265. P. E. FOUTS PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Fouts to his parents, written from a Confederate Army camp near Port Royal, Va., Feb. 1, 1863.

266. FRIES PAPERS, 1861-64; 1923. 2 items.

State of North Carolina in account with F. H. Fries, a ten-page record in pencil, showing purchases, chiefly of cloth, from the Fries Woolen Mill at Salem, N. C., 1861-64; and Reminiscences of Confederate Days, a paper read before the Cosmos Club at Winston-Salem, N. C., Feb. 6, 1923, by John W. Fries.

267. FRANCIS LEVIN FRIES DIARY, 1840-42. 1 vol.

Daily account of the progress in building and operating the Fries Woolen Mill at Salem, N. C., picture of the mill, and records of farm work. Typewritten copy.

268. FUTCH LETTERS, 1861-63. 66 items.

Letters of John and Charles Futch, privates in Co. K, 3rd Regiment, North Carolina Infantry, C. S. A., and letters from Mrs. John Futch to her husband. Charles was killed at Gettysburg.

269. GALES PAPERS, 1800-1864. 47 items.

The majority of these letters, 1820-33, photostats from the collections of the Massachusetts Historical Society, are from Joseph Gales and his wife, Winifred, to Jared Sparks, editor of *The North American Review*. Gales, publisher and bookseller, left England for political reasons and came to America, where he published the *Independent Gazette* of Philadelphia and subsequently *The Raleigh Register*. His son, Weston R. Gales, and his grandson, Seaton Gales, continued to publish *The Register*. Most of the letters are personal and deal with family affairs and religion, particularly the condition of the Unitarian Church in North Carolina. Some of them deal with business connected with *The Register*. A few papers (9 items, 1800-1864) of Seaton Gales are filed separately.

270. ALBERT GALLATIN PAPER, 1812. 1 item.

Copy of a letter written by Secretary of the Treasury Gallatin concerning the distribution of charts of the North Carolina coast.

271. SOLOMON GALLERT PAPER, 1905. 1 item.

Letter written by Gallert, Rutherfordton attorney, accompanying the presentation of a gavel to Lieut. Gov. F. D. Winston, in memory of William Gilbert and James Holland, two notable figures in the early history of western North Carolina.

272. JOHN I. GARRETT PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Letter written by Garrett of Tarboro, N. C., to his brother concerning business and personal matters.

273. MARY GASH AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1816-75. Approximately 350 items, including two small vols. of handwritten examples mounted for school use.

Letters that concern the Carpenter, Deaver, Gash, Henby, Osborne, Patton, and Simmons families. The correspondence contains information on the life of western North Carolina communities before, during, and after the Civil War. Letters, 1816-60, treat of family history, schools and colleges, social life, temperance, transportation, emigration to Missouri, and travel in the South and West. Letters, 1860-65, give a vivid picture of the effects of the Civil War on the family and the

community, touching on arguments against secession, Unionist activities, "Jim Lane" riots, camp life, military operations around Charleston and Savannah, health of soldiers, desertions, supplies, speculators, prison camps, "bushwhackers," and the rise and decline of patriotic and religious fervor among the soldiers. Letters, 1865-75, show the families struggling to reestablish themselves in North Carolina, Missouri, and Texas.

274. WILLIAM GASTON PAPERS, 1802-42; 1921; 1935. 21 items.

Letters written by and to Gaston (1778-1844), member of Congress from North Carolina, 1813-17; associate justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina, 1834-44; delegate to the constitutional convention of 1835. Also included are tax receipts, price lists of books purchased in Boston in 1842, a letter to Fred A. Olds concerning the Gaston family history, discussions of the Federal government's right to conscript men for war services, and a copy of *The Bulletin*, Catholic publication of Augusta Ga., for December 22, 1935, celebrating a decade of Catholic progress in North Carolina and the centennial of Gaston's historic speech at the constitutional convention of 1835 defending Catholicism and its right to freedom. One of the articles included in *The Bulletin* is a eulogy of Gaston by Josiah W. Bailey.

A typewritten description of part of the material prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

275. R. J. GATLING PAPER, 1890. 1 item.

Letter written by Gatling, gun inventor, denying a statement that he is devising an artificial ice machine and affirming the correct date of his birth as Sept. 12, 1818.

276. GENEALOGY, n. d. 142 items including 20 vols.

Records of North Carolina members of Daughters of the American Revolution, including data from family Bibles, tombstone records, deeds, wills, grants, church records, and genealogical data on the following families: Aydelott, Bain, Ballard, Bangs, Bason, Bass, Beeson, Benbury, Blair, Blackwelder, Bostick, Bradshaw, Brown, Campbell, Carmichael, Castlebury, Chancey, Clearwater, Cobb, Cox, Crowson, Cutter, Dampier, Daniell, De Graffenried, Dickeys (Dickies), Erhart, Eustace, Everett, Fletcher, Foote, Forrest, Fulmore, Fullwood, Gibbs, Gilchrist, Gordan, Gorham, Gray, Griffin, Hamilton, Harris, Harvey, Harlee, Hatch, Hawkins, Henchel, Hill, Hoover, Hutton, Humphries, Hunter, Jefferys, Johnston, Jones, Jordan, Kirkpatrick, Lander, Lawrence, Lazenby, Lee, Lester, Lloyd, Mauney, Merrell, McBrayer, McIntyre, McLean, McQueen, Miller, Moll, Moore, Murdock,

MacNeil, Nichols, Nisbet, Nixon, Ousby, Outlaw, Parker, Parson, Paschall, Pasteur, Perrines, Phillips, Reeds, Rives, Rogers, Scott, Snipe, Spence, Southgate, Telfair, Thrift, Trogon, Vail, Voohers, Wall, Walker, Wade, Ward, Waymire, Warlick, Webb, Wells, Whitfield, Williams, Winecoff, and Womack.

277. GERVAIS & OWEN PAPERS, 1786. 2 items.

Letters written by a Charleston, S. C., business firm to Boston financial correspondents concerning fiscal and credit conditions prevailing in South Carolina.

278. JOHN GIBBON PAPER, 1890. 1 item.

Note written at Vancouver Barracks, State of Washington, about Gibbon's services in the Mexican War.

279. THOMAS R. GIBBS ACCOUNTS, 1855. 1 vol.

Memoranda of accounts due the Gibbs estate and owed by the estate and a list of articles belonging to the estate, evidently in Carteret County, N. C.

280. JOHN A. GILMER PAPERS, 1860-61. 2 items.

Letters of Congressman Gilmer (1805-68) of Greensboro, N. C., one of which comments at some length on the disturbed political situation as it appeared to him in January 1860.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

281. JAMES B. GORDON PAPERS, 1851; 1861-64. 35 items.

Correspondence of Gordon, brigadier general in the Provisional Army, C. S. A.; commissions signed by Governors Ellis and Vance; special orders issued from military headquarters, Army of Northern Virginia; and family letters addressed to Gordon.

282. THOMAS M. GORMAN PAPERS, 1864-1905. 1 MS. box.

Some letters of Confederate Captain John C. Gorman to his wife in Raleigh, N. C., from Civil War encampments, typewritten copy of a diary kept by Gorman during part of the year 1864, letters on Gorman genealogy and trivial family matters from various relatives, and newspaper clippings on Civil War events and the "Lowrie Gang." Among the correspondents are M. B. Barbee, James O. Gorman, J. H. Gorman, J. N. Gorman, Thomas M. Gorman, and J. Nichols.

283. BENJAMIN GRADY COLLECTION, 1776-80; 1909. 17 items.

Fifteen North Carolina currency notes issued during the Revolutionary War; letter of Grady commenting on President Lincoln's policy

in regard to the abolition of slavery; and a lithograph print of the great seal of the United States and of states and territories.

284. EDWARD GRAHAM PAPERS, 1807-13. 5 items.

Notification of transmittal of funds; receipts for payment of newspaper subscriptions; letter of Graham about property matters; and a statement by Graham, clerk in equity of Craven County, N. C., concerning certain fees and court costs.

285. JOHANNEM GRAHAM PAPER, 1786. 1 item.

Medical diploma issued to Graham at Philadelphia in 1786, written entirely in Latin.

286. JOHN GRAHAM PAPER, 1778. 1 item.

Photostat of certificate of deportment issued to Graham by Liberty Hall Academy, Mecklenburg County, N. C.

287. JOSEPH GRAHAM PAPERS, 1813-36. 84 items.

Graham (1759-1836) was a Revolutionary soldier, an iron manufacturer of Lincoln County, N. C., and commander of the brigade of North Carolina and South Carolina Militia in the expedition against the Creek Indians in 1814. These are chiefly military papers connected with the Indian War; reports, order books, muster rolls, etc. Also included are several accounts of Revolutionary battles, including the Battle of Ramseur's Mill; pen and ink sketches of the positions of the Americans and the British in the battle of Clapp's Mill and the battle of Cowan's Ford, 1781; a circular "To the Free and Independent Voters of Caswell"; an obituary of General Graham by R. H. Morrison; and a statement by Graham describing his military services.

Some of the Revolutionary narratives are published in William L. Saunders, ed., *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*, 10 vols., and in William Henry Hoyt, ed., *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey*, 2 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1914).

288. RICHARD GRAHAM PAPER, 1787. 1 item.

Deposition of Graham concerning the seizure of a horse ridden by him into South Carolina in the public service, 1780.

289. STEPHEN GRAHAM PAPERS, 1826; 1832. 2 items.

Letter of a therapeutical nature to Graham, physician, from Mahlon Day of New York; invoice for a piano.

290. WILLIAM ALEXANDER GRAHAM PAPERS, 1779-1918. 15 MS. boxes.

Personal and business letters, copies of speeches, and a few miscellaneous papers of William A. Graham (1804-75), noted political leader and Secretary of the United States Navy, 1849-52. The letters contain descriptions of conditions facing circuit-riding lawyers and the difficulties of travel, of Whig politics in North Carolina and in the United States, of the various efforts at internal improvements in which Graham was interested, of the difficulties of absentee plantation ownership, of Graham's policies as Secretary of the Navy, of affairs at the University of North Carolina during Swain's presidency, of peace efforts before and during the Civil War, of a few matters of the Reconstruction period, and of the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" centennial celebration, 1875. There is also correspondence from Alfred, John D., James, and Charles Graham on matters relative to the Graham Iron Foundry at Vesuvius Furnace, N. C., from D. L. Yulee on the claims settled, 1849-52, under the Florida Treaty of 1819; and from Robert Winthrop on business of the Peabody Fund, of which Graham was a trustee. Individual documents of note include the following: a bound volume containing the itinerary of military duty of John Graham, 1779-81, and the journal of a trip from Virginia to Philadelphia, 1784; MS. and typewritten copy of a biography of Gen. Joseph Graham, by William A. Graham; typewritten copies of documents relative to Perry's expedition to Japan, and other notes on the life of William A. Graham by Maj. W. W. Graham and W. A. Graham, Jr.; copies of affidavits of Capt. James Jack and others on the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence." There are also the following pamphlets: Montford McGehee, *The Life and Character of the Hon. William A. Graham*, n. d.; *The Journal of the Convention of North Carolina*, 1788; *Journal of the Internal Improvements Convention . . .*, 1833; *Journal of the Convention of the State of North Carolina*, 1789; *Catalogue of the Faculty and Students of the University of North Carolina*, 1823; and William A. Graham's *Archibald D. Murphey*, n. d. Among the correspondents are Thomas S. Ashe, George E. Badger, D. M. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, Thomas H. Benton, J. M. Berrien, Thomas Bragg, J. W. Bryan, D. F. Caldwell, Nicholas Carroll, Henry Clay, T. L. Clingman, Thomas Corwin, J. J. Crittenden, Thomas P. Devereux, Edward Everett, Millard Fillmore, William H. Foote, William Gaston, Susan Graham, E. J. Hale, Wade Hampton, W. H. Haywood, C. L. Hinton, W. W. Holden, James Jack, Alfred D. James, Herschel V. Johnson, Reverdy Johnson, William Johnston,

J. S. Jones, Benson J. Lossing, George McClellan, Willie P. Mangum, Charles Manly, W. E. Manly, M. F. Maury, George Mendenhall, Elisha Mitchell, Montford McGehee, B. F. Moore, J. M. Morehead, R. H. Morrison, Archibald D. Murphey, Denison Olmsted, Bishop James H. Otey, Robert T. Paine, M. C. Perry, Charles Phillips, W. S. Rosecrans, R. M. Saunders, A. H. Shepperd, William T. Sherman, Cornelia P. Spencer, David L. Swain, R. B. Taney, Samuel J. Tilden, Z. B. Vance, Hugh Waddell, Daniel Webster, Calvin H. Wiley, and Jonathan Worth.

291. HIRAM L. GRANT PAPER, 1898. 1 item.

Commission appointing Grant "Additional Paymaster of Volunteers," signed by President William McKinley and R. A. Alger, Secretary of War.

292. R. H. GRAY PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of letter from Gray written from camp near Richmond, Va., July 10, 1862, commenting at some length on the Seven Days Battle around Richmond.

293. MRS. ROBERT L. GRAY COLLECTION, 1792-1879. 6 items.

Six deeds to various plats of land in Raleigh, N. C., originally deeded to Ephraim Parsons in 1792.

294. J. E. GREEN DIARY, 1863-72. 1 vol.

Notes on Green's experiences while he was on the march through Virginia, Maryland, and Pennsylvania, and on battlefields of Virginia, together with notations made after the war on a farm near Benson, N. C. The entries on Civil War conditions are very detailed, often giving names of those wounded, killed, or deserting.

295. JOHN A. GREEN PAPERS, 1832-57. 11 items.

Miscellaneous papers, letters, and accounts of John A. Green of Wayne County, N. C., planter and clerk of the court of pleas and quarter sessions, 1833-53. There are personal letters from Green to his younger brother, Daniel Kenan Green; and business letters to Green from General Daniel Boone and a certain Dr. Jeter, both of De Soto County, Miss.

296. WILLIAM GREEN PAPER, 1830. 1 item.

Bill of sale for a Negro slave by Green to Thomas Dooly of Habersham County, Ga.

297. GREENE-HOOKER BUGGY COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1905. 1 vol.

Daybook of buggies sold by a company of Washington, N. C.

298. W. H. GRIFFIN COLLECTION, 1779-1806. 4 items.

Grants of land in Nash County, N. C., to William Chapman, Francis Locust, William Perry, and James Cane.

299. MRS. M. S. GRIGGS PAPERS, 1845-61. 4 items.

A deed for part interest in eight slaves in Princess Anne County, Va.; a 73-page improvised manual of hypothetical calculations concerning profits of partnerships; and statements of commissioners in regard to an estate in Virginia.

300. GRIGGS, HALL & COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOK, 1876-85. 1 vol.

Accounts of a wholesale merchant of Currituck County, N. C.

301. BRYAN GRIMES PAPERS, 1778; 1815-1912. 4 vols. of mounted papers and 8 boxes.

Correspondence and papers of Grimes (1828-80), political leader and major general in the Civil War. The earlier papers relate to Grimes' student days at the University of North Carolina and include an album or friendship memory book of Grimes, 1848. There is also a printed copy of Appleton's railway map of the United States and Canada, 1860, and a map of Virginia showing military operations of Generals Grant and Butler, printed in *Harper's Weekly*, May 21, 1864, and a map of Richmond, showing its defenses and railroad connections. From 1861 to 1865 the material pertains to military affairs of the Civil War, including Grimes' commission as major, lieutenant colonel, and brigadier general; family letters from the field; Phelps' and Watson's *Historical and Military Map of the Border and Southern States*, in color, published in 1864; and numerous military orders and reports, including General Order No. 9—Lee's farewell address to his army. After 1865 the material relates to business, plantation, and family affairs; much of it concerns the toll bridge across the Tar River near Washington, N. C., in which Grimes was interested, and Beaufort County's efforts to eliminate the toll. Also included are an account of the North Carolina Teachers' Assembly at Morehead City, July and August 1889; a genealogical chart; a picture and detailed description of Grimes' monument in Trinity Cemetery, Beaufort County; miscellaneous circulars and pamphlets; *Extracts of Letters of Major General Bryan Grimes to his Wife—some Personal Recollections of the War*, compiled by Pulaski Cowper (Raleigh: Alfred Williams and Co., 1884); and a volume of mounted newspaper clippings on Grimes' part in the war and on his assassination. Among the correspondents are R. C. Badger, William S. Barnes, Victor C. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, W. A.

Blount, William Carl Browne, Fred A. Bryan, J. H. Bryan, Jr., George S. Cook, William R. Cox, John S. Dancey, J. J. Davis, Jubal A. Early, Daniel G. Fowle, John A. Gilmer, J. G. B. Grimes, William Grimes, D. H. Hill, Robert E. Lee, and James G. Martin.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and a calendar of the volumes, arranged by Mr. D. L. Corbitt, are on file in the Search Room.

302. GRIMKÉ LETTER, 1794. 1 item.

Letter concerning legal matters. No locality mentioned.

303. WILLIAM BARRY GROVE PAPERS, 1818. 3 items.

Resolutions and notations relative to the death and burial of Grove, member of the United States House of Representatives from Cumberland County, N. C.

304. ISAAC GUION PAPER, n. d. (possibly 1780). 1 item.

Letter from Guion to Brigadier General Ashe in camp at Wilmington, N. C., about officers and surgeons in a militia brigade.

305. JOHN JULIUS GUTHRIE PAPERS, 1859-1918. 65 items.

Correspondence and official papers of Guthrie (d. 1877), concerning his services in the United States Navy and his resignation in 1861; references to his services in the United States Coast Survey; letters from Governor Z. B. Vance assigning Guthrie to service on the blockade runner *Advance*, with references to blockade conditions and compensation for Guthrie's services; list of officers and crew of the *Advance*, of which Guthrie was captain, 1864; and a copy of Governor Vance's proclamation to the people after the close of the war, April 28, 1865. The later material consists of news clippings, a few personal letters exchanged among Guthrie's family and friends, a legislative bill for the financial relief of Mrs. Guthrie, 1892; and papers of Surgeon Joseph Alfred Guthrie, 1908-17. Among the correspondents are R. E. Colston, Lee S. Overman, and J. L. Pennington.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

306. WALTER GWYNN PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from Gwynn, major general, commander of Confederate forces in the Norfolk, Va., harbor, to Governor John Letcher of Virginia recommending the appointment of W. G. Turpin as first lieutenant of engineers.

307. JAMES GORDON HACKETT COLLECTION, 1806-87. 1 MS. box.

Papers relative to the collection of Revolutionary War pensions and letters and papers of James B. Gordon and of Dr. R. F. Hackett. The pension papers, 1844-51, contain letters and depositions of claimants. The papers of Confederate General James B. Gordon (1822-64) include accounts, receipts, bills of lading, lists of purchases, letters concerning meetings of the Sharon Division of the Sons of Temperance, and business and personal letters. The papers of Dr. Robert F. Hackett include letters and papers, 1857-87, on politics, pensions, and medical societies, a census report from a portion of Wilkes County, N. C., 1863, and Confederate government tax lists. There is also a copy of *Carolina and the Southern Cross* (Kinston, N. C.) for August 1913, which contains a picture of James B. Gordon, an oration on him by W. H. H. Cowles, and a sketch of his life by J. G. Hackett.

308. PETER HAGNER PAPER, 1817. 1 item.

Letter from Hagner, third auditor of the United States Treasury Department, to John G. Blount about matters connected with the department.

309. EDWARD JONES HALE PAPERS, 1850-67. 3 vols.

Correspondence and business papers of Hale (1802-83), editor of *The Carolina Observer* (later known as *The Fayetteville Observer*), 1816-65, and later head of the publishing house of E. J. Hale and Sons, New York, N. Y. As *The Fayetteville Observer* was the leading Whig paper in North Carolina and later the organ of the conservative party in the state and especially of Governor Vance, the editor's correspondence includes letters from many influential men and contains much information on current political history. The material embraces almost every political issue of the time—state, Federal, and Confederate, and deals more or less fully with the following topics: gubernatorial campaign of 1850; presidential campaign of 1852; railroads; state banks; University of North Carolina; Hawks' *History of North Carolina*, published by Hale in Fayetteville, 1857; the Clingman-Mitchell controversy over the comparative heights of Clingman's Dome and Black Mountain (later renamed Mount Mitchell); the gubernatorial campaign of 1858; the downfall of the Whig Party; Edward Everett's visit to North Carolina; Devereux's and Battle's "Equity Reports"; the speakership contest in the United States House of Representatives in 1860; the presidential campaign of 1860; Lincoln's policies; secession; the bombardment of Fort Sumter; the Vance-Johnston gubernatorial campaign of 1862; con-

scription; disaffection in North Carolina toward the Confederate government; the peace movement; desertions among North Carolina troops; economic conditions in western North Carolina; the unpatriotic course of the Raleigh (N. C.) *Weekly Standard*; the Vance-Holden gubernatorial campaign of 1864; the destruction of the *Standard's* office by Georgia troops; riots in Raleigh; the proposed declaration of martial law by President Davis; blockade running; the conduct of Sherman's army in North Carolina; and the high cost of living. Among the correspondents are Thomas S. Ashe, Daniel M. Barringer, Victor C. Barringer, Kemp P. Battle, William H. Battle, George Davis, Thomas P. Devereux, Oliver H. Dockery, John W. Ellis, Daniel G. Fowle, John A. Gilmer, William A. Graham, Burke Haywood, Francis Hawks, Daniel H. Hill, W. W. Holden, Charles Manly, Duncan K. McRae, Thomas Ruffin, David L. Swain, Z. B. Vance, and Jonathan Worth.

Letter from Hale to Thomas Ruffin written June 5, 1866, published in J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, ed., *The Papers of Thomas Ruffin* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission), IV (1920), 60-61. Collection calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926).

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

310. JAMES HALL PAPER, 1806. 1 item.

Letter from Hall, written in Iredell County, N. C., to Dr. Ashbel Green of Philadelphia concerning meeting a board of trustees in charge of "donated land" in the mountain region of North Carolina.

311. THAD P. HALL DAYBOOKS, 1877-85; 1888-93. 13 vols.

Daybooks of a Currituck County, N. C., merchant.

312. E. S. HAMILTON PAPERS, 1863. 2 items.

Affidavits of Hamilton with attestations on war-time printed forms declaring himself to be the father of C. G. Hamilton, who died a soldier in Company H, 38th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., claiming any pay, bounty, or allowance due his son from the Confederate States government.

313. WOOD JONES HAMLIN PAPERS, 1762-1835. 296 items.

Miscellaneous papers including bonds, mortgages, deeds, wills, and letters. Most of these are addressed to Hamlin, a member of the North Carolina legislature from Halifax County, 1797, 1799, and 1813, and cover the years 1800-1835. There are a few early ac-

counts, mortgages, and wills belonging to Charles Hamlin and to his son, John. There is little of political interest in the numerous letters, nearly all of which are personal or have to do with plantation business. Among the correspondents are John Alston, Thomas Eaton, Joseph Gales, John G. Peneston, Thomas Person, William E. Webb, and W. Wooten.

314. WILLIAM R. HANBURY & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1856-69. 1 vol.
Record of accounts of a Currituck County, N. C., dealer in general merchandise and coffins.
315. JOHN HANCOCK PAPER, 1788. 1 item.
Autograph of Hancock as governor of Massachusetts, attached to an order concerning a commission in the militia.
316. HERNDON HARALSON PAPERS, 1791; 1842. 2 items.
Copy of Haralson's marriage bond (Caswell County, N. C.) and copy of an autobiographical sketch relating his services in the Revolutionary War and other particulars of his life.
317. MARY B. HARDIN PAPER, 1817. 1 item.
Letter written at Boston, Mass., by Mrs. Jane A. Blakeley, widow of Capt. Johnston Blakeley of War of 1812 fame, to Edward Jones of Chatham County, N. C., about provisions made by the senate of North Carolina for the education of her daughter.
318. CORNELIUS HARNETT PAPER, 1775. 1 item.
Letter from Harnett to Richard Quince of Brunswick, N. C., covering a dispatch by Harnett to Quince.
319. F. M. HARPER PAPERS, 1853; 1865. 3 items.
Two letters, one from Bakersfield, Vt., 1853, and one from Glenwood, N. C., 1865, written by Harper to his parents in Craven County, N. C., and one letter to Harper from his parents in Craven County, 1853. The letters are concerned chiefly with the weather and farming conditions.
320. SAMUEL FINLEY HARPER PAPERS, 1862-65; 1923. 10 items.
Letters of Harper from the Civil War front in Virginia; list of casualties in certain North Carolina regiments, June to December, 1862; and a page from a newspaper containing an account by Harper of his experiences in the Army of Northern Virginia.
321. BENJAMIN P. HARRELL PAPER, 1847. 1 item.
Letter written by Harrell while serving with the North Carolina

Regiment of Volunteers at Comongo, Mexico, relating events and conditions prevailing among the American soldiers.

322. S. R. HARRELL & COMPANY DAYBOOK, 1850-51. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts, Holly Groves, N. C.

323. WILLIAM D. HARRIS PAPER, 1931. 1 item.

A 93-page, typewritten history of the North Carolina constitution, prepared in connection with the appointment of a constitutional commission by Governor O. Max Gardner to consider changes in the instrument.

324. E. L. HART COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1900-1914. 3 vols.

Hardware accounts, North Wilkesboro, N. C.

325. JOSHUA HASSEL PAPER, 1793-1802. 1 item.

Birth records of children of Joshua Hassel and Anna Miller Hassel. Handprinted. No locality mentioned.

326. E. B. HATHAWAY DAYBOOK, 1840. 1 vol.

Daybook of a Columbia, N. C., barroom.

327. BENJAMIN HAWKINS PAPERS, 1799; 1812. 2 items.

Translated talks of Creek Indian chiefs concerning tribal difficulties with the whites, addressed to Hawkins, government agent empowered to treat with the Indians of Georgia and the Mississippi Territory; letter of Hawkins to Governor David B. Mitchell of Georgia about Indian affairs.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*. 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926).

328. JOHN D. HAWKINS PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Photostat of a letter of Hawkins, Granville County, N. C., planter, to John Y. Mason, Secretary of the Navy, about arrangements for the approaching visit to the state of President James K. Polk to attend the commencement at the University of North Carolina.

329. MARMADUKE JAMES HAWKINS PAPERS, 1810-1909. 15 MS. boxes.

Letters and papers of Hawkins, lawyer, manufacturer, and local politician. Most of the letters concern farming. There are letters from Hawkins' father, A. B. Hawkins, on farming and family affairs; letters on politics, especially the campaigns of 1892-94; patronage letters; letters on legal affairs; letters on revenue collections, with

lists of tobacco manufacturers, peddlers, fruit distillers, and warehouses; letters about the estate of Weldon N. Edwards; the Alpine Woolen Mills, of Mount Airy, of which Hawkins was absentee owner; and miscellaneous other business in which Hawkins was interested.

Also included are numerous pamphlets, among which are the following: *Memorial of the Internal Improvements Convention to the General Assembly of North Carolina*, 1838; *Report . . . upon the Extension of the Cape Fear and Deep River Slack Water Navigation Company . . .*, 1850; *Turner's North Carolina Almanac*, 1880-1903; W. R. Bond, *Pickett or Pettigrew?* 1888; *The Populist Party*, an extract from the Republican party campaign book for 1894; and Walter Clark, *How Can Interest Be Aroused in the Study of the History of North Carolina?* 1901. Among the correspondents are A. B. Andrews, R. H. Battle, T. W. Bickett, W. H. S. Burgwyn, Julian S. Carr, Walter Clark, Claude Kitchin, Thos. S. Kenan, J. T. Morehead, James H. Pou, and W. W. Vass.

330. PHILEMON HAWKINS PAPER, 1829. 1 item.

Oration commemorative of Hawkins, aide-de-camp of Governor Tryon and later a member of the council of state, delivered at his former residence in Warren County, N. C., by John D. Hawkins.

331. WILLIAM HAWKINS PAPER, 1812. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of a letter from Hawkins, governor of North Carolina, to Calvin Jones, adjutant general of the state, on official and political matters.

332. FRANCIS LISTER HAWKS PAPERS, 1850. 7 items.

Two letters concerning the work of Hawks (1798-1866) as historiographer of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States; an undated MS. containing an account of interviews with Charles Babbage, the mathematician, and with Robert Southey, to whom Hawks carried a letter of introduction from Washington Irving; and other personal papers.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

333. WILLIAM HAY PAPER, 1784. 1 item.

Photostat of an unsigned letter of a political and business nature written at Hillsboro, N. C., and addressed to Hay at Richmond, Va.

334. HAYES COLLECTION, 1748-1806. 57 photostats and 1 vol. containing typescripts of 125 items.

Photostats and typewritten copies of the papers of Samuel Johnston

(1733-1816), colonial legislator and governor of North Carolina, and of Joseph Hewes (1730-79), colonial legislator. The following items are included: Governor Gabriel Johnston's address to the Assembly, Sept. 28, 1748; personal letters to Johnston from Samuel Johnston, Sr., 1751-57; two letters from Edward Bridgers in London concerning the repeal of the Stamp Act; letters of Johnston, Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, and others relating to the proceedings of the Continental Congress and political, military, and naval affairs of the Revolutionary period, especially full for the years 1775-76; correspondence concerning Tennessee affairs during Johnston's governorship; a few letters to Johnston during his term in the Senate; correspondence concerning Federalist politics, 1789-1806; and a few broadsides. The photostats include the more important papers copied in the typescripts for the period 1775-80 and a very few papers for which typewritten copies do not exist. Among the correspondents are Fisher Ames, William R. Davie, Edmund Fanning, Cornelius Harnett, Archibald Henderson, James Iredell, Samuel Johnston, Sr., John Paul Jones, Willie Jones, Archibald Maclaine, James Madison, Alexander Martin, Alfred Moore, Robert Morris, John Penn, John Sevier, Charles Thomson, George Washington, and Anthony Wayne.

A few of the letters are printed in Edmund C. Burnett, ed., *Letters of Members of the Continental Congress*, 8 vols.; also some are calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926).

335. MARSHALL DELANCEY HAYWOOD COLLECTION, 1799; 1815-48; 1874. 11 items.

Correspondence of a personal and political nature, receipts, and deeds for land, Raleigh, N. C.

336. THOMAS HEARN PAPER, 1818. 1 item.

Letter concerned with the welfare of a prisoner at Fayetteville, N. C.

337. IRA HEATH PAPERS, 1864-65. 3 items.

Two furloughs, one from Goldsboro and one from Wilson, and a pass issued from Kinston to Heath during his service as a Confederate soldier.

338. HECKSTALL PAPERS, 1834-64. 17 items.

Personal correspondence between residents of Yazoo County, Miss., and Bertie County, N. C., with descriptions of conditions in the "new western settlement." Also included is a letter from a "free man of colour" requesting permission to purchase his presumed grandson

to take care of him in his declining years. Letters are included from George W. Cooper and Allen Knott.

339. C. B. HELLER COLLECTION, 1735-1923. 3 MS. boxes.

A miscellaneous collection of papers of various Bladen County, N. C., citizens. One box contains land grants, 1735-74, and deeds, plats, and tax lists, chiefly for lands in Bladen and Robeson counties. The other two boxes contain for the most part business and personal correspondence of Dr. Thomas S. D. McDowell, and personal and professional correspondence of Dr. Alexander McDowell, 1827-39. Material includes a lieutenant's commission in the Pennsylvania Militia for a certain Baltzer Stiver, 1831; receipts for settlement of McDowell's estate, 1846; miscellaneous wills, deeds, accounts, tax lists, and bills of sale; political speeches, 1852; two pamphlets, *General Scott's Correspondence with the Hon. W. L. Marcy*, 1852, and *Rules for the House of Representatives of the Confederate States*, 1862; letters and papers, 1854-57, of James Robeson, W. M. McLain, George E. Badger, and others concerning Gen. James I. McKay's slaves, who under the provisions of his will were freed and sent to Liberia by the American Colonization Society; a certificate of the appointment of Oscar L. Clark as chairman of the Bladen County Defense Council, 1917; and a clipping on the Lower Stone Reformed Church (Rowan County), 1923. Among the correspondents are Thomas Ashe, W. H. Battle, James W. Cromartie, W. K. de Graffenried, J. W. Ellis, Miles Gaston, W. W. Lenoir, James I. McKay, James Robeson, Jr., and John H. Wheeler.

340. HINTON R. HELPER PAPERS, 1862-70. 4 items.

Personal and political correspondence of Helper, of Rowan County, N. C., author and diplomat. One letter was written from Buenos Aires when Helper was consul there.

341. THOMAS HENDERSON PAPERS, 1810-11. 20 items mounted in 1 vol.

Original reports on many phases of county economic, political, cultural, and social activities from Ashe, Beaufort, Buncombe, Caswell, Chatham, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Greene, Lenoir, Moore, Rockingham, Stokes, Surry, and Wayne counties, intended for a series of descriptive articles in *The Raleigh Star*. Henderson was one of the owners and editors of the paper. Also included is a history of Liberty Hall Academy at Charlotte, written by Adlai L. Osborn, and a brief biography of William Augustus Richards, a tutor at the University of North Carolina.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*. 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926). Part of the material has been printed in *The North Carolina Historical Review* V (1928), 398-410; VI (1929), 204-223, 310-328, 413-446.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

342. WILLIAM HENDERSON PAPER, 1837. 1 item.

Letter from Henderson seeking aid in remission of a sentence against his son and mentioning his suit in equity against Col. John Hoke, which developed into one of the longest continued cases to come before North Carolina courts in pre-Civil War days.

343. HENRIES COLLECTION, 1807-77. 21 items.

Deeds to land in Craven and Pamlico counties, a printed political pamphlet, complaint in equity, receipt (June 1, 1865) for payment of United States direct tax levied by act of Congress within "insurrectionary districts," election returns for 1846, a guardian's account, and statements of account for sale of turpentine.

344. O. HENRY PAPERS, 1908-23. 4 items.

Clipping from *The Southern Review* entitled "O. Henry: after a Decade," by Dr. Archibald Henderson; photostats of letters by W. S. Porter (O. Henry) and by former President Theodore Roosevelt regarding O. Henry; and letters accompanying photostats, written by Prof. C. Alphonso Smith, of the department of English, United States Naval Academy.

345. P. M. HENRY PAPER, 1849. 1 item.

Letter of Henry written at Washington, D. C., about obtaining leave of absence from the Academy at West Point for W. E. Anderson's son of Wilmington, N. C.

346. JAMES HERRING COLLECTION, 1764-1917. 3 MS. boxes.

Land grants, 1764, 1769, 1775, 1784, deeds, accounts, bills, receipts, and letters and papers in settlement of the estates of William Davenport, C. Harper, Emily Herring, Nancy Herring, Oliver Herring, Jobe Leary, Maj. C. R. Leary, and others, all of Lenoir County, N. C. There are also a few family letters, 1890-1908, of various members of the Herring family.

347. JOSEPH HEWES PAPERS, 1762; 1919-36. 10 items.

Correspondence concerning Hewes, a signer of the Declaration of Independence; typewritten copy of docket entries at Edenton, April

12, 1762, mentioning Hewes as one of the suitors; and photograph of plaster statue of Hewes made for sesquicentennial exposition at Philadelphia, 1926.

348. A. P. HILL PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Confederate States Army order to pickets to make certain observations. No locality mentioned.

349. BUCKNER L. HILL NOTEBOOKS, 1824. 2 vols.

Two medical notebooks kept by Dr. Buckner L. Hill, of Duplin County, N. C., as a student.

350. DANIEL HARVEY HILL PAPERS, 1816-89. 3 MS. boxes.

Letters, certificates of military appointment, orders, and testimonials of General Hill (1821-89) and of his distinguished service in the Army of Northern Virginia during the Civil War. The material consists chiefly of correspondence while Hill was in the Mexican War, while he was professor of mathematics at Washington College, Va. (1849-54), and Davidson College, N. C. (1854-59), and president of Arkansas Industrial College (1877-84), and while he was in the Confederate Army. There are also letters recalling incidents of Civil and Mexican war days, a pen map of the fortifications around New Bern, N. C., extracts of the minutes of the board of trustees of Washington College, speeches and addresses to graduating classes, and a pamphlet, *The Confederate Soldier in the Ranks* (Richmond: William Ellis Jones, 1885). Among the correspondents are R. T. Burwell, W. C. Carrington, J. M. Clapp, Warren Clark, Jefferson Davis, D. I. Devane, John W. Ellis, W. H. Graham, Jr., D. H. Hill, Jr., R. L. Hole, J. A. Jones, R. C. Kerr, A. N. Simpson, Alexander P. Stewart, James A. Seddon, Beverly Tucker, Jr., and Z. B. Vance.

351. DANIEL HARVEY HILL, JR., PAPERS, 1890-1924. 6 MS. boxes.

The letters and papers of Hill (1859-1924), professor of English, 1889-1908, and president, 1908-16, of the North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Raleigh, N. C., and secretary, 1921-24, of the North Carolina Historical Commission. The principal body of material is Hill's correspondence with persons offering or sending material for his *North Carolina in the War Between the States* (Raleigh: 1926. 2 vols. Never completed). Included are notes and suggestions from Samuel A. Ashe, Kemp P. Battle, Robert Bingham, J. M. Broughton, Edward Channing, Walter Clark, Fred C. Foard, J. Bryan Grimes, Fred A. Olds, and James Sprunt, and MS. copies of recollections of Hill's father, General D. H. Hill, by General C. D. Fishburn

and Major J. W. Ratchford. There is also correspondence with the publishers of his *Readers* and agricultural textbooks, with persons requesting testimonials, advice, assistance, and information; with organizations and institutions requesting him to speak or be present at functions; with associates in his capacity as a member of the committee on schools and colleges of the North Carolina Synod of the Presbyterian Church, the pulpit committee of the First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, N. C., and the board of trustees of Peace Institute (Peace Junior College), Raleigh, N. C.; and with persons in connection with his work during the World War as a member of the executive committee for North Carolina of the National War Savings Committee, as chairman of the North Carolina Council of Defense, and as field chairman of the Victory Liberty Loan Committee. There are MS. copies of a part of Hill's *Young People's History of North Carolina* (Charlotte: Stone and Barringer Co., 1907); of notes and articles prepared by Hill, including one of the Watauga Club, together with a pamphlet, *Constitution of the Watauga Club*. The collection also contains a photograph of a portrait of John Holt Rice (1777-1831), founder of Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, Va.

352. JAMES H. HILL PAPERS, 1856-67. 5 items.

Major Hill's military commissions and orders and his acknowledgment of receipt of pardon for participation in the Civil War.

353. STUART H. HILL COLLECTION, 1738-1932. 5 MS. boxes.

Genealogical material on the Hill family. The collection contains four bound volumes of typescript entitled "The Hill Family of Bertie, Martin, and Halifax counties, North Carolina: the Bryans, Whitmells, Blounts, Norfleets, Halls, Stuarts, Weldons, Eatons, and Other Allied Families." Also included are photostatic copies of a few documents; the coat of arms of James Blount; and a copy of *Americana* (Somerville, New Jersey, and New York City: The American Historical Society, Incorporated), Vol. XXXVI, No. 3 (July 1932).

354. THEOPHILUS H. HILL PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Original draft of Hill's poem, "Thy Neighbor as Thyself," printed in the *Raleigh News and Observer*.

355. WHITMELL HILL NOTEBOOK, 1759.

Manuscript of rules and experiments in physics, with an introduction to the subject. No place mentioned.

356. WILLIAM HILL PAPERS, 1797-1867. 1 MS. box.

Personal accounts, 1797-1811; memorandum book, 1809, showing

store accounts, gambling debts at cards, and coach hire of Richard Caswell, Joseph Gales, Sherwood Haywood, and John Marshall, and prices of merchandise; Hill's account as guardian of Nathaniel Dunn, 1810-13, and of Claudia J. Gilmore, 1814-20; and inventory of the estate of William Dunn; several letters, 1822-52, from Thomas Pound, Hill's land agent, about Hill's land interests in Kentucky and Tennessee; a merchant's memorandum book, 1864; a merchant's bank book, 1859-61; a general account book, 1867; and a cash account book, 1867.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

357. HINDS & KINCY ACCOUNTS, 1831-33. 2 vols.

Ledger and journal of general merchandise. Location of business not given.

358. JOHN HINTON PAPERS, 1784; 1820. 2 items.

Deeds signed by Hinton and by his sons, Major John Hinton and Colonel James Hinton of the Revolutionary Army.

359. G. W. HODGES PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Letter of Hodges, physician of Hyde County, prescribing a remedy for an ocular malady.

360. JAMES HOGG PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

List of emigrants accompanying Hogg to North Carolina, copied from "Memoranda Relating to James Hogg of Hillsboro, 1774-1805," by Joseph B. Cheshire.

361. JOHN HOGG & COMPANY LEDGER, 1798-1805. 3 vols.

Ledgers of sales of general merchandise, Hillsboro, N. C.

362. THOMAS D. HOGG PAPERS, 1853-63. 3 items.

Hogg's appointment as commissioner of the Lunatic Asylum of the State of North Carolina, 1853; a pamphlet entitled *Army Regulations Adopted for the Use of the Army of the Confederate States . . .*, 1861; Hogg's commission as major in the commissary department of the state of North Carolina, 1863.

363. HOGG & ADAM DAYBOOK, 1798-1800. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Hillsboro, N. C.

364. HOGG AND ADIE ACCOUNTS, 1800-1812. 6 vols.

Mercantile accounts and letter book, Hillsboro, N. C., and Wilmington, N. C.

365. HOGG & CAMPBELL ACCOUNTS, 1767-82. 1 vol.

Invoice book of shipments of merchandise. Location of business not given.

366. HOGG & MING ACCOUNTS, 1803-10. 1 vol.

Invoice of shipments of merchandise, Fayetteville, N. C.

367. ROBERT F. HOKE PAPERS, 1865-72. 35 items.

Correspondence of Hoke, general in the Confederate Army, including a printed copy of his farewell address to his division; an autographed photograph of Jefferson Davis and one of General P. G. T. Beauregard; a few orders signed by General Robert F. Hoke during the war; and business letters. Most of the correspondence relates to the efforts of the Carolina Life Insurance Company of Memphis, Tenn., through Jefferson Davis, president, and Wade Hampton, of the Baltimore branch, to secure General Hoke's services as agent for North Carolina and his subsequent appointment. Letters are included from P. G. T. Beauregard, W. F. Boyle, Jefferson Davis, Wade Hampton, Robert F. Hoke, and J. E. Johnston.

368. THOMAS HOLCOMB PAPERS, 1863; 1864, and n. d., but prior to 1861. 3 items.

Letter of Colonel Holcomb on military matters, letter from General T. H. Holmes sent under flag of truce to a Union commander, and a letter by Holmes concerning disposition of home guards.

369. WILLIAM W. HOLDEN PAPERS, 1852-89. 134 items.

Family and business correspondence of Holden, editor of *The North Carolina Standard* (Raleigh) and governor of North Carolina, 1865; 1868-70. Included are an address by W. W. Holden on the history of journalism in North Carolina; a tintype of his son, Joseph Holden, and letters from Joseph while stationed on Roanoke Island during the Civil War; a "Proclamation by William W. Holden, Provisional Governor, to the People of North Carolina," 1865; letters from Negro citizens protesting discrimination against them; and letters from Holden to his wife describing the political situation in Washington, 1866, 1871. The collection is especially valuable for the Reconstruction period in North Carolina. Some of the letters are typewritten copies, but the majority are originals.

370. JOSEPH HOLIDAY CATECHISM, 1788. 1 vol.

Catechism and Confession of Faith of the Quaker Church (Philadelphia: Joseph James, 1788). Joseph Holiday's name is on the flyleaf.

371. WILLIAM HOOPER PAPERS, 1776-1810; 1926. 13 items.

Photostats and other copies of correspondence of Hooper, signer of the Declaration of Independence; copy of an inscription on Hooper's tomb at Hillsboro, N. C.; copy of sketch of Justice Alfred Moore that appeared in *The Wilmington Gazette* in 1810; and a photograph of a plaster statue of Hooper used at the Philadelphia sesquicentennial in 1926.

372. ROBERT B. HOUSE DIARY, 1918. 1 vol.

Personal diary kept while House, of Thelma, N. C., was in camp during the World War.

373. MARTIN HOWARD PAPER, 1900. 1 item.

Memoir of Howard, chief justice of North Carolina, 1767-75, by Henry H. Edes. There are 19 photostatic pages with portrait from *Transactions of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts*, March 1900.

374. ROBERT HOWE PAPERS, 1777; 1780. 3 items.

Two letters from Howe, 1777, 1780, on trivial current matters and a letter to General (Nathanael) Greene, 1780, about a military appointment.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

375. ANDREW J. HOWELL PAPER, 1937. 1 item.

"Some Sidelights of the Cape Fear Country," an 83-page, typewritten pamphlet.

376. ROY VERNON HOWELL PAPERS, 1827; 1832; 1861-65. 40 items.

Postage receipts, 1827 and 1832, and Civil War letters. There are letters from Confederate soldiers at Fort Caswell, Fort Ellis, and Goldsboro, N. C., to their families about sickness and lack of supplies with references to mental attitudes among the soldiers, letters from families and friends to the soldiers, and letters exchanged among people at home about conditions and war rumors there. There is also an order, 1863, from Col. James A. Bradford discharging underage soldiers whose terms of enlistment had expired. Among the correspondents are Thos. H. Allen, James A. Bradford, Wm. Green, E. L. Hunter, C. H. Latham, A. D. Moore, W. F. Moreland, J. W. Shipp, John F. Spaight, W. G. Williams, John A. Winder, and W. H. Woodruff.

377. WILLIAM HENRY HOYT COLLECTION, 1791-1910. 1 vol. and 1 item.

Bound volume of penciled and typewritten notes, including a few letters and copies of letters used by Hoyt in editing *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey*, 2 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1914), in which most of the material of importance in this collection is printed. The volume includes excerpts from North Carolina newspapers in the Library of Congress and the Harvard University library touching upon Murphey's career, the advancement of education and internal improvements in North Carolina in which Murphey was interested, and cases tried by him. Also included are a sketch of Bartlett Yancey and a few letters from Bennehan Cameron to Hoyt in connection with the Murphey papers. There is a separate typewritten copy of Murphey's Report on the Western Lands, 1824.

378. AARON BURTIS HUNTER COLLECTION, 1878-1937. 2 MS. boxes.

Letters, account books, diaries, periodicals, newspapers and newspaper clippings, broadsides, leaflets, and pamphlets belonging to the Rev. Aaron Burtis Hunter (1854-1933), principal of St. Augustine's School for Negroes, Raleigh, N. C., 1891-1916. The letters, 1878-87, are to Sarah Lothrop Taylor, later his wife. The diaries, 1899, 1903, 1905-06, 1910-14, 1917-26, contain notes on European trips, vacation travels in America, speaking tours in behalf of St. Augustine's, church attendance, and school functions and appointments. There are copies of *The Church Messenger* (Winston, N. C.) for Oct. 15, 1879, June 18 and Oct. 1, 1885, and Jan. 14, 1886; a file of *St. Augustine's Record* for the years 1905-17; and scattered copies of other publications. Among the pamphlets are *Catalogue of the Relics and Curiosities in Memorial Hall, Deerfield, Mass. . . . 1886*, and *Twenty-seventh Annual Reunion of the Signal Corps, U. S. A. . . . October, 1902, 1908*.

379. MRS. AARON BURTIS HUNTER COLLECTION, 1912-36. 1 MS. box.

Letters and typewritten reports to Dr. A. B. Hunter (1854-1933), principal of St. Augustine's School for Negroes, Raleigh, N. C., 1891-1916, and to his wife, Sarah Lothrop Taylor Hunter, founder of the St. Agnes Hospital, and the following printed materials: pamphlets, programs, folders, and periodicals, including the *St. Augustine's Record*, Oct. 1924-Jan. 1936. Also included is an engraving of the state capitol at Raleigh, published in London, Aug. 15, 1831.

380. CELADON HUTCHINGS PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Hutchings' commission as second lieutenant, 47th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.

381. H. G. HUTCHINSON PAPERS, 1864-65. 3 items.

Copy of special order of General R. E. Lee concerning requisition for surplus corn in eastern North Carolina; request of Hutchinson, refugee from New Bern, to General Leventhorpe for 25 barrels of corn from Lenoir County, December, 1864; and approval as to 10 barrels, Feb. 20, 1865.

382. JAMES IREDELL, SR., PAPERS, 1770-90; 1829. 14 items, including 1 vol.

Personal diary of Iredell (1751-99), of Edenton, N. C., associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1790-99, with comments on his social life, his reading, and an epidemic of smallpox in eastern North Carolina; correspondence of Judge Iredell; autographed letters by Chief Justice Howard of the Royal Province of North Carolina, and of Samuel Johnston, United States Senator from North Carolina, 1789-93; copy of a letter from President Washington notifying Iredell of his appointment to the supreme court; a printed invitation to James Iredell, Jr. (1788-1853), United States Senator from North Carolina, 1828-31, to attend a demonstration of the value of railroad transportation issued by the Baltimore & Ohio and dated Dec. 22, 1829. The diary is filed separately.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room. The material in the diary is published in Griffith J. McRee, *Life and Correspondence of James Iredell*, 2 vols. (New York, D. Appleton and Co., 1857), vol. 1.

383. WASHINGTON IRVING PAPER, 1852. 1 item.

Letter written at "Sunnyside" by Irving, author and diplomat, to his publisher, George P. Patterson, Jr., acknowledging receipt of certain books.

384. ANDREW JACKSON PAPERS, 1797; 1815. 2 items.

Statement by General Jackson at Philadelphia, 1797, while a member of Congress from Tennessee, concerning fraudulent issuance of certificates for land intended for North Carolina soldiers of the Revolution; note from Jackson to Commodore Patterson, commanding the American fleet at the mouth of the Mississippi, in regard to delivery of British prisoners and repatriation of American prisoners.

385. WILLIAM J. JACKSON PAPER, 1872. 1 item.

Itemized statement of an account charged to Jackson, payable to Alfred Forbes of Pitt County, N. C.

386. MARTHA JEFFERSON PAPER, 1781. 1 item.

Letter of Mrs. Thomas Jefferson to Mrs. James Madison concerning a proposition of ladies of Pennsylvania to promote the patriot cause. The move was endorsed by Mrs. Washington.

387. WILLIAM ANDREW JEFFREYS AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1804-71. 3 MS. boxes.

Correspondence of William Andrew Jeffreys (1817-45), Franklin County, N. C., attorney and politician, and his uncle, Robert N. Jeffreys (1776-1840), Wake County planter. Included are letters from W. W. Holden, J. B. Shepard, and other political associates of William Jeffreys; a circular of the Democratic party, 1844; a circular of David S. Reid to his constituents, 1845; letters to Robert Jeffreys from his children, from Chapel Hill, from Alabama, from California at the time of the gold rush, and from the Confederate Army in Virginia; 15 items concerning the Raleigh Female Academy, 1804-18; and several hundred deeds, mortgages, accounts, and other miscellaneous papers, which constitute the bulk of the collection.

388. DAVID JEFFRIES PAPER, 1774. 1 item.

Typewritten copy of thanks from the Boston Committee of Donations, transmitted by Jeffries to John Harvey, moderator of the First Provincial Congress, expressing appreciation for the gift of supplies to the people of Boston by the citizens of Edenton and the Albemarle region, N. C., following passage of the Boston Port Bill. Original is in files of the Massachusetts Historical Society, Boston. Published in *Massachusetts Historical Society Collections*, 4th series, vol. IV, pp. 86-88.

389. CHARLES FRANCIS JENKINS COLLECTION, 1786-1808. 3 items.

Certification of attendance of John Williams, member of the Continental Congress from North Carolina and signer of the original Articles of Confederation, at the Superior Court of Law and Equity of Edenton District; a letter of J. B. Varnum, speaker of the National House of Representatives, to the governor of North Carolina about a vacancy in North Carolina's representation caused by the decision of the House in regard to the contested election of John Culpeper; and recollections of Dr. A. L. de Rosset, Sr., regarding British occupation of Wilmington in 1781. Dates of writing are not given.

390. MRS. PALMER JERMAN PAPER, 1920. 1 item.

Telegram from former Governor James M. Cox of Ohio, Democratic nominee for president, denying report that he had sent an emissary to work against ratification of the 19th amendment in North Carolina.

391. THOMAS JERVEY PAPER, 1792. 1 item.

Letter of Jervy, captain in Charleston (S. C.) Regiment of Infantry, concerning exemption from military duty of the "Fire Masters and their assistance" [*sic*].

392. CHARLES EARL JOHNSON COLLECTION, 1755-1875. 25 MS. boxes.

The personal correspondence of the Iredell and Johnston families (related by marriage) contains a great deal of information concerning the affairs of North Carolina immediately after the American Revolution and a picture of plantation life in the eastern part of the state. A third of the letters were written during the lifetime of James Iredell (1751-99) and follow his career after he came to North Carolina from England in 1768. They reflect his activities as comptroller of the customs, lawyer, judge of the Superior Court of North Carolina, 1777-78, one of the leading advocates of the ratification of the Federal Constitution, and associate justice of the Supreme Court of the United States, 1790-99. Most of the letters in this portion of the collection were written by Iredell to his wife, Hannah, to his family in England, and to his niece, Nelly Blair, and by Iredell's family. The latter part includes letters from his brother Arthur in England and his uncle, Thomas Iredell, a merchant of Jamaica. Many of the letters were written by the noted statesman and jurist, Samuel Johnston (1733-1816), brother-in-law of Iredell. The correspondence follows the career of James Iredell, son of Judge James Iredell, who was governor of North Carolina in 1828 and United States Senator, 1828-31, and includes letters from his children and their numerous cousins. The collection includes a few accounts belonging to the Johnston family, 1738; a deed of Governor Gabriel Johnston, 1743; a share-cropper agreement, 1764; some court papers and notes of Judge Iredell; a "List of the Number of Persons in the Family of James Iredell in the Town of Edenton, Feb. 8, 1786"; accounts of Princeton University from James Iredell, Jr.; a 92-page MS. book, "Of Captures and Depredations on the Sea, Chapter 1, of Piracy; 2, of Captures under a Lawful Commission"; accounts of duties received at the port of Roanoke; a letter from Edmund Burke to the sheriff of Bristol; council minutes, 1766, 1768; Judge Iredell's law license and his various appointments; a few papers and accounts belonging to

Henry Eustace McCulloh, a kinsman of Iredell; an appeal in the case of a commission merchant of New York City against John Meyers, Isaac Winslow, and Thomas Winslow of Washington, North Carolina, 52 pp., printed and bound; and many miscellaneous Federal and state court papers. There are a great many letters from contemporaries of Judge Iredell. Many of the writers were important figures in North Carolina colonial affairs. Among the correspondents are William H. Battle, Frederick Beasley, George Blair, Helen Blair, Clement H. Blount, Thomas N. Blount, John Branch, P. Browne, Edmund Burke, Dr. James P. Chaplin, J. N. Campbell, Richard Caswell, Thomas Cox, P. Dawson, William Gaston, M. Gordon, Francis L. Hawks, J. A. Hill, Gabriel Holmes, William Hooper, Margaret Hosmer, Nelson R. Hughes, Thomas C. Hunt, Annie, Frances, and Hannah Iredell, James Iredell, Sr., James Iredell, Jr., J. J. James, Charles E. Johnson, G. A. Johnson, H. S. Johnston, R. A. Jones, Thomas Jones, W. W. Jones, John P. Jordan, Samuel King, Elizabeth Kissam, Nathaniel Macon, John Marshall, Isabella Mease, Francis Nash, Samuel A. Neilson, William Patterson, Andrew Richardson, Alex Scott, W. W. Seaton, M. M. Sneed, G. N. Stuart, J. W. Steele, M. Stokes, David Stone, W. R. Swift, Colin Tredwell, Samuel Tredwell, John H. Wheeler, Bird Wilson, H. Wilson, and J. S. T. Williamson.

393. JOHNSTON COLLECTION, 1743-1863. 1 box.

This collection consists chiefly of correspondence, accounts, essays, lectures, sketches, and miscellaneous notes of James Iredell, Jr., governor of North Carolina and United States Senator, and one essay by James Iredell, Sr., justice of the Supreme Court of the United States. There are numerous essays in MS., some of which are without headings or dates, written by young Iredell on various moral and civil questions. In addition to these essays and lectures there are the following papers: a land grant from George Gould to Gabriel Johnston, 1742; record of a meeting of the people of Edenton, N. C., to discuss matters of government, 1753; records of the taxable property of James Iredell, 1755, 1759, 1787, 1788, and 1796; Thomas Iredell's will, 1797; account of a speech by W. Barke on mode of conducting the Revolutionary War, n. d.; and a petition by Mary Iredell about the settlement of her husband's estate, 1863.

394. GABRIEL JOHNSTON PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Letter of Johnston, royal governor of North Carolina, 1734-52, written in England, and chiefly concerned with obtaining passage to America for certain distressed people of Europe, possibly the Waldensians. No

date on letter, but typewritten note attached states that it was endorsed in pencil in 1730.

395. GEORGE BURGWIN JOHNSTON DIARY, 1862. 1 vol.

Typewritten copy of diary written in form of letters to Johnston's wife while he was a prisoner of war at Johnson's Island, Sandusky Bay, Ohio, and on the trip from Ft. Columbus back home. The last part of the diary is filled with poems composed by Johnston while a prisoner and names and addresses of fellow prisoners.

396. JAMES C. JOHNSTON PAPER, 1817. 1 item.

Letter of Johnston, planter of Washington County, N. C., and brother-in-law of Justice James Iredell, concerning the purchase of magnesia, fever remedy of the time.

397. JOSEPH E. JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1865; 1881. 2 items.

Resolutions of the legislature of Mississippi requesting the President of the Confederate States to restore General Johnston to "a position of active service suited to his rank and acknowledged ability," approved March 2, 1865; and a letter from Johnston to Leonidas L. Polk, commissioner of agriculture, Raleigh, N. C., declining an invitation to attend the state fair.

398. ROBERT JOHNSTON PAPER, 1817. 1 item.

Letter of Johnston to Judge Joseph J. Daniel at Raleigh concerning appointment of a notary public at Halifax, N. C.

399. SAMUEL JOHNSTON PAPERS, 1763-1803. 24 items.

Correspondence of Johnston (1733-1816), of Chowan County, N. C., noted lawyer, statesman, and jurist. There are letters from Johnston to Henry Laurens about the estate of Governor Gabriel Johnston, to James Iredell on the probable action of the Assembly of 1788, to Thomas MacKnight on the confiscation acts, and to Thomas Burke on negotiations for peace, 1781, and on military affairs. There is also a draft of a letter (Philadelphia, Jan. 16, 1781) from Thomas Burke, William Sharpe, and Samuel Johnston, delegates to the Continental Congress, to Henry Laurens, minister to France, on agricultural conditions in North Carolina for the information of "His Most Christian Majesty." Among the correspondents are Alexander Elmsly, Joseph Hewes, William Hooper, Samuel Johnston, Thomas MacKnight, and John Rutherford.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room. Two letters from Joseph Hewes to Samuel Johnston (Jan. 6 and May 16, 1776) are published in Edmund C.

Burnett, ed., *Letters of Members of the Continental Congress*, I, 300-301; 448; in W. L. Saunders, ed., *The Colonial Records of North Carolina*, X, 390, 604; and in Walter Clark, ed., *The State Records of North Carolina*, XXII, 515, 517, 698.

400. WILLIAM JOHNSTON PAPER, 1783. 1 item.

Letter from Johnston to Adlai Osborn of Rowan County, N. C., requesting latter to act as agent in purchase and sale of lands and commenting on events of the moment.

401. ALLEN JONES PAPERS, 1752-1806. 18 items.

Deeds of sale, notes of bond, and receipts for payment, chiefly in English money calculations. No location given.

402. CALVIN JONES PAPER, 1828. 1 item.

Bond for prosecution of suit of Jones, adjutant general of North Carolina, against Mark Cooke, signed by the litigant and by Joseph Gales, editor of *The Raleigh Register*.

403. CRABTREE JONES AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1771-1934. 7 MS. boxes.

Letters, chiefly directed to Kimbrough Jones (1841-1915) and to his wife, Mary, at their Wake County plantation, "Crabtree"; a box of deeds, wills, marriage certificates, and other documents related to the Jones, Warren, Green, and allied families; miscellaneous genealogical material; and a box of North Carolina almanacs ranging from 1822 to 1894. Kimbrough Jones, son of Nathaniel Jones of "Crabtree," was a farmer, slave-owner, and soldier of the Confederate Army. The bulk of the material covers the period from 1830 to 1900 but there are few Civil War letters. The papers include letters from family connections in Tennessee; two account books for the years 1791-93 belonging to Nathaniel Jones; William W. Holden, ed., *Report of the Committee on Internal Improvements*, 22 pp. (Raleigh, 1855); bill of sale of Negroes; a cotton agreement between William Green and Putney and Bell, 1805; an early plan of the city of Raleigh, undated, with the Sewell addition, 1891 (Walters, Hughes and Company, Raleigh); the pardon granted to Jones by Andrew Johnson, Feb. 1, 1866; and several newspaper and magazine articles concerning the Jones family, together with pictures of "Crabtree," "Penny Hill," and the Seth Jones place near Rolesville. Among the correspondents are Bryan Green, Mrs. Martha Green, William Green, William W. Holden, Mrs. Mary W. Jones, Thomas S. Jones, W. H. Jones, David S. Reid, Asbury Warren, Nathaniel J. Warren, and Samuel Warren.

404. EDMUND JONES PAPER, 1812. 1 item.
Official certificate of appointment of Jones as brigadier general of the 9th Brigade of the North Carolina Militia, signed by Governor William Hawkins.
405. HOWARD JONES PAPERS, 1864-73. 15 items.
Correspondence and newspaper clippings relative to the erection of a monument at the grave of Annie Carter Lee, daughter of Gen. Robert E. Lee, in Warren County. There are letters from General Lee, Gen. Fitzhugh Lee, Gen. Braxton Bragg, Gen. Daniel H. Hill, and Gen. R. F. Hoke.
406. PRIDE JONES PAPER, 1862. 1 item.
Official certificate of appointment of Jones as brigadier general of the 11th Brigade, North Carolina Militia, signed by Governor Henry T. Clark.
407. SOUTHGATE JONES PAPERS, 1814-69. 16 items.
Receipts for payment of Federal taxes; letter of a church in Franklin County, N. C., to the Tar River Association, 1831; bonds, deeds, and wills; agreement to sell property for right of way of the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, 1837; personal correspondence; and a furlough granted Jesse W. Jones of the Confederate Army, Sept. 12, 1863.
408. WILLIE JONES PAPERS, 1781; 1852. 5 items.
Letter of Jones, of Halifax, N. C., while a member of the Continental Congress addressed to Gov. Thomas Burke, in which he states that "The British Horse are confidently expected to be here [Halifax, N. C.] in two or three Hours"; statement by a descendant of Allen Jones concerning John Paul's adoption of the name Jones; prospectus of Maryland lotteries for September, 1852; appeals for funds for preserving "The Groves," home of Jones, by the Daughters of the American Revolution and others.
409. C. H. JORDAN ACCOUNT BOOK, 1849-54. 1 vol.
Daybook of a Recluse, N. C., physician.
410. JAMES F. JORDAN PAPER, 1851. 1 item.
Letter of Jordan, secretary of a life insurance company at Raleigh, N. C., to an agent of the company in South Carolina, authorizing applications for insurance on slaves for "2/3ds their value," and specifying that no applications be taken "on slaves under nine years of age, at the lowest rate on the table."

411. JOHN JOYNER PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Letter about the advantages of shipping through Morehead City, N. C.

412. THOMAS S. KENAN PAPERS, 1861-75. 1 MS. box.

Enlistment papers, 1861, for Kenan's company; army orders, 1861-65; Kenan's commission as captain, 1861; his parole, 1865; and an order for transportation, 1865. There is also a scrapbook containing newspaper clippings of Civil War events, 1875.

413. KIMZEY PAPERS, 1861; 1865. 3 items.

Letters of Mitchell F. Kimzey, Confederate soldier in the Army of Northern Virginia, describing conditions in the army camps at the beginning and close of the Civil War; also a certificate of release of a prisoner of war from Point Lookout Prison, Maryland.

414. RICHARD HUGG KING PAPERS, 1767-1825. 1 vol. of mounted MSS. and 1 typewritten copy in MS. box.

A few letters to and from King (1767-1825), graduate of Princeton College and noted camp-meeting preacher, first a Methodist and later a Presbyterian; a MS. diary, 1819-23, with notes on sawmill, gristmill, and plantation affairs, striking for its records of deaths among slaves in 1819; a MS. biography of King by Rev. Eli Caruthers, and a typewritten copy of this biography. The outstanding part of this collection is the biography, which consists of 232 closely-written octavo pages. It covers King's early home life, aspirations, education, and work as a revivalist in western North Carolina, South Carolina, and Tennessee. It contains also information on King's political activities as a Federalist, on the attitude of the people of the Carolina frontier toward Hamilton's funding scheme, the national bank, and internal revenue, and on King's experiences as a revenue agent. The biography contains also a great deal of information on the spiritual, moral, and social conditions of the South, with detailed descriptions of camp meetings and sketches of the character and work of such noted preachers as David Caldwell, John Carrigan, E. B. Currie, Andrew Flinn, James Hall, Joseph D. Kilpatrick, Samuel McCorkle, James McGrady, William D. Paisley, Moses Waddell, Lewis F. Wilson, and others. The typewritten copy was prepared by Davis Toute Eagleton [Egleston], King's great-grandson, in 1912.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and a calendar prepared by Mr. D. L. Corbitt are on file in the Search Room.

415. J. L. KIRKPATRICK PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Letter of Kirkpatrick, president of Davidson College, describing con-

ditions at that institution and at other places in the middle and western sections of North Carolina in the autumn of 1865. Contains comments on the conduct of private soldiers of the Union Army and on the attitude of the freedmen at that time.

416. WILLIAM E. KIRKPATRICK PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Voucher issued by the United States government to Captain Kirkpatrick of Company I, North Carolina Regiment of United States Volunteers, in the Mexican War.

417. KNIGHTS OF LABOR, MINUTES OF, 1886-90. 1 vol.

Minute book of the Raleigh assembly of the Knights of Labor.

418. R. M. KNOX & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1914. 1 vol.

Record of inventory of stock of a millinery shop in Statesville, N. C.

419. KU KLUX KLAN PAPERS, 1921. 2 items.

Printed poem, "Let the Fiery Cross Be Burning," by Hon. Henry A. Grady, Grand Dragon, Realm of North Carolina, dedicated to the Invisible Empire Knights of the Ku Klux Klan; and a form letter of invitation to attend a lecture at the Academy of Music, Raleigh, N. C., on the principles and objects of the Klan, May 20, 1921.

420. MRS. BENJAMIN R. LACY PAPERS, 1864; 1893. 2 items.

Printed copy of an oration delivered by R. W. York, in Kinston, Feb. 20, 1864, at a Masonic demonstration in honor of Col. I. E. Avery, who died in the battle of Gettysburg, 1863; and a letter of York recalling incidents of the Civil War.

421. DRURY LACY PAPERS, 1856; 1880-83. 40 items.

Correspondence of Lacy, Presbyterian clergyman and educator. With the exception of a letter from Lacy about the life and labors of Rev. Benjamin Holt Rice and one note from Lucy Phillips, all the letters are from Rev. Charles Phillips, member of the faculty at the University of North Carolina. The letters are personal, full of religious experiences and discussions of theology and church affairs in North Carolina and contain some comments on politics and life at the University of North Carolina and on education in the state.

422. LADIES' MEMORIAL ASSOCIATION PAPERS, 1866-1924. 61 items.

Original minutes and constitution of the Raleigh Association, minutes and constitution of the Southern Memorial Association, accounts

of Memorial Day celebrations and copies of addresses made at these celebrations. Included in these are addresses by A. C. Avery, Gov. Alfred Moore Scales, Wm. R. Cox, and Capt. S. A. Ashe. Also included are newspaper accounts of the Jefferson Davis funeral ceremony held in Raleigh; pamphlets giving history of the association, life history of Henry Lawson Wyatt of North Carolina, history and description of dedication of the Stone Mountain Memorial, and account of the defense of Fort Fisher; maps of the Confederate Cemetery, Raleigh, N. C., and of the Arlington Cemetery, Arlington, Va.; a list of original interments; records of soldiers removed from Arlington and Gettysburg; list of soldiers buried in the Confederate Cemetery in Raleigh; and program and addresses of the last reunion of the Confederate veterans at Cedar Fork, Durham, N. C.

423. GUILBERT YVES MOTIER LAFAYETTE PAPERS, 1825-26. 3 items.

Letters of General LaFayette, expressing appreciation for the reception accorded him in North Carolina with particular reference to that at Fayetteville on his visit there in 1825; the toast offered by him at the banquet in his honor in Fayetteville; and an acknowledgment, written in Paris, of receipt of an engraving of the town of Fayetteville.

424. GIDEON LAMB PAPERS, 1776; 1779. 2 items.

Shipmaster's receipt of consignment of 70 barrels of salt from the Pasquotank River to New Bern and a letter from Lamb to Governor Caswell about military matters.

425. WILSON G. LAMB PAPERS, 1862-1910. 12 items.

Register of allotments of clothing to members of an undesignated military unit, 1862; list of casualties of Company F, 31st North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., from May 11 to July 27, 1864; personal and military correspondence in Civil War and later years; newspaper clippings; and a strip of Confederate uniform cloth.

426. LAMBETH DAYBOOKS, 1858-63. 2 vols.

Daybooks of sales of general merchandise at a Raeford, N. C., store.

427. W. B. LAMBETH AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1850-1908. 2 MS. boxes.

Letters of the Lambeth and Bell families. The correspondence from 1850 to 1890 consists of letters from members of the Bell family, many of which are from Nannie Bell (Mrs. A. G. Atkins), Hernando,

Miss., and chiefly directed to Susan Bell, afterwards Mrs. Baldwin of Lockville [Chatham County], N. C. The remainder, and larger portion of the correspondence, is directed to Mr. and Mrs. A. T. Lambeth, Chatham County, N. C., from their son, W. B. Lambeth, a merchant of Hernando, Miss.

428. WILLIAM LANDER PAPERS, 1849-55. 5 items.

Correspondence of Lander, Lincolnton attorney, with a Philadelphia law book publishing house.

429. JAMES H. LANE PAPER, 1873. 1 item.

General Lane's reply to a request for his signature, giving the places of residence of Virginia Confederate celebrities and stating that although he had commanded a gallant brigade of North Carolinians, he was a native and resident of Virginia.

430. J. R. & W. B. LANIER DAYBOOK, 1868-70. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts, Williamston, N. C.

431. MRS. L. E. LANSDELL PAPERS, 1850-77. 1 MS. box.

Account book, 1858-63, and personal and social letters from relatives and friends to Miss Mary A. (Mollie) Jones of Cunningham's Store and Hyco Hill, Person County, N. C.

432. HENRY LAURENS PAPER, 1778. 1 item.

Letter of Laurens, member of the Continental Congress from South Carolina, concerning a memorial presented for the consideration of that body by Rev. John Ettwein of the Moravian Church.

433. WELLINGTON J. LAWYER PAPER, 1868. 1 item.

Forecast of coming events in the political structure of the United States government, apparently by James I. Whitmore, written on a page headed "Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands Office, Sub-District of Pitt, Beaufort, and Hyde counties, Washington, N. C."

434. HENRY CHAMPLIN LAY DIARY, 1864; 1908. 1 vol.

Typewritten copy of diary kept by Lay, later Episcopal Bishop of the diocese of Easton (Maryland), while within the Union lines. His travels cover Atlanta, Huntsville, Louisville, up the river to Baltimore, and back to Virginia. Discusses conversations with Generals Sherman and Grant. There are also notes on Bishop Lay written by his son, Henry Lay, in 1908.

435. J. M. LEACH PAPER, 1872. 1 item.

Letter from Leach, member of United States House of Representatives from North Carolina, directing sending of *The Congressional Globe* to certain residents of his district.

436. J. P. LEACH PAPERS, 1888-1905. 11 items.

Typewritten copies of letters recalling incidents of the Civil War and an autographed letter from Gen. J. B. Gordon while governor of Georgia.

437. HENRY LEE PAPER, 1789. 1 item.

Bond guaranteeing title to land, drawn up and signed by General Henry Lee, father of Robert E. Lee.

438. ROBERT E. LEE PAPERS, 1863-66. 6 items.

Personal and military correspondence and orders of General Lee and letters written by him as president of Washington College (now Washington and Lee University). Among the correspondents are John R. Cooke, Braxton Bragg, and A. P. Hill.

439. STEPHEN D. LEE PAPER, 1904. 1 item.

Letter of Lee, one time lieutenant general, C. S. A., and for many years president of the Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, in response to an invitation to address a chapter of the United Daughters of the Confederacy.

440. MATTHEW LEEPER PAPERS, 1775-1807. 7 items.

Deeds and documents relating to Leeper, including conveyance to him of 1,000 acres of land in the Tennessee purchase of Oct. 29, 1797, by the Tennessee Company, proprietors of the 300,000-acre tract granted by the state of Georgia, January 4, 1795, and embracing Muscle Shoals on the Tennessee River.

441. COLLETT LEVENTHORPE PAPERS, 1863-65. 3 items.

Letters from General Leventhorpe, two of which were written to his wife while he was held prisoner, first at Point Lookout and later at Fort McHenry, Md.

442. LEWIS PAPERS, 1835-63. 20 items.

Correspondence, chiefly personal, between members and friends of an Edgecombe County, N. C., family, including an invitation to attend a meeting of the Scott and Graham Club at Greenville, N. C., 1852; receipts; and a scholarship and deportment certificate of a

student at the University of North Carolina, 1836. One letter is written in French.

443. H. E. LEWIS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1833-36. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise by a Columbia, N. C., store.

444. JOHN LEWIS DAYBOOK, 1777-79. 1 vol.

Accounts of visits among people in North Carolina and Virginia and a record of expenses, loans made, and work done.

445. META LILES PAPER, 1935. 1 item.

Typewritten MS. of play, "Echoes from the House-boat on the Styx," written by Miss Liles, Boone, N. C.

446. W. H. LILLY PAPER, 1867. 1 item.

Letter of Dr. Lilly of Albemarle, N. C., inquiring as to right of wounded soldiers to receive funds from the state, pursuant to an act of the legislature.

447. ABRAHAM LINCOLN PAPERS, 1852-65; 1927. 2 items.

Signature of President Lincoln attached to a MS. in regard to the recall of Cassius Clay as United States Minister to Russia, and a printed pamphlet containing hitherto unpublished letters of Lincoln. Letters date from Jan. 22, 1852, to Feb. 7, 1865. Reprinted from *The Congressional Record*, Feb. 10, 1927.

448. LOADER & WATSON ACCOUNT BOOK, 1856-59. 1 vol.

Ledger of sales of general merchandise, drugs, and groceries, Petersburg, Va.

449. LOMBARDY GROVE ACCOUNT BOOK, 1806. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise. Location of business is not given.

450. HENRY A. LONDON PAPERS, 1843-64. 11 items including 7 vols.

Daybooks of sales of general merchandise at a Pittsboro, N. C., store, personal correspondence between members of a Chatham County, N. C., family during the Civil War, and a pamphlet of July 4, 1876, containing an address on the Revolutionary history of Chatham County.

451. JOHN LONDON DIARY AND NOTEBOOK, 1794; 1800. 2 vols.

The first volume was written on board ship from England to America.

There are entries on the weather and personal expenses. The later volume is concerned chiefly with a description of places visited and general conditions prevalent in the New World.

452. J. W. LONG PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Letter from Long, written at Longs Mill, N. C., to his brother concerning farm matters.

453. NICHOLAS LONG PAPERS, 1781; 1795. 2 items.

Letter from Long, druggist of the town of Halifax, N. C., to Major J. Burnet, aide-de-camp to Gen. Nathanael Greene, about consignment of requested supplies to the general's headquarters on the Pee Dee River; also a letter from Nicholas Long, Jr., student at the University of North Carolina.

454. LONG AND CHAMBERS ACCOUNT BOOK, 1882. 1 vol.

Journal of sales of general merchandise of a Roxboro, N. C., store.

455. LONG-WEBB & COMPANY DAYBOOK, 1847-48. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Stoney Point (Orange County), N. C.

456. THOMAS LORING PAPER, 1849. 1 item.

Statement of account for subscription to *The Wilmington Independent*, newspaper established by Loring.

457. WILLIAM LOWTHER PAPER, 1776. 1 item.

Letter written from New York City by Lowther, resident of Edenton, N. C., commenting on political and military matters.

458. V. S. LUSK PAPERS, n. d. 3 items.

Typescript and one copy, entitled "Who was to Blame?" This is an account of a controversy in Reconstruction days between Colonel Virgil S. Lusk, for many years United States Attorney for the Western District of North Carolina, and Randolph A. Shotwell, noted journalist of the post-Civil-War era. Also a notebook of Lusk containing personal, legal, political, and historical memoranda, the latter about western North Carolina.

459. ROBERT C. MABRY PAPERS, 1861-64. 1 MS. box.

Letters from Mabry to his wife in Mecklenburg County, Va., describing camp life and military engagements during the Civil War. Also included are a letter from Mrs. Mabry to her husband, one from Charles Read, her brother, to Mrs. Mabry, and six letters to Mrs. Mabry from Stephen Read, her brother in the Confederate Army.

460. W. C. MABRY LEDGERS, 1901-02; 1910-12; 1917-19. 4 vols.
Accounts of general merchandise, drugs, and groceries, of a Ridgeway, N. C., store.
461. MABRY & READ PAPERS, 1844-1929. 10 MS. boxes and 8 vols.
Bills, receipts, price lists, leaflets advertising different kinds of merchandise, fertilizer agreements, bills of lading, ledgers, 1901-02, 1910-12, 1917-19, of sales of general merchandise by a Ridgeway, N. C., store and correspondence relative to the shipping of berries and cantaloupes by W. C. Mabry & Son, Ridgeway, N. C., successor to Mabry and Read. There are also family letters, and letters relative to the settling of an estate, together with details of a law suit concerning same. Included are the following: *A Memoir of the Rev. Elisha Mitchell, D.D.* (Chapel Hill: J. M. Henderson, 1858); *The Volunteers' Handbook* (Richmond: West & Johnson, 1861); *North Carolina Medical Journal* (Wilmington: Jackson & Bell), vol. XVI (1885), no. 4; *The Middle South Wool Book*, May 1, 1900, prepared by Frank H. Taylor, Philadelphia, and presented by Leaksville Woolen Mills, Leaksville, N. C.; and *The Great Destroyer* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1911).
462. JOHN H. McADEN PAPERS, 1860; 1900-1908. 1 MS. box.
Business papers and correspondence of John H. McAden, general merchant and postmaster of Semora, N. C., and of J. W. Yarborough, insurance agent of Person County, N. C., and Danville, Va. There are some pamphlets, leaflets, and broadsides, mostly from business houses.
463. J. H. McALISTER PAPER, 1864. 1 item.
Letter of McAlister of 31st North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., to his mother, written on reverse side of captured Federal order, issued at Yorktown, May 2, 1864, from camp "between Petersburg and Richmond in the woods," May 19, 1864.
464. SPRUCE MACAY NOTEBOOK, 1786-95. 1 vol.
Record of cases listed for trial kept by Macay, North Carolina lawyer and judge.
465. McCLELLAN PAPER, 1865. 1 item.
Communication to McClellan, assistant adjutant general on staff of Gen. Wade Hampton, from Col. J. L. Black, 19th Regiment, South Carolina Cavalry, C. S. A., with approval of latter's course noted thereon by General Hampton.

466. W. McCLURE PAPER, *ca.* 1775. 1 item.

Brief letter of McClure, member of the Mecklenburg convention of May 31, 1775, to Brigadier General Samuel Simpson at New Bern, N. C., explaining his delay in sending some orders.

467. SAMUEL A. MCCOSKRY PAPERS, 1869-77. 3 items.

Correspondence of McCoskry, Episcopal Bishop of Michigan.

468. GEORGE MCCULLOH PAPER, 1803. 1 item.

Certificate attesting American citizenship of McCulloh, signed by George W. Erving, consul of the United States at London.

469. DONALD MACDONALD PAPER, 1776. 1 item.

Communication of MacDonald, in command of Loyalist forces near Fayetteville, N. C., requesting an American General [James Moore] and his soldiers to lay down their arms and swear allegiance to the king and stating that if the Americans failed in this, he would consider them traitors to the constitution and would "take necessary steps to conquer and subdue" them; letter written Feb. 26, 1776.

470. CHARLES MCDOWELL PAPERS, 1782. 2 items.

A MS. volume of 37 pages entitled "Proceedings of A Court Martial at Burke Court House on Monday the 4th of March, 1782, by order of Brigadier General Rutherford for the Tryal of Col. Charles McDowell," and General Rutherford's letter to the General Assembly transmitting the proceedings and recommending the restoration of Colonel McDowell to his command.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926), p. 223.

471. MCDOWELL & ROGERS DAYBOOK, 1900. 1 vol.

Account of sales of a drygoods store, Winston, N. C.

472. ARCHIBALD MCEACHERN PAPERS, 1748-1859. 2 MS. boxes.

Deeds and grants to land in Bladen and Robeson counties [N. C.] to Henry Berry, 1748; Archibald Currie, 1784; John Gilchrist, 1779-1855; Archibald McEachern, 1826-34; and Randall McPherson, 1790, 1800, and records of surveys of the land. There are also McEachern's commission as lieutenant, 1811, and as major, 1819, in the North Carolina militia; two letters from North Carolina Secretary of State William Hill, enclosing copies of land grants, 1845; and receipts for McEachern's land purchases, 1855 and 1859.

473. COLIN McIVER PAPER, 1818. 1 item.

Communication of McIver, bookseller in Fayetteville, N. C., to a Philadelphia dealer.

474. N. A. McKEITHAN PAPER, 1915. 1 item.

Letter of McKeithan in regard to Gov. Benjamin Williams, of Moore County, N. C.

475. KATE McKIMMON PAPERS, 1841-74. 2 MS. boxes.

Letters, 1862-74, to Miss McKimmon, a student and teacher at St. Mary's School, 1863-1928, from members of her family, her friends, and former students. Those from her brother James, druggist of Raleigh, who went to Baltimore after the Civil War to find work, are a commentary on the family fortunes and sentiments during Reconstruction. Also included are letters and business papers, 1853-59, of Mrs. Margaret Nelson Strange, widow of Dr. Arthur Nelson of Raleigh, and wife of Judge Robert Strange of Myrtle Hill, near Fayetteville, N. C. Most of them are from Judge Strange during their courtship.

476. ARCHIBALD MACLAINE PAPERS, 1783-90. 5 items.

Correspondence of MacLaine, noted Wilmington, N. C., attorney and political leader of Loyalist inclination. Three letters are to MacLaine's son-in-law, George Hooper, and two are to Edward Jones, prominent lawyer and later solicitor general of the state. They relate to personal matters, politics, anti-Federalist sentiment in North Carolina, importation of Negro slaves into North Carolina, the treaty of Paris, 1783, and treatment of Loyalists. References are made to James Iredell, Charles Johnson, Samuel Johnston, and others.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

477. CORNELIA S. MACMILLAN COLLECTION, 1773-1853. 1 MS. box.

A collection of land grants, deeds, and plats. Most of the deeds and grants were issued to Duncan Black, Sampson Carver, Thomas Cobein, Joseph Corbett, John Elwell, Alexander Johnston, and Archibald Daniel, and Malcolm McNeill. Also included are the following: Niel McMillan's commission as lieutenant in the Robeson County, N. C., militia; a list of land papers belonging to the estate of Daniel McNeill; and a list of taxable property in Captain Black's district, 1821.

478. M. & C. G. McMURRAY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1841-43. 3 vols.

Ledgers of sales of whiskey and wine, Roxboro, N. C.

479. F. M. Y. MCNEELY PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Letter from William Lillycrop, private, Company K, 4th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., to his captain, requesting transfer to another unit, with notations by Col. W. N. Pendleton, chief of artillery, and Gen. J. E. Johnston, and with disapproval of request by Captain McNeely.

480. FRANKLIN MCNEILL PAPER, 1917. 1 item.

Letter from James S. Evans, written from Bakersfield, Calif., transmitting to the Historical Commission the last pay roll of Company F, 24th North Carolina Infantry, C. S. A., and recalling circumstances of its preservation and relevant matters about the unit. The pay roll is not included.

481. J. T. MACNEILL, SR., PAPER, 1775. 1 item.

Grant by King George III of 100 acres of land in Bladen County, N. C., embracing site of Red Springs. The grant is signed by royal Governor Josiah Martin.

482. JOHN CHARLES MCNEILL PAPER, 1904. 1 item.

Manuscript of McNeill's poem, "Told On," written with pencil, June 30, 1904.

483. LACHLAND MACNEILL PAPERS, 1784-85. 2 items.

Letters of MacNeill dealing chiefly with family matters, written at Breakuchie, Scotland, to relatives in Cumberland County, N. C.

484. NATHANIEL MACON PAPERS, 1773; 1804-37. 1 vol. of 108 mounted items and 5 unmounted items.

Personal and business papers of Macon, statesman of Warren County, N. C. There are two promissory notes, two receipts, a petition of a slave Negress to the court concerning her husband's freedom, an extract of 25 handwritten pages from the *History of the British Dominion in North America . . . 1497-1763* (London: W. Strahan and T. Becket and Company, 1773), and a volume of 108 items relating chiefly to state and national politics, with repeated personal references to John Randolph and other public men. There is also an autograph document of notes on coats of arms addressed to Macon "from an old friend and sometimes fellow labourer, J. R. [John Randolph] of Roanoke." There are 42 autograph letters, 31 of which are addressed to Weldon N. Edwards, and copies of 8 letters of Macon.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

485. G. WILSON MCPHAIL PAPER, 1867. 1 item.

Letter written by Rev. McPhail of Davidson College, N. C., to Rev. H. A. Boardman, D. D. [no address given], protesting against the efforts of agents of the Northern Presbyterian General Assembly's committee on Freedmen in the South to alienate Negro communicants from allegiance to the churches with which they were formerly connected.

486. DOLLY P. MADISON PAPER, 1849. 1 item.

Copy of will of Mrs. Madison, widow of President James Madison, transcribed from the original in the courthouse of the District of Columbia, Washington.

487. J. N. MAFFETT PAPER, 1856. 1 item.

Communication of Commander Maffett of the United States Navy, about his account with a Baltimore bank.

488. WILLIE PERSON MANGUM PAPERS, 1809-94. 13 MS. boxes.

With the exception of a few originals most of these papers are type-written copies of the letters of Willie P. Mangum (1792-1861), lawyer, legislator, judge, Congressman, and United States Senator. The letters, many of which were written by Mangum himself to his wife and to political associates, constitute a skeleton biography, covering most fully the years 1835 to 1852, and touching upon controversies over the state banks, the Expunging Act, and the instruction of Senators. Also included are a copy of the correspondence between John Randolph of Roanoke and Daniel Webster, 1825; a copy of the silhouette of Mangum by Auguste Edouart; court papers; and genealogical material. There are a few family letters after Mangum's death. Among the correspondents are A. Alston, Willis Alston, Samuel P. Ashe, Isaac T. Avery, G. E. Badger, D. L. Barringer, John Beard, Thomas H. Blount, John B. Bobbitt, J. D. Boyd, John Branch, John H. Brownrigg, B. Bullock, H. G. Burton, William Cain, D. F. Caldwell, John C. Calhoun, J. A. Cameron, J. J. Carrington, Sam P. Carson, John Chavis, Henry Clay, Henry W. Connor, J. J. Crittenden, Thomas Ewing, Joseph Gales, William Gaston, Robert B. Gilliam, William A. Graham, C. P. Green, John Haywood, Will H. Haywood, Dennis Heartt, Thomas Henderson, Samuel Hillman, C. L. Hinton, J. H. Hinton, William Horner, Reverdy Johnson, William Watts Jones, P. W. Kittrell, Colin McIver, Nathaniel Macon, Charity Mangum, P. H. Mangum, James Martin, G. A. Mebane, James Mebane, J. M. Morehead, A. D. Murphey, Frederick Nash, William Polk, Robert Potter, William C. Preston, William S. Ransom, Kenneth

Rayner, William K. Ruffin, R. M. Saunders, John Scott, Henry Seawell, Richard Smith, Stephen K. Sneed, W. M. Sneed, James Summervell, Robert Strange, D. L. Swain, John Louis Taylor, Thomas Watson, William Welborne, Calvin H. Wiley, and Bartlett Yancey.

489. CHARLES MANLY PAPERS, 1868; 1922. 2 items.

Copy of a letter from Charles Manly, treasurer of the University of North Carolina, to his brother, Rev. Basil Manly of Alabama, relating to events connected with the closing of the University in 1868, together with explanatory remarks by Secretary of State J. Bryan Grimes. Manly's letter was written in 1868; the copy was made in 1922, and there is a letter of transmission bearing that date.

490. JULIAN S. MANN COLLECTION, 1688; 1759-1875. 1 MS. box.

Business letters and other papers of Gray and Spencer, merchants of Middleton [Hyde County], N. C., and miscellaneous notes, deeds, grants, plats of original surveys, and wills collected by Julian S. Mann. There are records of payable and receivable accounts of the merchandise firm, the will of Henry Hollis, 1688, and a land grant to James Clayton, 1767. Among the correspondents are Benjamin Blossom, Blossom and Fields, Kabe Ferguson, George Gibson, Guy Gibbon and Company, T. P. Spencer, and S. C. Wilcox.

491. CHRISTOPHER MARSHALL PAPERS, 1870-1923. 7 items.

Excerpts from a diary and newspaper clippings relative to the career of Marshall, Philadelphia Whig of the Revolution.

492. ALEXANDER MARTIN PAPER, 1788. 1 item.

Letter of Martin, governor of North Carolina, concerning the allotment of funds and supplies to the army of Gen. Nathanael Greene and to the state militia, 1780-82, when Martin was a member of the state board of war.

493. JOSEPH MARTIN PAPER, 1788. 1 item.

Copy of a letter of Martin, written at Tagaloe [in what is now Alabama] to Alexander McGillivray, chief of the Creek Nation, requesting return of horses seized by the Indians and approval of the entry of 500 white families into the territory claimed by the tribe.

494. C. N. MASON PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Letter from Mason, trooper in Company G, 2nd North Carolina

Cavalry, C. S. A., to his father, written at Fredericksburg, Va., shortly after the battle there.

495. JOHN Y. MASON PAPER, 1844. 1 item.

Official communication and personal letter on same sheet, written by Secretary of the Navy Mason, to Francis N. Waddell of Hillsboro, N. C.

496. HARDY MASSEY PAPERS, 1794-1897. 1 MS. box.

Business papers of Massey, Orange County, N. C., attorney. There are notes, deeds, receipts, papers relative to a claim for the loss of cotton to the United States Army, 1864, Massey's commission as justice of the peace, a copy of his will, and a letter declaring Mrs. Massey to be qualified as executrix of his estate.

497. NICHOLAS MASSEY PAPER, 1774. 1 item.

Personal letter from Massey, resident of Rowan County, to his brother in Maryland.

498. A. J. MAXWELL PAPER, 1937. 1 item.

Mimeographed radio address by Maxwell, North Carolina commissioner of revenue, entitled "Neglected North Carolina."

499. AUGUSTUS S. MERRIMON JOURNAL, 1853-54. 1 vol.

Journal kept by Merrimon on circuit court in western district of North Carolina. Begins with fall term, 1853. In this private journal the young lawyer sets down with great frankness his impressions of the courts, magistrates, judges, lawyers, and people of the western (or mountain) circuit in 1853-54. Among the lawyers practicing on that circuit whose character, habits, and abilities are thus sketched are John W. Baxter, afterwards U. S. Circuit Judge for the fourth circuit; Nicholas W. Woodfin, head of the western bar; Wm. M. Shipp, afterwards a superior court judge; Zebulon B. Vance, afterwards governor and U. S. Senator; and David Coleman, state senator. There is also an interesting character sketch of Judge David F. Caldwell. The young attorney also draws interesting pen pictures of social, moral, and political conditions in the mountains.

The journal has been edited by Dr. A. R. Newsome and published in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, VIII (1931), 300-330.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

500. J. S. MERRITT ACCOUNTS, 1883-92. 3 vols.

Attorney's fee book, 1883-85; attorney's account book and list of voters in Person County, N. C., 1885-92.

501. JAMES MERRITT JOURNAL, 1843-55. 4 vols.

Journal of sales of general merchandise, Roxboro, N. C.

502. W. E. MERRITT & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1912-15. 3 vols.

Copy of daily invoices for sales of furniture, Mount Airy, N. C.

503. JAMES I. METTS PAPERS, 1862-82. 15 items.

Correspondence of Metts, prisoner of war at Johnson's Island, Ohio, and several envelopes addressed to him there, one with postage stamps of Davis and Washington attached, handbills of plays staged by the Confederate officers held captive on the island; Metts's commissions as first and second lieutenant in the 3rd North Carolina Regiment, and his appointment as officer in charge of ambulances in Grimes's division, 1865; later correspondence of Metts; copy of General Lee's farewell to the Army of Northern Virginia, presumably copied by Surgeon Thomas F. Wood at Appomattox, April 1865, while terms of final surrender were being arranged.

504. A. T. MIAL ORDER BOOK, 1875-76, 1896. 2 vols.

General merchant's order book, Raleigh, N. C.

505. ALONZO T. AND MILLARD MIAL PAPERS, 1830-97. 16 MS. boxes and 6 vols.

Letters, estate papers, receipts, general account books, mercantile and plantation accounts, Oak Grove, N. C., and circulars of Alonzo Mial, lawyer and plantation owner. A small part of the material is related to his son Millard. There are several letters to Mial from the Freedman's Bureau, and there are a few personal letters. The greater part of the papers consists of business letters from commission merchants (chief among them William Lamb of Norfolk, Va.), accounts, sharecropper agreements, and other material connected with plantation management. Also included are leaflets, pamphlets, books, and North Carolina and Virginia currency, chiefly from 1861 to 1865.

506. MILLARD MIAL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1875-77. 1 vol.

Cash accounts of a dealer in general merchandise, Oak Grove, N. C.

507. MICHAUX-RANDOLPH PAPERS, 1745-1863; 1902. 5 MS. boxes.

Wills; deeds; accounts; articles of agreement in land transactions, hire of slaves, and guardian responsibilities; records of land surveys; personal letters; letters to Lieut. John Crump on recruiting for the War of 1812; three pages of a family Bible showing Michaux, Mosby, and Randolph genealogy; and court papers in the case of Joseph

Michaux and wife *vs.* Benjamin Mosby and Josiah Smith, executors of the estate of Col. Littleberry Mosby, concerning the fulfillment of a marriage contract. There are counsels arguments, copies of wills and deeds, and letters about the case. The case was started in 1809 and extended over a period of several years in Powhatan and Cumberland counties, Va.

The following books and pamphlets are included: Isaac Watts, *Logick* (1768); Lemuel Burkitt and Jesse Read, *A Concise History of the Kehukee Baptist Association* (1803); a small volume entitled *A Concise Account of the Rise of Camp Meetings* (n. d.); and Thomas M. Pittman, *Nathaniel Macon* (1902). There is also a photograph of Dr. Henry McKee of Raleigh.

508. GEORGE MICKLEJOHN PAPER, 1768. 1 item.

Copy of a sermon by Rev. George Micklejohn dedicated to royal Governor William Tryon and addressed to the militia gathered at Hillsboro, N. C., September 1768.

Published in *The North Carolina Booklet*, vol. VIII, no. 1 (Raleigh, 1908), pp. 60-78; and in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, III (1926), 457-74.

509. JAMES MILLER PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Statement of Major Miller concerning his interests in the building and management of railroads in North Carolina.

510. P. M. MILLER PAPER, 1829. 1 item.

Summary of rights involved in a potential legal case in which Miller, a Knoxville, Tenn., attorney, was interested and his advice to his client as to the wisdom of litigation.

511. ROBERT JOHNSTON MILLER PAPERS, 1799-1831. 34 items mounted in 1 vol.

Correspondence of Miller (b. in Scotland, 1758, d. 1834), Revolutionary soldier and later a religious worker in the Methodist, Lutheran, and Episcopal churches. This collection relates entirely to the efforts to revive the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina and to the work of that church in western North Carolina during the first few years after the election of Rev. John Ravenscroft as bishop in 1823. Among the correspondents are William Cain, Adam Empie, George W. Freeman, William M. Green, and John Stark Ravenscroft.

These letters have been edited for publication by Mr. D. L. Corbitt, but have not yet been published.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

512. SAMUEL A. MILLER PAPERS, 1847-73. 17 items.

Letters of a strictly personal nature between members of the Miller family. Many of these letters were written from Georgia.

513. WILLIAM MILLER PAPER, 1816. 1 item.

Letter from Miller, governor of North Carolina, to President James Madison, apparently written at Washington, D. C., in reply to an invitation to dinner.

514. MILLER *vs.* RISCOE PAPERS, 1673. 3 items.

One MS. and two typewritten copies of the papers in the case of Thomas Miller, apothecary of Balley Sampson, county Wexford, Ireland, *vs.* Robert Riscoe of Albemarle County, Carolina, master of the brigantine *Good Hope*. The case concerns a contract for transportation.

515. N. B. MILLS & COMPANY, ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1896-1902. 15 vols.

Daybook of drygoods sales, Statesville, N. C.

516. MILLS & POSTON ACCOUNTS, 1900-15. 73 vols.

General mercantile accounts, Statesville, N. C.

517. MISCELLANEOUS PAPERS, 1697-1912. Approximately 1,500 items mounted in 5 vols. (4 vols. marked Series One and 1 extra vol.)

Among the items in vol. I, 1755-88, the following may be mentioned; a humorous account of the engagement of Governor Dobbs to a girl of 15, written in 1762; a letter from John Doyle, 1766, retracting a libel he had uttered against Edmund Fanning; a copy of North Carolina's answer to the Massachusetts circular of 1768 on taxation by Parliament; original drafts by John Harvey of North Carolina's answer to the Virginia circular and of the Assembly's instructions to its agents in London on the same subject; copies of letters on the contributions of Wilmington and Edenton to the relief of Boston in 1774; an account of the rising of the Scottish Highlanders and of the battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, 1776; letters on the raising, organizing, equipping, and provisioning of troops during the Revolution; letters on the surrender of Cornwallis; a letter from Governor Alexander Martin to General Nathanael Greene containing a quotation from a letter from Washington on the capture of Governor Burke; a copy of the correspondence between Governor Alexander Martin and Col. James H. Craig, 1781, about the capture of Gov.

Burke; two letters from Benjamin Hawkins (Philadelphia, 1781) discussing the effects in England and in Continental Europe of Cornwallis's surrender; letters of Alexander McGillivray, Creek Indian chief, to James Robertson about relations between whites and Creek Indians in 1786; a copy of a letter from Washington, 1788, regretting North Carolina's unfavorable attitude toward the proposed Constitution of the United States. Vol. II, 1789-1830, contains an account of Thomas Burke's attendance at the Continental Congress as delegate from North Carolina; letters of James Glasgow, Stokeley Donelson, William Terrell, and Jesse Spaight relative to their land speculations in western North Carolina (lands now in Tennessee) and other letters on land speculation in North Carolina; letters relative to the removal of the Cherokee Indians; letters of Henry Clay expressing views on the Federal judicial system; letters relative to the Adams-Clay-Crawford-Jackson presidential campaign 1824; letters from William J. Duane, Secretary of the Treasury, Oct. 17, 1833, relative to the removal of the government deposits from the United States Bank; and accounts by Lewis Williams, 1825, and by Silas McDowell, 1850, on Rutherford's expedition against the Cherokee Indians, 1776. Vol. III, 1831-61, contains letters relating to national banking problems, 1833, and letters from Charles Mitchell about the death and burial of his father, Dr. Elisha Mitchell. Vol. IV, 1861-1912, contains letters on military affairs, 1861-65; copies of official documents relative to the career of Lieut. Victor Blue, U. S. N., in the Spanish-American War; and a copy of an account, written in 1911 by Thomas J. Jarvis, of the sale of the Western North Carolina Railroad. The odd vol., 1697-1823, is primarily a collection of North Carolina deeds, indentures, and land grants, chiefly for Bertie, Edgecombe, and Northampton counties. Some of these transactions are leases from the Tuscarora Indians to certain individuals for a period of years. There are also a few land plats and bonds of indebtedness, and non-official copies of the wills of Governor William Tryon, 1787, and of Margaret Tryon, 1818, "Extracted from the Principal Registry of the Probate, Divorce and Admiralty Division of the High Court of Justice in the Prerogative Court of Canterbury." Among the signatures on these papers are the following: John Bazemore, Robert Burwell, John Cotton, Thomas Drew, Wallace Johnson, Allen Jones, John Gray, John Hamilton, Francis Holson, Robert Lang, Thomas Pollock, John Shelley, David Stone, Zedekiah Stone, Joseph E. Syms, Francis Triplett, Isaac Wimberley, and John Webb.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*,

1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926), p. 28.

A typewritten description of part of the material prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

518. C. G. MITCHELL ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1883-86. 4 vols.

Record of accounts of a Roxboro, N. C., drug store.

519. ELISHA MITCHELL PAPERS, 1793-1839. 6 items, including 1 vol.

A letter from Mitchell, geologist and member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina, to Professor Benjamin Silliman of Yale University; copies of three personal letters to Mitchell's mother-in-law; a receipt for college expenses signed by Mitchell; and one vol. of Mitchell's personal accounts, 1819-30.

520. JAMES MITCHELL PAPER, 1724.

Letter by Mitchell, resident of County Donegal, Ireland, regarding certain court proceedings.

521. LUCCO MITCHELL'S ACCOUNTS, 1824-39. 2 vols.

Record of professional visits made by a Salisbury, N. C., physician.

522. MITCHELL & BROOKS ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1884-87. 7 vols.

Accounts of sales of general merchandise at a Roxboro, N. C., store. There are 4 daybooks and 3 ledgers, covering the period 1884-87.

523. MITCHELL & BRYANT LEDGER, 1888-93. 1 vol.

Record of general mercantile accounts, Roxboro, N. C.

524. ELVIRA MOFFITT PAPERS, 1911; 1918; 1923. 4 items.

Printed prospectus of Virginia Dare Manual Training School, proposed to be located at Raleigh, N. C.; bulletins of Fredericksburg Normal School, containing an appreciation of Matthew F. Maury, famous hydrographer; a tribute to the memory of Mrs. W. L. Kennedy by Rev. B. W. Spilman; letter to Mrs. Moffitt from Capt. J. J. Laughinghouse, superintendent of the North Carolina State Prison at Raleigh.

525. JAMES MOIR PAPER, 1764. 1 item.

Copy of portion of a letter by Moir, minister, describing the status of the work of the Established Church of England in eastern North Carolina, apparently addressed to the secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in London.

526. EDWARD W. MONTFORT PAPER, 1834. 1 item.
Appointment of Montfort as major in the 24th Regiment, North Carolina Militia, signed by Gov. David L. Swain.
527. JOSEPH MONTFORT PAPER, 1758. 1 item.
Acknowledgment of deed of sale in Edgecombe County, signed by Montfort. Montfort was an outstanding mason, "Grand Master of America."
528. WALTER ALEXANDER MONTGOMERY PAPERS, 1843-1921. 1 MS. box.
Typewritten reminiscences of Judge Montgomery, native of Warrenton, N. C., covering the period of his life, 1843-1921. Not to be opened without the consent of the lender.
529. ALFRED MOORE PAPERS, 1780-1802. 2 items.
Entry book with summaries of actions at law in Edenton and Halifax districts while Moore was attorney general and judge. Also a brief sketch of Moore's life, undated.
530. BARTHOLOMEW FIGURES MOORE PAPERS, 1860-70. 5 items.
Copies of extracts of five letters written by Moore, noted Raleigh attorney, to his daughter in Mississippi. They deal with political matters and the conflict between the North Carolina Supreme Court and the Raleigh bar, in which Moore took a leading part.
531. WILLIAM P. MOORE PAPER, 1862. 1 item.
Muster roll of Company B, 7th Battalion, North Carolina Cavalry, C. S. A., of which Moore was captain.
532. JAMES H. MOORING PAPER, 1861. 1 item.
Enlistment certificate of Mooring as a soldier in the North Carolina troops, C. S. A.
533. SAMPSON MOSELEY PAPER, 1771. 1 item.
Certificate of enlistment of James Leard in the company of artillery commanded by Col. James Moore, April 3, 1771, with signature of Moseley, justice of the peace. No location given.
534. GEORGE MUMFORD ACCOUNT BOOK, 1807-09. 1 vol.
Ledger of sales of general merchandise. Location of business is not given.

535. WILLIAM MURDOCK PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Statement in regard to railroad matters by Murdock, Salisbury contractor, addressed to Rufus Barringer, chairman of a committee of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad.

536. HARDY MURFREE PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Fragmentary, unsigned communication of General Murfree (1752-1809), Whig in the Revolutionary War, recommending a certain Duffy for a position.

537. ARCHIBALD D. MURPHEY PAPERS, 1797-1852. 3 vols. of mounted papers and 1 MS. box.

Miscellaneous papers of Murphey (1777-1832), educator, historian, and jurist of Orange County, N. C. The bound material consists of 363 items, 109 of which are printed in William Henry Hoyt, ed., *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey* (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1914), 2 vols. The unpublished material in the volumes pertains chiefly to personal and family matters, to Murphey's professional and business activities, to his lottery to raise funds for his proposed history of North Carolina, and to affairs at the University of North Carolina. The loose papers consist of contracts, applications for pardons, reports on political and legal activities, letters dealing with personal affairs and general disturbances preceding the War of 1812, extracts from *Gales' North Carolina Almanack*, and a report of the president and directors of the Cape Fear Navigation Company, July 2, 1818 (taken from *Niles Weekly Register*, July 18, 1818). Among the correspondents are Charles Banner, Jesse Benton, W. J. Brigham, Joseph Caldwell, Duncan Cameron, John Campbell, Thomas Donoho, William Fisher, Edward J. Hale, Herndon Haralson, Jonathan Haralson, Paulus A. Haralson, John Haywood, Benjamin H. Latrobe, Moses A. Locke, Charles Manly, John M. Morehead, Archibald D. Murphey, Cornelia Ann Murphey, John G. Murphey, Benjamin McCollock, Frederick Nash, John Owen, Thomas Ruffin, William Polk, Montfort Stokes, John Louis Taylor, Benjamin Williams, John Witherspoon, and Joshua G. Wright.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

538. ASA G. MURRAY PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Certificate of appointment of Murray as corporal in Company K, 3rd North Carolina Infantry, C. S. A., signed by William L. de Rosset, colonel commanding the regiment.

539. JAMES MURRAY PAPERS, 1760-86. 1MS. box.

Transcript and typewritten copies of letters, most of which were written by James Murray (1713-81), Scottish Loyalist, merchant of Brunswick and Wilmington, N. C., appointed collector of the port of Brunswick, 1739, and member of the governor's council, 1740. The letters deal with Murray's suspension from the governor's council in 1757; his exile at Halifax, Nova Scotia, during the American Revolution; various events of the Revolution; plantation interests, including experiments in silk culture; mercantile business; and family affairs. There are also some letters to Murray from members of his family in North Carolina after he had moved to Boston in 1765, and from other members in England and Scotland. Many of Murray's letters were written during the siege of Boston.

Some of these letters are printed in Nina Moore Tiffany, ed., *The Letters of James Murray, Loyalist* (Cambridge: H. O. Houghton & Co., 1901).

540. A. C. MYERS PAPERS, 1862-64. 1 MS. box.

The letters of a soldier in the 52nd North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., to his wife at Germanton, N. C., giving an account of his experiences and directions for managing the farm at home. No important battles are described.

541. PENELOPE B. MYERS PAPER, 1898. 1 item.

Official expression of thanks to Miss Myers from the North Carolina Division, United Confederate Veterans, for efficiency as sponsor at the annual reunion.

542. THOMAS J. MYERS PAPERS, 1865; 1899. 2 items.

Letter presumably written by Lieutenant Myers of a Massachusetts regiment to his wife at Boston describing the methods of plunder and pillage pursued by officers and men of Sherman's Army in the march through South Carolina, and another paper describing the experiences of Miss Floride Cantey and her mother with marauders from the invading forces at their home near Camden.

543. ABNER NASH PAPERS, 1782-83. 2 items.

Photostats of letters written by former Governor Nash at Philadelphia while a member of the Continental Congress.

544. FRANCIS NASH COLLECTION, 1759-1864. 2 MS. boxes.

Letters, chiefly of Frederick Nash, superior court judge, to his family at Hillsborough, N. C., and from various members of the family to

Nash while holding court. They deal mainly with the personal affairs of the Nash family and nearly half of them bear no date. There are a few Civil War letters from Henry Potter Nash to his brother Frederick at Chapel Hill, N. C. There are also some letters from W. A. Graham, M. B. Mordecai, and J. Witherspoon; a circular from the school for girls at Hillsborough, conducted by the Misses Nash and Miss Kollock, which shows the high cost of living in 1863; *The Christian Almanack*, 1825, 34 pp.; *Buchanan's Political Record, Let the South Beware* (n. d.), 16 pp.; copies of letters from John Whiting to Ezra Stiles; and some miscellaneous legal papers, such as deeds, land grants, bonds, and division and sale of Negroes.

545. J. B. NEATHERY PAPER, 1887. 1 item.

Letter from W. H. Lucas to Neathery relating the incident of the second day of battle at Gettysburg which cost the life of Lieutenant Caldwell of the 33rd North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A.

546. ISAAC NELSON PAPER, 1800. 1 item.

Nelson's request for a sheriff's commission in Stokes County, N. C., addressed to Major Robert Williams of the secretary of state's office at Raleigh.

547. THOMAS NEWBY PAPERS, 1861-63. 27 items.

Chiefly letters from Newby, North Carolina Confederate soldier, to his mother and other relatives relating experiences in army camps.

548. JAMES NEWSOM PAPER, 1805. 1 item.

Note payable to Gen. Allen Jones, signed by Newsom with his mark. No locality mentioned.

549. ALBERT RAY NEWSOME PAPER, 1936. 1 item.

Typewritten remarks of Dr. Newsome, head of history department at the University of North Carolina, at unveiling of a Daughters of the American Revolution memorial in Raleigh, N. C.

550. MRS. SCOTT R. NEWTON PAPERS, 1793-1859. 11 items.

Commission issued to Dugald Campbell as lieutenant in the King's New Brunswick Regiment; land grant to a John Hillyard, signed by Gov. R. D. Spaight; deed conveying lands in Moore County, N. C., 1797; muster roll of Capt. John Armstrong's company, probably in 1815; receipt given Lauchlan McKinnon for \$2.50 in payment for 50 acres of land in Moore County, 1842, signed by C. L. Hinton, public treasurer; and personal correspondence.

551. PETER STUART NEY PAPER, 1908. 1 item.

Reminiscences of Ney or Neyman, Iredell County school teacher of the 1820's and 1840's, who claimed to be Michel Ney of France, one of the marshals of the Emperor Napoleon, and a copy of a letter from E. M. C. Neyman, Indiana centenarian, alleged son of Peter Ney, attempting to prove that his father was the French general.

552. MARCUS CICERO STEPHENS NOBLE PAPER, 1925. 1 item.

Editorial clipped from *The Greensboro Daily News* entitled "Professor Noble at Pier 70."

553. DR. JAMES NORCOM AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1805-75. 3 MS. boxes.

Most of these letters were written by Dr. James Norcom (1778-1850), a physician who practiced at Edenton, N. C., for more than half a century, to his children, particularly to his daughter, Mary Matilda, and his son James, a physician at Washington, N. C. There are also letters from the Norcom children from Philadelphia, California, and Washington, N. C. These papers give a vivid and fairly complete history of an eastern North Carolina family through three generations, revealing customs of courtship and marriage, the treatment of disease, and social customs in the coastal towns of North Carolina. A few letters to Mary Harvey of Lawrenceville, Va., discuss the status of women, and the advisability of reading romances. The papers include some genealogical material on the Blount, Bunch, Horniblow, Hoskins, Messmore, Norcom, and Waddell families; a thesis on acute gastritis, submitted by A. B. Norcom to the University of Pennsylvania; a paper, "To the Whigs of Beaufort"; an address to the Clay Club; an appeal for the Edenton Academy; a letter to *The Edenton Gazette* on vaccination for smallpox; an essay, "Remitting Pleurisy"; and several poems and paraphrases. There are a few items dated after 1850, the year of James Norcom's death, including several letters from a son in hospital service at Petersburg during the Civil War. Also included are a circular of the College of Physicians and Surgeons, University of the State of New York, 1820; and *The North Carolina University Magazine*, vol. V, no. 2 (March 1856). A few quotations from the Norcom letters are to be found under fictitious names in "Courtship and Marriage Customs in Ante-Bellum North Carolina," an article by Guion Griffis Johnson in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, VIII (1931), 384-402.

554. NOTEBOOKS (unidentified), 1750-55; 1862; 1864. 2 vols.

Diary and account book of a shopkeeper of Edenton, N. C., describing

a trip he made from Suffolk, Va., through various counties, with mention of court proceedings in Granville County, N. C. Most of this diary contains accounts of goods, debts, names of customers, and expenses of trips. There is also a notebook of an unidentified Confederate soldier. He describes the march from Frederick City to Sharpsburg, Md., and Fredericksburg, Va., 1862, and gives a list of casualties of the 20th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., on the 18th and 20th of April 1864. There is also a record of articles bought and persons to whom he had lent money.

555. BELCHER NOYES PAPER, 1756. 1 item.

Power of attorney conferred by Noyes, of Boston, Mass., on William Danniels (Daniels), resident of Currituck County, vesting in him authority over that half of Roanoke Island owned by Noyes.

556. T. L. O'BRIANT COLLECTION, 1798-1892. 1 MS. box.

Papers relative to the settlement of the estates of Elijah O'Briant, 1778, and Alexander O'Briant, Person County, n. d.; a volume containing the ordnance book, 1864-65, of the 50th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., kept by Alexander O'Briant, and accounts of Alexander O'Briant for 1868-89; inventories of the estates of William Whitfield, 1857, and Thomas M. Horton, 1862; and a second bound volume containing the account book of L. V. and T. V. Hargis of Point Pleasant, Person County, 1818-25; accounts of William Whitfield, 1835-55; and records of births, deaths, and marriages of Whitfields, 1798-1859.

557. FREDERICK A. OLDS PAPERS, 1884-1929. 173 items.

Letters and other MSS. assembled by Olds (1853-1935) during his years of service as collector for the North Carolina Hall of History, Raleigh. Material includes the following: a biography of Emma Lydia Rankin, 1838-1908, containing her account of Stoneman's Raid; a bound volume of newspaper clippings and extracts from Governor Vance's war letters, 1861-65; a paper of 76 typewritten pages on libraries in North Carolina since 1696; and letters from many government officials during the period of the World War. Among the correspondents are Charles B. Aycock, Josephus Daniels, Walter Hines Page, Joseph Hyde Pratt, and James Sprunt.

558. WYRIOTT ORMOND PAPER, 1774. 1 item.

Inventory and account of sales of personal property and chattels, including slaves belonging to the estate of Ormond, resident of Tyrrell County, N. C.

559. WILLIAM CLARK OUSBY PAPERS, 1862-63. 4 items.

Copies of letters from and concerning Captain Ousby of Halifax County, N. C., who was slain in the first day's fighting at the battle of Gettysburg.

560. EUGENE DAVIS OWEN PAPER, 1930. 1 item.

Bound typewritten volume entitled "Early Development of State Normal Schools for Negroes in North Carolina," thesis by Owen for master of arts degree in education, North Carolina College for Women.

561. JOHN OWEN PAPERS, 1788; 1825. 2 items.

Correspondence of Owen, governor of North Carolina, 1829-30, including a letter to Bartlett Yancey expressing trepidation at prospect of General Jackson's election to the Presidency.

562. MRS. RAY PALMER COLLECTION, 1790-1804; 1850. 8 items.

Deeds, 1790-1804, to John Pinchback of Rowan County, N. C., and Chester County, S. C., Jeremiah Holeman of Rowan and Iredell counties, N. C., and Jacob Holeman of Rowan County; and a petition, 1850, of Isaac Holeman (administrator of William Pinchback) *vs.* Heirs at Law, Davie County, N. C.

563. FRANK M. PARKER PAPERS, 1861-65. 12 items.

Commission of Parker to captaincy in 1st Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, signed by Governor Clark, certificate of retirement of Colonel Parker of the 30th North Carolina Regiment to the invalid corps; and muster roll of the corps, containing terms of convention entered into with Federal military authorities, April 1865, signed by Parker as colonel in command; and letters from Parker to his wife relating incidents of army life. Other names on the roll are J. A. Gilmer, J. A. Lindsay, W. R. Saunders, A. B. Andrews, J. N. Ramsay, and Will N. Holt.

564. W. T., JR., AND MARION A. PARROTT COLLECTION, 1740-80.
1 MS. box.

Miscellaneous deeds and grants of North Carolina lands, together with some of the original surveys, most of which were made during the governorships of Arthur Dobbs and Josiah Martin. Recipients of the grants include Edward Frost, Charles Markland, and Robert West.

565. SOPHIA PARTRIDGE PAPERS, 1834-65; 1937. 7 items.

An album of verses, a record of pupils in the Select School for Young Ladies, Raleigh, N. C., taught by Miss Partridge, 1846-50; 1858-65; a newspaper clipping, Jan. 23, 1937, describing the school and giving

an account of the life and work of Miss Partridge (1817-81); and four letters directed to Miss Ellen Colburn of Littleton, N. C., during the Civil War and dealing with the war, politics, and family affairs.

566. THOMAS PATERSON PAPER, 1767. 1 item.

Letter from Paterson, Duplin County planter, to David Raily, his friend and agent at Wilmington, N. C.

567. DAVID PATON PAPERS, 1834-50. 24 items.

Correspondence and accounts of Paton, architect and superintendent of construction of the state capitol at Raleigh, and resolutions, memorials, and letters about him.

568. JOHN M. PATRICK DAYBOOK, 1852-63. 1 vol.

Record of daily sales of merchandise. Location of business is not indicated.

569. JOHN MENAN PATRICK PAPERS, 1810-18. 4 items.

Two bound volumes of a personal diary, 1816-18, and two letters and composition books, 1810-18, kept by Patrick of Greene County, N. C., while he was a student at Greene Academy, Hookerton, N. C.

570. PATTERSON PAPERS, 1765-1926. 29 MS. boxes.

Approximately half these papers, covering the years 1880 to 1926, are personal letters from the sons of Rufus L. Patterson (1830-79) to their mother, Mary Fries Patterson. Vivid and autobiographical, the letters of Francis (Frank, b. 1865), Sam (b. 1867), Drew (b. 1870), Rufus, Jr. (b. 1872), John (b. 1874), and Edmund (b. 1878) follow the careers of their writers from boyhood to middle age. Of particular interest are the letters of Frank from Lewiston, Idaho, during the eighties, and after 1895, from Baltimore, Md., where he worked on a newspaper; those of Drew, describing experiences as professor of physics at the University of Georgia, where he went in 1895, and after 1900 at the University of North Carolina; those of Sam, who became a textile manufacturer at Roanoke Rapids, North Carolina; and those of Rufus, inventor of machinery for the manufacture of tobacco, and prominent official of several large tobacco companies, including the American Tobacco Company. The letters in this collection are personal and taken together comprise a family history of considerable interest. The letters of Sam and Rufus, Jr., shed light on early manufacturing enterprises in this state. There is a miscellaneous collection of pamphlets, magazines, programs, books, and account books. A few eighteenth-century papers concern the Vogler family of Salem. Among the correspondents are F. M. Blount,

Howard W. Carter, L. N. Clinard, J. Fagle, C. M. Foree, Francis Fries, H. W. Fries, W. W. Holden, C. E. Jones, A. M. McPheeters, John Motley Morehead, T. L. Norwood, R. L. Patterson, S. F. Phillips, Howard Rondthaler, John Henry Senseman, Robert Spaugh, and R. W. Wharton.

571. HENRY PATTERSON PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Letter written by Patterson from a Confederate camp in Virginia to a relative, revealing eagerness of the men to engage the enemy but also homesickness among the soldiers.

572. SAMUEL L. PATTERSON PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Acknowledgment by the "Bible Society of the Confederate States," Augusta, Ga., of the receipt of 30 dollars from Mrs. P. C. Patterson to pay for a life membership for her son, Samuel L. Patterson.

573. SMITH PATTERSON PAPER, 1826. 1 item.

Personal letter written to Patterson at Louisburg by his brother at Haywood [Chatham County], N. C.

574. EDWARD PAULL ACCOUNT BOOK, 1830. 1 vol.

A cobbler's ledger, North Carolina. No address given.

575. ELI PEAL PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Letter of Peal written at the Confederate Army camp at Plymouth to his wife. The letter is written on the reverse side of a captured Federal General Order No. 8, 4th Division, issued at New Bern in February 1863.

576. RICHMOND M. PEARSON PAPER, 1865. 1 item.

Application for pardon by Chief Justice Pearson of the North Carolina Supreme Court, addressed to President Andrew Johnson and carrying approval of Provisional Governor W. W. Holden.

577. WILLIAM D. PENDER PAPERS, 1855-62. 6 items.

Military papers including Pender's commission as second lieutenant in the 2nd Regiment of Dragoons, signed by President Franklin Pierce and Secretary of War Jefferson Davis; commission as first lieutenant in the 1st Regiment of Dragoons, signed by Secretary of War John B. Floyd; advertisement in *The State Journal* (Raleigh, N. C.) listing Confederate soldiers absent without leave from the 38th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A. Pender, later promoted to rank of brigadier general, was slain at the battle of Gettysburg.

578. JOHN PENN PAPERS, 1776-86. 4 items.

Letter from Penn to Thomas Person, written at Philadelphia while Penn was a member of the Continental Congress from North Carolina; also one positive and one negative photostat and one typewritten copy of Penn's will, which is recorded in the office of Clerk of Superior Court of Granville County, N. C.

579. THOMAS PERRETT PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Fragment of letter by Perrett, member of the 26th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., declaring that the command lost 725 instead of the reported 586 men at the battle of Gettysburg.

580. W. G. PERRY COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1884-1918. 23 vols.

Mercantile accounts, Lexington, N. C. There are 15 journals, 1884-1907; 6 daybooks, 1888-1918; and 2 ledgers, 1912-15.

581. THOMAS PERSON PAPERS, 1769-83. 5 items.

Letters of Ben Person and Thomas Person, patriot officer and North Carolina legislator, to William Person, member of the colonial assembly from Bute County [discontinued], N. C.; letter from Thomas Person to Gen. M. Gast; fragment of letter by an undesignated North Carolina planter and merchant; and the signature of John Penn, written inside a wrapper in which he had enclosed a newspaper.

582. THOMAS PESCUO ACCOUNTS, 1897-99. 2 vols.

General accounts of a Wake County, N. C., dealer in groceries and whiskey.

583. PETTIGREW PAPERS, 1772-1900. Approximately 3,500 items in 18 vols. of mounted papers and 7 MS. boxes.

These papers cover three generations of the Pettigrew family, extensive land owners and civic leaders of North Carolina in the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The papers of Charles Pettigrew (1744-1807) relate principally to his efforts to revive the Protestant Episcopal Church in North Carolina after the Revolution. There are sermons, addresses, poems, hymns, and other religious MSS. and many letters exchanged among relatives, friends, and fellow workers in the church. The papers of Ebenezer Pettigrew, Charles's son (1783-1848), relate principally to affairs of the Pettigrew plantations in Tyrrell County. There are large volumes of correspondence between friends and relatives and boxes of accounts, tax receipts, vouchers, ledgers, daybooks, accounts with the Negroes, and "ditching" books, with records of progress in digging the famous ditch across the Pettigrew plantation. As a whole these papers are very enlightening on the

subject of Southern plantation life. There are also a number of political letters in this group, many of which were written during Ebenezer's service in Congress, 1835-37. The papers of James Johnston Pettigrew, Ebenezer's son (1828-63), deal chiefly with his European travels and his military career, especially with the military movements in and around Charleston after the secession of South Carolina in 1860. There are also letters and papers about his service as Confederate colonel and brigadier general, including letters about commissions, supplies for the army, pay due soldiers killed in battle, false reports of Pettigrew's death in 1862, and his death from wounds received at the battle of Gettysburg, July 1863. There is also a scrapbook of newspaper clippings, 1856-97, relative to James Johnston Pettigrew. Among the correspondents are Daniel M. Barringer, P. G. T. Beauregard, Judah P. Benjamin, Asa Biggs, William J. Bingham, John H. Bryan, John C. Calhoun, Lewis Cass, Henry Clay, James Connor, Jefferson Davis, Edward B. Dudley, Wade Hampton, Isaac Hayne, Daniel H. Hill, Theophilus H. Holmes, James Iredell, Jr., C. H. Kennedy, James Longstreet, D. H. Maury, James A. Pearce, Charles Pettigrew, Ebenezer Pettigrew, James Johnston Pettigrew, William Shepard Pettigrew, F. W. Pickens, George W. Randolph, David N. Sargent, James A. Seddon, Charles Shepard, Peter Singleton, W. N. H. Smith, Richard Dobbs Spaight, Edward Stanly, David L. Swain, William H. Trescott, Zebulon Baird Vance, William White, and W. H. C. Whiting.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

584. WILLIAM S. PETTIGREW PAPERS, 1862; 1865. 2 items.

Letter of Pettigrew, Washington County planter, then a refugee at Salisbury, in regard to removing his slaves to Georgia for greater security; and power of attorney given while he was a temporary resident of Harnett County, N. C.

585. PHILLIPS MANUSCRIPTS, 1736-73. 31 items.

Photostats of documents in the Phillips collection in the Library of Congress relating to colonial North Carolina history, and particularly the land speculations of Henry McCulloh, the negotiations between McCulloh and the Earl of Granville, and the land controversies of William Adair. Also included are minutes of committees of the British Privy Council relating to hearings of complaints against Governor Gabriel Johnston, 1739, and against the North Carolina representation act of 1746, and papers relating to the release of

Thomas Bonny of Charleston, S. C., from the payment of a plantation bond.

586. CHARLES PHILLIPS PAPER, 1874. 1 item.

Letter of Professor Phillips, for many years a member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina, containing reminiscences of Dr. Joseph Caldwell, president of that institution from 1800 to 1835.

587. JAMES PHILLIPS PAPER, 1840. 1 item.

Letter of Rev. James Phillips of Chapel Hill to a clergyman in Connecticut, dealing especially with the reluctance of the University board of trustees to appoint foreigners to the department of modern languages.

588. ROBERT PIERCE PAPER, 1839. 1 item.

Grant of land in Ocoee District of Tennessee, signed by Governor James K. Polk, later President of the United States.

589. ALBERT PIKE PAPER, 1883. 1 item.

Letter from General Pike, Washington, D. C., high ranking member of the Masonic Lodge.

590. M. H. PINNIX & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1892. 1 vol.

Tobacco book, showing record of tobacco shipped, price per pound, and cost of shipping. No locality mentioned.

591. ADOLPHUS R. PITCHER DIARY, 1861. 1 vol.

Diary for Aug. to Oct. recording personal experiences and observations of a Confederate soldier from Warrenton, N. C.

592. THOMAS M. PITTMAN PAPERS, 1755-1934. 28 MS. boxes.

Miscellaneous correspondence, chiefly among members of the Hilliard, Williams, and Hawkins families; early court papers, wills, and deeds of Bute and Warren counties; the Civil War papers of George Wortham; and some little correspondence and an assortment of pamphlets, broadsides, and speeches assembled by Judge Pittman of Henderson, N. C. The eighteenth-century papers deal with the settlement of the Hilliard estate and include deeds and wills. There are court papers, Revolutionary documents, and other records of old Bute County, N. C., afterwards Warren County, including a note to the delegates of Bute County, summoning them to a meeting of the Provincial Congress, 1775, signed by Samuel Johnston; a letter from Thomas Person to the members of the Bute County Committee of Safety, 1775; and an account of the fisheries by John Teare to Lieu-

tenant Governor [Edmund] Fanning [of Nova Scotia], 1787. The correspondence during the period 1775-1820 consists mainly of letters from Leah Hilliard of Nash County, N. C., and from her sons, James and Isaac, to her brother, Henry Crafford, of Surry County, Va. There are a number of deeds and papers belonging to James Carey, a connection of the Hilliard family, including a book of copies of letters sent by Carey, a Loyalist during the American Revolution, and others in an effort to recover his confiscated American estates. The correspondence from 1820 to 1860 centers about the Williams and Hawkins families of Warren County and relates particularly to Micajah T. Hawkins, planter of Warren County, member of the house of commons, 1819, of the senate, 1823-27 and 1846, and of Congress, 1831-41. The letters deal primarily with family affairs and current politics. From 1861 to 1865 the papers consist of orders, reports, regimental business, and correspondence of George Wortham, commanding officer of the 50th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., stationed during 1864 at Plymouth, N. C. The correspondence deals with administrative work in connection with the settlement of grievances concerning damaged property and runaway slaves. The remaining papers consist of some correspondence with Judge Thomas Pittman (1857-1932), lawyer, jurist, and historian, and a great many miscellaneous pamphlets and broadsides, religious, agricultural, and political. There are many printed political speeches, law pamphlets, and publications of the Reconstruction period dealing with the Negro. Also included are original notebooks containing lectures by M. J. Hawkins of Ridgeway, N. C.; a MS. volume containing a "Record of Special Taxes, 4th District of North Carolina, 1886"; a notebook, "Pleas and Indictments with Notes of Authorities, Prepared and Selected by William Eaton, Jr."; and Griffith J. McRee, ed., *The Life and Correspondence of James Iredell*, 2 vols. (New York: D. Appleton & Co., 1857, 1858).

593. JOSEPH POINTER ACCOUNT BOOK, 1863-76. 1 vol.

Record of accounts of a Roxboro, N. C., blacksmith.

594. POLK PAPERS, 1730-1897. 12 MS. boxes.

Chiefly the papers of William H. Polk, Congressman from Tennessee and major in the war with Mexico, and of the Williams family of Warrenton, N. C. There are a few letters addressed to James K. Polk (1795-1849), most of which are from people trying to establish kinship. The papers of William Polk include letters, requisitions, court-martial proceedings, certificates of pension, orders, returns for forage, and other material relating to the Mexican War, 1848. There are also letters and speeches connected with his duties as Congress-

man. The correspondence of the Williams family is voluminous and much of it is addressed to Mrs. Mary K. Williams of Warrenton, N. C., whose papers include bound MS. books of recipes, household remedies, and directions for dyeing. Among the papers are many early land grants, wills, receipts, bills, lists of property, and deeds belonging to the Polk, Williams, and the Alston families, all of which were related. Among the correspondents are Braxton Bragg, John Branch, Ralph P. Buxton, Bennehan Cameron, Elias Carr, James C. Carr, William Conway, Walter Clark, Samuel Colt, John W. Ellis, T. W. Ellis, W. S. Fleming, Thomas Green, Jackson W. Green, Whitmell Hill, Andrew Johnson, Nathaniel R. Jones, T. M. Jones, James H. Otey, L. E. Polk, M. T. Polk, Sally L. Polk, William H. Polk, A. H. Steele, George Stoneman, Major E. V. Sumner, C. P. Williams, Elisha Williams, John B. Williams, Joseph John Williams, S. H. Williams, William Williams, Peter Wilson, H. N. Wright, and W. Hamilton Young.

595. JAMES K. POLK PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Official signature of President Polk to a pardon granted a certain Isaac Robinson.

596. L. L. POLK PAPER, 1881. 1 item.

Letter from Gen. J. E. Johnston, former Confederate Army commander, to Polk declining invitation to attend the North Carolina State Fair.

597. WILLIAM POLK PAPERS, 1796-1829. 77 typed and handwritten transcripts in 1 vol. and 10 original items in 1 folder.

The original documents include a military dispatch of Polk (1758-1834), Revolutionary colonel, North Carolina legislator, 1786-91, and political leader, to Nathanael Greene, undated but probably 1781; 7 letters of Polk to Tench Coxe and others, 1796-98, concerning Western lands, and a signed contract between Polk and Coxe for the conveyance of certain lands. The transcripts cover the period 1802-29 and consist of letters to Polk from Daniel Graham, Alfred Balch, and others concerning Tennessee lands of Polk and of the University of North Carolina, for which Polk was attorney, and of letters from other Jackson supporters concerning the management and progress of Jackson's campaigns in 1824 and 1828. The material is especially full of references to the former election. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, John Branch, John H. Eaton, John S. Ellis, Charles Fisher, Andrew Jackson, Willie P. Mangum, A. D. Murphey, and Louis D. Wilson.

598. THOMAS POLLARD PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Two letters written by Sergeant Pollard, Confederate soldier, at Camp Bee in Stafford County, Va.

599. POLLOCK PAPERS, 1683-1837. 1 MS. box.

Letters and papers relative to the estates of Thomas Pollock (1654-1722), governor of North Carolina, 1712-14, acting governor, 1722, and member of the governor's council, 1684-1722, and of his descendants, George and Cullen Pollock and Frances Pollock Devereux. The collection includes land grants from the Lords Proprietors of North Carolina, deeds, wills, inventories of estates, depositions in the case of John and Frances Devereux *vs.* Malachi Weston, and genealogy of the Pollock family. There are also 13 De Graffenried papers acknowledging debts to the Pollocks and to Thomas and Robert West.

600. THOMAS POLLOCK PAPERS, 1706-61; 1859. 2 copies of letter book.

Autograph copies of Pollock's correspondence, containing his official letters as governor of North Carolina, relative to the Indian wars and the Cary Rebellion and letters of his sons, Cullen and George Pollock. Also included is an undated letter from William Glover, warning against assumed power on the part of the colonists over the head of the queen, and against the acceptance of Cary as president of the council. The second, and only legible copy, was made by John Devereux in 1859. This volume also contains a copy of the Pollock register of births, deaths, and marriages, taken from the family Bible.

601. POLLOCK-DEVEREUX PAPERS, 1730-1866. 2 MS. boxes.

Papers relative to the estates, in the Roanoke River region and other regions of North Carolina, of the Pollock and Devereux families, complementary to the POLLOCK PAPERS (entry 599). There are deeds, wills, plots of lands, bills of sale, lists of Negroes on the various estates, a few plantation accounts, and letters from John Devereux, Thomas P. Devereux, and Samuel Hyman. The lands referred to are those originally granted to Thomas Pollock together with the acquisitions of the succeeding Pollock and Devereux families.

602. JOHN POOL PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Letter from Pool, United States Senator from North Carolina, 1868-73, to an unidentified judge regarding the claim of a client. The letter was evidently written during Pool's incumbency of the office.

603. JAMES H. POU PAPER, 1892. 1 item.

Letter from Pou, Smithfield attorney, to Ed Chambers Smith, chairman

of the Democratic State Executive Committee of North Carolina, suggesting plans for the approaching campaign.

604. POWELL PAPERS, 1839; 1841. 2 items.

Letters from members of the Powell family in Arkansas to relatives in Bertie County, N. C.

605. C. S. POWELL NOTEBOOK, 1863-65. 1 vol.

Notebook of Powell, Company B, 10th North Carolina Battalion, C. S. A. composed almost entirely of unexplained dates and initials, verses by friends, and one description of a slight skirmish.

Published in Walter Clark, ed., *Histories of the Several Regiments and Battalions from North Carolina in the Great War, 1861-65*, I, 329-37.

606. JOSEPH HYDE PRATT PAPERS, 1684-1921. Approximately 80 items mounted in chronological order in 1 vol.

A few Connecticut deeds and bonds, 1684-1844; letters of James C. Pratt, planter of Opelousas, La., to his brother, Joseph Pratt, of Hartford, Conn., about business and family relations, 1855-58; the commission of James C. Pratt, Senior, as captain in the Confederate Army, with muster rolls of his company and Civil War correspondence; commissions of Joseph Hyde Pratt, geologist, engineer, and member of the faculty of the University of North Carolina, as major (1917) and as lieutenant colonel (1919) in the United States Army; citations and letters from John J. Pershing, W. M. Black, chief of engineers, Field Marshal Haig, and Lord Byng of Vimy. Among the correspondents and signers of documents are Lord Byng, James C. Pratt, Joseph Hyde Pratt, and John J. Pershing.

607. PULLIAM & CONNALLY ACCOUNTS, 1874-76. 3 vols.

Daybooks of sales of drygoods and groceries, Louisburg, N. C.

608. P. QUINN PAPER, 1766. 1 item.

Letter from Quinn written partly in code at Ramsgate, England, to a friend in London.

609. THE RALEIGH BANKING AND TRUST CO. PAPERS, 1831-1928. 2 MS. boxes.

For the period 1831-99 the collection consists of some deeds and plats for Durham and Wake counties and business papers and correspondence of C. H. Belvin, formerly an agent of the North Carolina Pension Agency and of the United States Pension Office and later president of the Raleigh Banking and Trust Co.; of N. J. Riddick,

clerk of the United States District and Circuit Courts; and correspondence and a copy of the by laws of the Caraleigh Cotton Mills Company (founded 1890), Raleigh, N. C. There are also bound mimeographed copies of the contract and specifications for an eight-story addition to the bank and for the Capital Club Building at Raleigh, N. C., both dated 1928.

610. RAMSAY & MUSE DAYBOOK, 1796-97. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Pasquotank County, N. C.

611. STEPHEN D. RAMSEUR PAPERS, 1860-1920. 1 MS. box.

A few Civil War letters and copies of letters, together with speeches and newspaper clippings of a later date concerning Ramseur (1837-64), major general in the Confederate Army. Included are Ramseur's degree certificate from West Point, 1860, several army commissions, including one signed by Abraham Lincoln, March 19, 1861, and William R. Cox, *Address on the Life and Character of Major General Stephen D. Ramseur* (Raleigh: E. M. Uzzell, 1891).

612. J. G. M. RAMSEY PAPER, 1868. 1 MS. box.

Typewritten copy of the "Autobiographical, Genealogical, and Historical Remarks of His Own Family," by J. G. M. Ramsey, M.D., of Mecklenburg, Tenn., written at Exiles Retreat, N. C., Dec. 8, 1868, dealing principally with the services of Ramsey and his family to the Confederacy.

613. MATT W. RANSOM PAPERS, 1876; 1895. 2 items.

Senator Ransom's endorsement of Samuel H. Fleming as one of the judges at the Centennial Exposition, with additional signatures of Senators T. F. Bayard of Delaware, George R. Dennis of Maryland, S. B. Maxey of Texas, and A. S. Merrimon of North Carolina, and of Congressmen William M. Robbins, A. M. Scales, Robert B. Vance, and Jesse J. Yeates; and copy of a letter of Ransom written while he was United States Minister to Mexico, 1895, addressed to Archibald W. Butt, later military aide to President Theodore Roosevelt. This copy was clipped from *The Greensboro Daily News*, March 16, 1924.

614. JOHN STARK RAVENSCROFT PAPER, 1827. 1 item.

An itemized "list of personals in Raleigh," including furniture, linens, and books belonging to the Rt. Rev. John Stark Ravenscroft, S.T.D. (1772-1830), first bishop of the Protestant Episcopal Diocese of North Carolina, 1823-30.

615. ARTHUR C. RAY PAPERS, 1796-1916. 1 MS. box.

Deeds and plats, chiefly of lands in Buncombe and Yancey counties. All deeds dated before 1800 are copies; only three items are dated later than 1900. Included is Hodge Mathes, *A Saga of the Carolina Hills, Being A True Story of the Naming of Mt. Mitchell*, with an "Explanation" by Rev. M. T. Ray (Springfield, Mo.: George O. Ray, n. d.). The "Explanation" contains an account of the Ray family.

616. KENNETH RAYNER PAPERS, 1861-77. 3 items.

Letter of Rayner, member of Congress from North Carolina, 1839-45, accompanying donations to be used for the families of Hertford County volunteer soldiers in the Confederate Army; a letter to Curtis H. Brogden, clerk of commissioners of public buildings and grounds about destruction of trees on property of the state now occupied by the governor's mansion; and a letter to John Sherman, Secretary of the United States Treasury, requesting appointment as Southern Claims Commissioner.

617. JOHN AND R. S. READ LEDGER, 1846-87. 1 vol.

Ledger of sales of general merchandise at a Ridgeway, N. C., store.

618. STEPHEN P. READ PAPERS, 1862-64. 6 items.

Letters from Read, a Confederate soldier encamped near Petersburg, Va., to home folks in North Carolina. They refer to scarcity of food, to questions of stability of Confederate currency, to numerous vague rumors concerning the progress of the war, and to increasing hardships among the soldiers.

619. E. G. READE PAPER, 1849. 1 item.

Letter from Reade, North Carolina Congressman and jurist, concerning a bill for books.

620. EDWARD L. REDDICK ALBUM, 1858-59. 1 vol.

Autograph album giving names and birth dates of Reddick, Gatesville, N. C., and his college chums and the professions for which they were studying (college not designated). Contains a letter from J. H. McLemon to J. C. Kenan.

621. THOMAS W. REDWINE PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Redwine's commission to captaincy in 42nd North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., signed by Gov. Z. B. Vance.

622. HENRY REICH PAPER, 1842. 1 item.

Letter of Reich, native of North Carolina and resident of Pennsylvania, to Michael Holt of Orange (Alamance) County, identifying himself as the one about whom information was sought in an advertisement in *The Lutheran Observer* of Baltimore.

623. DAVID REID PAPERS, 1803-80. 6 vols. of mounted papers and 17 extra pieces.

As Reid (1813-91) was very active in politics, 1835-61, the collection deals with practically every prominent political issue, state and national, for that period. On the subject of state politics in North Carolina the material covers the rise and fall of the Whig party, equal suffrage, internal improvements, banks, railroads, the gubernatorial campaigns of Morehead and Henry, 1842, Graham and Hoke, 1844. Graham and Shepard, 1846, and the Reid-Bragg senatorial campaign, 1858. Also included is a folder of letters and papers dealing with appointments of North Carolina postmasters. In national affairs the subjects chiefly discussed are slavery, the Wilmot Proviso, the Compromise of 1850, the Kansas question, the Oregon problem, the annexation of Texas, the political aspects of the Mexican War, and the Van Buren-White, Polk-Clay, and Taylor-Cass presidential campaigns. Among the correspondents are George E. Badger, Asa Biggs, Lawrence O'Bryan Branch, Thomas Bragg, Curtis H. Brogden, Bedford Brown, Thomas L. Clingman, Braxton Craven, Robert P. Dick, James C. Dobbin, Oliver H. Dockery, William T. Dortch, Stephen A. Douglas, John W. Ellis, Charles F. Fisher, Calvin Graves, Louis D. Henry, W. W. Holden, Andrew Jackson, Romulus M. Saunders, Alfred M. Scales, Thomas Settle, and William J. Yates.

624. W. N. REVELEY PAPER, 1769. 1 item.

Negative photostat of Gov. William Tryon's appointment of Leonard Henley Bullock as sheriff of Granville County, N. C.

625. RICE LETTERS, 1811-21. 15 items.

Communications of the Rev. John H. and Rev. Benjamin H. Rice, Presbyterian ministers of Virginia, addressed to Rev. William McPheeters at Raleigh. The letters are concerned chiefly with religious and church matters. There is also a brief dissertation entitled "What is Meant by being Called to Preach the Gospel of Christ."

626. WILLIAM A. RICHARDSON PAPER, 1876. 1 item.

Autograph of Richardson, American historian, sent upon request to a Charles F. Crosly.

627. MARVEL RITCHIE PAPERS, 1923. 2 items.
Letters declaring that Ivy Ritchie, sergeant in Company H, 14th North Carolina Regiment, was the last Confederate soldier slain just before Lee's surrender at Appomattox, 1865.
628. JOHN H. ROBERTS PAPER, 1860. 1 item.
Report of an investigation of the contract between the Carolina City Company and the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company.
629. JOSEPH ROBERTSON DAYBOOK, 1855-57. 1 vol.
General mercantile accounts of a Martin County, N. C., store.
630. LIDA T. RODMAN COLLECTION, 1776-83. 25 items.
Photostats of letters and documents relating to the American Revolution. There are two copies of an agreement with British merchants of Savannah, Ga., signed by General Wayne, a list of the North Carolina officers entitled to bounty of lands by act of Congress, 1776, and several letters from outstanding persons. Among the correspondents are William Blount, Richard Caswell, Samuel Johnston, and William Savage.
631. WILLIAM B. RODMAN PAPERS, 1868. 2 items.
Fragment of a political letter with autograph of Rodman, justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina 1868-78, and a paper-bound notebook containing an undated copy by R. T. Bonner of field notes of the survey made by J. F. Latham in 1851 in connection with the location and establishment of the Washington-Beaufort county line.
632. SION H. ROGERS PAPERS, 1844; 1862; 1872-73. 4 items.
A letter to Rogers from his father while the former was a student at the University of North Carolina, 1844, and letters from Rogers to his family at home while he was in the Confederate service, 1862, and in Congress, 1872-73.
633. THEODORE ROOSEVELT PAPER, 1905. 1 item.
Original MS. of a speech delivered at Raleigh, N. C., in October 1905, by President Roosevelt.
634. THEODORE ROOSEVELT, JR., PAPER, 1922. 1 item.
Letter of Roosevelt, Acting Secretary of the Navy, concerning disposition of a silver service presented to the cruiser *Raleigh* by the people of North Carolina.

635. JOHN H. ROSE PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Statement of Rose, secretary of the Carolina City Company, Raleigh, N. C., about the financial condition of that corporation. The report was made to a legislative committee of investigation.

636. ROSE BAY AND SWAN QUARTER (N. C.) TURNPIKE COMPANY MINUTES, 1837-40. 1 vol.

Minutes of board meetings, list of stockholders, and accounts with employees.

637. ROSS PAPERS, 1805-74. 17 items.

Personal letters, accounts, and documents of the Ross family of Rocky Mount, Scotland Neck, Tarboro, and Washington, N. C. Among the correspondents are Eugenia S. Bell, W. L. Blount, James H. Cousten, Sarah I. Hogg, William Ross, B. J. Spruill, and Philip B. Wiley.

638. HENRY A. ROWLAND PAPER, 1834. 1 item.

Letter of Rowland, Presbyterian minister of Fayetteville, concerning personal affairs and church matters.

639. THOMAS ROWLAND PAPERS, 1857-65. 3 items

Military order regarding resignation of First Lieut. Robert Ransom, of the First United States Cavalry, Fort Leavenworth, Kansas; communication from Major General Ransom to Major Rowland, of Virginia; and a parole signed by Ransom at Warrenton, N. C., May 3, 1865.

640. W. H. ROWLAND ACCOUNTS, 1842. 1 vol.

A merchant's list of customers, Granville County, N. C.

641. THOMAS RUFFIN, JR., PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Letter of Lieut. Col. Ruffin of the 13th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., commenting on losses suffered by his regiment in the battle of Sharpsburg.

642. GRIFFITH RUTHERFORD PAPER, 1783. 1 item.

Copy of a letter of Rutherford to James Kerr, Loyalist of the Cape Fear region, telling him that his unpatriotic conduct warranted the treatment which he had received. Copy with explanatory notes attached written by E. Alfred Jones. Original is in the British Public Record Office, London.

643. SATTERFIELD & BARNETT ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1872-81. 6 vols.
Mercantile accounts, Roxboro, N. C., as follows: 1 daybook, 1872-74; 3 ledgers, 1872-81; 1 journal, 1878-79; 1 order book, 1880.

644. SATTERFIELD & WILLIAMS ORDER BOOK, 1857-59. 1 vol.
Record of orders of general merchandise, Roxboro, N. C.

645. ROMULUS M. SAUNDERS PAPER, 1845. 1 item.
Communication of Saunders, member of Congress from North Carolina, concerning transfer of his son who was in the naval service.

646. WILLIAM LAURENCE SAUNDERS PAPERS, 1775-1891. 1 vol. of mounted papers and 3 MS. boxes.

Correspondence and business papers of Saunders (1835-91), lawyer, Confederate colonel, editor, and secretary of state of North Carolina, 1879-91. The material relates chiefly to state politics, to the University of North Carolina (from which Saunders graduated in 1854), and to *The Colonial Records of North Carolina* (10 vols.), which Saunders edited. Included is an extract from "a gentleman in London" to his friend in North Carolina dated June 20, 1775, concerning the gloomy prospects of American affairs and advising the friend to return to England; other extracts from current publications on political issues and the growing sentiment for liberty; copy of the will of Mary R. Smith of Orange County; Laura Saunders' report from the Oxford Female Seminary, 1884, and letters from her; correspondence concerning Saunders' collection of material for a history of the New Bern Presbyterian Church; family letters; and several letters written by Thomas J. Jarvis while he was Ambassador to Brazil, describing life and customs of Brazil and of the court of Emperor Dom Pedro II. Among the correspondents are Samuel Ashe, C. T. Askew, Kemp P. Battle, J. C. Birdsong, W. R. Bond, E. T. Boykin, Paul C. Cameron, J. S. Carr, Richard Caswell (copy), Joseph B. Cheshire, Theodore F. Davidson, Graham Daves, H. E. Fries, J. W. Fries, J. W. Gore, A. W. Graham, H. A. Gilliam, William P. Hardee, E. G. Harrell, John S. Henderson, B. J. Keech, Thomas S. Kenan, R. H. Lewis, J. S. Lockhart, A. H. Merritt, W. H. Moore, H. H. Patterson, Matt. W. Ransom, W. R. Richardson, William J. Rivers, R. E. Rodes, C. H. Ryland, Noel Sainsbury, Mrs. Cornelia P. Spencer, James J. Slade, L. C. Smith, and Charles H. Thomas.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926). pp. 301-306.

647. E. J. SAWYER PAPERS, 1832-1919. 1 MS. box.

This collection contains an account book, 1832-36, 1880-93, and business papers, 1832-34, of Erastus J. Sawyer, shipyard owner of Camden County, N. C.; personal letters, 1852-59, to Miss Ellen Pritchard of Murfreesboro and Elizabeth City, N. C.; letters, 1860-70, of the Gregory and Sawyer families of Camden County; personal and business correspondence 1880-89, of W. A. Voight and W. D. Pritchard of Camden County, and some miscellaneous printed materials (pamphlets, leaflets, broadsides, and newspaper clippings).

648. ALFRED M. SCALES PAPERS, 1875; 1878. 2 items.

Brief business communications of Scales, member of Congress from North Carolina. The item dated 1875 concerns his place of residence in Washington, D. C.

649. DAVID SCHENCK PAPERS, 1889-93. Approximately 75 items including 1 vol.

Correspondence of Schenck, attorney, judge, and president of the Guilford Battleground Company, relating to his research in North Carolina Revolutionary history, and especially to the career of Gen. Jethro Sumner; transcripts from the United States Pension Office records relating to the Revolutionary services of various soldiers; newspaper clippings; and similar miscellaneous material. An undated notebook, apparently compiled in the late 1850's, includes quotations from poetry, citations to decisions of the North Carolina Supreme Court, and the dictated autobiography of Edward Icem, alias "Hardaway Bone," a "poor white" murderer and apparently one of Schenck's clients. Among the correspondents are Joseph B. Cheshire, Walter Clark, Lyman C. Draper, David Schenck, and Jethro Sumner.

650. JACK SELBY PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Letter of Selby written at Wilson, N. C., to a friend at Tarboro about family and personal matters.

651. JOHN SEVIER PAPER, 1803. 1 item.

Statement of account rendered by former Governor Sevier to the state of Tennessee for expenses incurred in ascertaining the true boundary line between Tennessee and Virginia.

652. SHAW PAPERS, 1735-1883. 1 bound vol. of 50 pieces and 6 MS. boxes.

The mounted papers, 1764-1861, are chiefly personal and business letters of the Shaw family, early Scottish Highland settlers of the

Upper Cape Fear and Cross Creek sections. There are four letters of Rev. Colin Shaw, chaplain of the 18th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., relating to military matters below Wilmington in 1861. The unmounted papers, 1735-1883, are miscellaneous receipts, invoices, grants, bonds, bills of sale, promissory notes, statements of accounts, deeds of trust, mortgages, summonses, warrants, land grants, political papers concerning local elections, and letters.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

653. ISAAC SHELBY PAPER, 1793, 1 item.

Letter about issuance of a pardon to David Smith by Governor Shelby of Kentucky. Reasons for granting pardon are written on reverse side of page, without signature.

654. MICHAEL SHENK PAPER, 1816. 1 item.

Copy of articles of agreement entered into by Shenk and Absalom Warlick of Lincoln County, N. C., with Michael Beam, whereby Beam was to build for them a spinning machine.

655. JAMES B. SHEPARD PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Note to Shepard from Daniel A. Barnes reporting news of the death of General J. J. Pettigrew.

656. FRANCIS E. SHEPPERD PAPERS, 1861. 2 items.

Order issued to Shepperd from the naval station at New Orleans, and acknowledgment of an allotment ticket by the Treasury Department, C. S. A., granted a certain Peter Coulfield on board the *Mobile*.

657. SHERRILL & REECE ACCOUNTS, 1913-14. 1 vol.

Ledger of a Statesville, N. C., grocery business.

658. WILLIAM M. SHIPP PAPER, 1857. 1 item.

Letter of a legal and personal nature written by Shipp, North Carolina lawyer.

659. SHIPPING RECORDS, 1725-51. 1 vol.

Book of registers of collector's office at Port of Roanoke. It contains the registers of all ships entered at the Port of Roanoke from 1725 to 1751, according to the British navigation acts. Each registration shows the owner, owner's place of residence, description of ship, ship's tonnage, place and time at which ship was built, oath that no foreigner had any share in ship, and date of registration.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

660. RANDOLPH ABBOTT SHOTWELL PAPERS, 1861-71. 2 vols., 1 circular, 886 pages of typewritten extracts from the 2 vols., and 4 MS. boxes.

The material contains original diaries of Shotwell (1844-85) kept during his three years of service in the Confederate Army. He was in the following battles: Leesburg, Yorktown, Williamsburg, Seven Pines, Seven Days, Second Manassas, Boonsboro, Sharpsburg, Fredericksburg, and Gettysburg, and was captured in 1864 and imprisoned at Point Lookout and Fort Delaware. The diaries are vividly written and contain several maps, sketches, and newspaper clippings. There are also typewritten copies of 886 pages of diaries, with some pages missing, and a circular of *The Southern Home*, a weekly paper edited by Shotwell and Gen. Daniel Harvey Hill and published in Charlotte, N. C. In the four boxes of material are MSS., diaries, notebooks, and scrapbooks of Shotwell and parts (in MS., typescript, and print) of his autobiographical sketch, "Three Years in Battle and Three in Federal Prisons," with notes and other material for the sketch and newspaper clippings referring to Shotwell and preserved by his brother, M. S. Shotwell of Harrisburg, Pa.

Most of the diaries are in J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, ed., *The Shotwell Papers*, 3 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1929, 1931, 1936).

661. LOWERY SHUFORD COLLECTION, 1862-1919. 1 MS. box.

A collection of typewritten copies of memoirs and reminiscences and copies and clippings of periodical and newspaper articles on the Civil War and the Confederacy, gathered by Miss Lowery Shuford of Gastonia, historian of the North Carolina Division, United Daughters of the Confederacy. The collection includes a number of letters and the following pamphlets: James Elliot Walmsley, "The Last Meeting of the Confederate Cabinet," *Winthrop Normal and Industrial College Publications*, XII, 4 (Rock Hill, S. C., 1907), and Henry T. Bahnson, "The Last Days of the War."

662. JAMES SIMONS PAPER, 1795. 1 item.

Personal letter of Simons, collector of customs at Charleston, S. C., to Jacob Read of New York. Refers to Read's friendship for Simons and support of him.

663. SIMPSON PAPERS, 1778-1805. 9 items.

Personal letters of John Simpson, resident of Washington, N. C., to relatives in Great Britain; stamp office certificate, 1795; certificate signed by church wardens of Saint Martins in the Fields, London, 1778.

664. JOHN SIMPSON PAPERS, 1766-80; 1820. 4 items.

Receipt given Simpson, brigadier general of militia in the War of the Revolution, for payment for a horse; photostat of a letter by Simpson about military matters; statement of account of Simpson with Scott Irwin & Cowpers, 1774-77; and an opinion as to the law governing the descent of real estate in Massachusetts, signed "D. Webster."

665. SAMUEL SIMPSON PAPERS, 1795; 1809; 1828. 4 items, including 1 vol.

Diary of a North Carolina farmer with entries on plantation affairs and happenings in the community, no address given; account rendered General Simpson for lumber, 1809; a protest of an unpaid bill; and a brief note transmitting the above papers to the North Carolina Historical Commission.

666. GEORGE SIMS PAPER, 1765. 1 item.

Address to the people of Granville County, with particular reference to alleged maladministration of the laws, dedicated to Captain (later General) Thomas Person.

667. JOHN SITGREAVES PAPERS, 1801. 4 items.

Due bills signed by Sitgreaves, officer in the War of the Revolution and judge of the District Court of the United States for North Carolina, 1790-1802.

668. WILLIAM SKINNER PAPER, 1796. 1 item.

Acknowledgment of receipt of salary as commissioner of the United States Loan Office for North Carolina, signed by Skinner.

669. JAMES B. SLADE PAPER, 1853. 1 item.

Personal letter to Slade from Willie Harden, a relative.

670. JEREMIAH SLADE PAPER, 1811. 1 item.

Photostat of official announcement of appointment of Colonel Slade as Deputy Grand Master of Masons for the jurisdiction of North Carolina and Tennessee, signed by Robert Williams, Grand Master.

671. JEREMIAH SLADE COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1799; 1819-20.
2 vols.

Ledger of sales of general merchandise and daybook of a whole-sale fish market, Wilmington, N. C.

672. BENJAMIN SMITH PAPERS, 1789-1803. 1 MS. box.

Letters and photostats of letters dealing with Smith's transactions as shareholder in the lands of the Transylvania Company and other lands, and with other business matters, including debts, his relations to the University of North Carolina as trustee, and his services in construction of the fort at Wilmington. There is one letter from James Robertson on the situation in the trans-Alleghany region with regard to Indians and Spaniards. Among the correspondents are William Greaves, James Hogg, James Robertson, and Benjamin Smith.

673. GREEN CLAY SMITH PAPER, 1878. 1 item.

Brief letter of religious admonition, evidently to be read in church by Smith, Baptist minister. The letter was written from Louisville, Ky.

674. L. T. SMITH SIGNATURE, n. d. 1 item.

Signature of Smith, an official of the Treasury Department of the United States, cut from a paper.

675. W. F. SMITH & COMPANY ACCOUNTS, 1869-72. 1 vol.

Daybook of sales of general merchandise, Milton (Caswell County), N. C.

676. WILLIAM SMITH PAPERS, 1793-98. 1 MS. box.

Letters to Smith from members of his family and his friends received after he entered the employ of the mercantile firm of Dabney and Fenwick of Richmond, Va. Aside from trivial family affairs, mention is made of farming, social life, religion, and business conditions, both foreign and domestic. The papers throw light on the everyday life of middle-class people of the time.

677. D. T. SMITHWICK COLLECTION, 1864. 4 items.

Requests for furloughs and furloughs issued to J. R. Smithwick, seaman and hospital steward on the ironclad *Albemarle*, operating on the Roanoke River.

678. EDMUND SMITHWICK AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1728-1876; 1900.
1 MS. box.

Deeds, grants, and other papers of Edmund Smithwick and family.

There are two grants to Edmund Smithwick from the Earl of Granville, 1753 and 1762; several early deeds from the state of North Carolina and from individuals; accounts; lists and valuations of slaves; papers in settlement of the Harmon, Joel, and James Smithwick estates; law license of Edwin Smithwick, 1828; a Confederate States government bond; Baltimore price lists for July 11, 1874, August 14, 1874, and April 22, 1876; and a sheet of newspaper with heading, "The Wilmington Revolution" (printed after May 3, 1900).

679. JOHN L. SOUTHERLAND PAPER, 1814. 1 item.

Photostat of Southerland's appointment as ensign in the Militia of North Carolina, signed by Governor William Hawkins.

680. MRS. EMMA DOROTHY ELIZA NEVITTE SOUTHWORTH PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Letter from Mrs. Southworth to D. R. Goodloe, evidently written at the noted novelist's home in Washington, D. C.

681. RICHARD DOBBS SPAIGHT PAPERS, 1783-85; 1912. 2 items.

Account rendered by Spaight of Craven County, N. C., to the state of North Carolina for expenses attendant upon his services as delegate in Congress, 1783-85; and a communication from the University of Glasgow concerning the futile search for Spaight's name among those who matriculated there in the eighteenth century.

682. SPANISH RECORDS, 1566-1802. Approximately 10,000 items.

Records from the archives of Spain which pertain to the history of North Carolina, obtained by the Historical Commission, 1924-27, through the efforts of Dr. W. W. Pierson, of the history department of the University of North Carolina, who, with the assistance of the Florida Historical Society, made a survey of the material and secured copyists for the work. The file is as yet incomplete, as the copying of Spanish records in series was prohibited by a royal decree in 1927 and permission to resume copying has not been secured since that time.

The Spanish material which was copied before the royal order was issued and which is now in the archives of the Historical Commission comprises 15,120 pages of photostats from the General Archives of the Indies at Seville and 1,512 pages of typewritten copy as follows: 256 pages from the archives at Seville, 1,008 pages from the National Historical Archives at Madrid, and 248 pages from the archives at Simancas. Most of these documents are in Spanish but there are some in English and a few in French. These records are supplemented

and, in some instances, duplicated by copies which were made for various institutions and libraries throughout the country, among which are the Florida Historical Society, Jacksonville, Fla.; the Library of Congress; the Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington, D. C.; the John Gilmary Shea Collection, Riggs Library, Georgetown University, Georgetown, D. C.; the Lenox Branch of the New York Public Library, New York City; the Sparks Collection, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.; the Hemenway Papers, Peabody Museum, Nashville, Tenn.; the Louisiana Historical Society, New Orleans, La.; the Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss.; the Missouri Historical Society, Columbia, Mo.; Colonel Durrett's Library, Louisville, Kentucky; and the Bancroft Collection, University of California, Berkeley, Calif.

The General Archives of the Indies at Seville furnish the bulk of the Spanish records which are in the archives of the Historical Commission. The earliest of these records are two sixteenth-century documents, of 1566 and 1569, dealing with exploratory expeditions sent out from Saint Augustine. The largest group of records covers the years from 1650, a date which was selected arbitrarily, to approximately 1760. These records concern the presidio of Saint Augustine, its extreme poverty and its need for better fortifications and more men; military movements; the attacks of pirates on the province of Florida; Indian relations; quarrels between the Franciscan friars and the governors; fugitive slaves; trade, supplies, and relations in general between the English colonies and Florida.

The *Papeles Procedentes de Cuba*, or Cuban papers, begin about 1783 and end about 1802. They are concerned with the Spanish policy in Tennessee and Kentucky, including Spanish efforts to obtain the separation of Kentucky, Franklin, and Cumberland from the Federal Union; the agitation over the navigation of the Mississippi; the dispute over the boundary line between the United States on the one hand and Louisiana and the Floridas on the other, with much material on the Natchez affair; the project of Genet, Elijah Clarke, James O'Fallon, and George Morgan against Spanish territory; the machinations of William Blount; the East Tennessee and Cumberland settlements, with the efforts of the Spaniards to induce emigration from the United States; the South Carolina Yazoo Company; Pantón Leslie and Company; Indian affairs; and the careers of William Augustus Bowles, Alexander McGillivray, James Robertson, John Sevier, James White, James Wilkinson, and others.

In the documents covering the years from 1650 to 1760 few places are referred to other than Saint Augustine and its outlying posts

such as Apalache, Apalachicola, Matanzas, San Marcos, Santa Elena, and Santa Maria, which are mentioned in connection with their relations with the Indians and the English from the Carolinas and Georgia. There are also occasional references to San Jorge. Few persons mentioned in these records are important, with the exception of the governors of the province of Florida, such as Pero Menéndez de Avilés, Diego de Rebolledo, Francisco del Moral Sanchez, and Manuel de Montiano. The Cuban papers, however, which have New Orleans as their base, concern that city, Natchez, Walnut Hills (Nogales), Pensacola, Mobile, Saint Augustine, Baton Rouge, Muscle Shoals, Nashville, Knoxville, Louisville, and Lexington. There is also occasional mention of Detroit, Charleston, Fort Pitt, Vincennes, Philadelphia, and New York. Among the persons mentioned here are William Blount, William Augustus Bowles, Baron de Carondelet, Elijah Clarke, M. Genet, Patrick Henry, Thomas Jefferson, Manuel Gayoso de Lemos, Alexander McGillivray, Estevan Miró, James O'Fallon, William Panton, Thomas Pinckney, James Robertson, George Washington, Anthony Wayne, and James Wilkinson.

The documents from the *Papeles de Estado* (State Papers) in the National Historical Archives at Madrid, 1785-92, as well as the documents from the archives at Simancas, 1790-95, are concerned with approximately the same material, places, and men as are those from the archives at Seville for the corresponding years.

683. MRS. CORNELIA PHILLIPS SPENCER PAPERS, 1859-1905. 2 vols. of mounted papers and 1 MS. box.

Correspondence of Mrs. Spencer (1825-1908) of Chapel Hill, N. C., and New York City, relating to the Civil War, politics, history, education, literature, society, publication problems, and personal friendships. There are numbers of letters to Mrs. Spencer from Governor Vance, dealing with his administration as war governor, his campaign with Thomas Settle, 1876, his career in the United States Senate, his lectures and attempts at literary work, and his personal life; letters from Governor Graham, Edward J. Hale, and other Civil War leaders on Sherman's invasion, Stoneman's raid, and similar disturbances; a long series of personal letters from Mrs. Spencer to Mrs. David L. Swain after Swain's death; and a number of letters to and from Mrs. Spencer concerning funds for the University. Outstanding in the collection is the material on the University of North Carolina, 1865-1905, especially on Poole's administration, the re-opening in 1875, and the centennial in 1895. Among the correspondents are Edwin A. Alderman, Kemp P. Battle, William H. Battle, Paul C. Cameron, C. J. Curtis, Charles F. Deems, Lyman C. Draper, Asa Gray, Richard H.

Lewis, Benson J. Lossing, W. C. Kerr, A. H. Merritt, Alexander McIver, Samuel F. Phillips, Edwin G. Reade, Thomas Steele, J. H. Southgate, Hannis Taylor, Josiah Turner, A. M. Waddell, George T. Winston, and D. G. Worth.

Calendared in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926), pp. 283-300, the collection forms the basis for Hope Summerell Chamberlain, *Old Days in Chapel Hill* (Chapel Hill: University of North Carolina Press, 1926).

684. SAMUEL SPENCER PAPERS, 1781-89. 4 items.

Letters from Spencer, judge of the Superior Court of North Carolina, 1777-94, to relatives.

685. ALEXANDER SPOTSWOOD PAPERS, 1710-12. 1 vol.

Volume of extracts from Spotswood's letters as governor of Virginia relating to the affairs of North Carolina. The title page of the volume is as follows: "Letters / of / the Hon^{ble} Alexander Spotswood / late / Governor of Virginia / Respecting the Affairs of / North Carolina / Addressed to the Ministry of the late / Queen Anne / extracted from his Letter Book in MS. and deposited / in the Secretary's Office of North Carolina by / Alexander Martin late Governor / to serve as Materials for some future Historian of said State."

These letters have been printed in W. L. Saunders, ed., *Colonial Records of North Carolina*, vol. I.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

686. SPRUILL LETTERS, 1830-75. 8 items.

Correspondence among members of a prominent family of Woodland and Scotland Neck, N. C.

687. JAMES SPRUNT PAPER, 1920. 1 item.

Letter to Dr. Sprunt, of Wilmington, N. C., from Lieutenant Commander Edward Breck of the historical section of the Navy Department, acknowledging receipt of Sprunt's book, *Derelicts* (Wilmington, 1919; Baltimore, The Lord Baltimore Press, 1920).

688. RICHARD STANFORD PAPERS, 1797-1816; 1827; 1888-1914. 16 items.

Correspondence of Stanford, member of Congress from the Hillsboro district of North Carolina, and letters and articles concerning him, including a typewritten sketch of his life written in 1914 by Samuel Lee Adams, Stanford's great-grandson.

689. JOHN WRIGHT STANLEY, 1742-73. 1 vol.

Fragment of a prayer book containing birth and marriage dates of Stanley, Charles City County, Va.

690. JOHN STANLY PAPER, 1811. 1 item.

Letter written in Washington by Stanly, member of Congress from North Carolina, to a constituent about the annexation of West Florida and commenting on the difficulties arising from the blockade of French ports by England.

691. B. W. STARKE PAPERS, 1862. 3 items.

Copy of a telegram of Gen. P. G. T. Beauregard sent to Richmond announcing "complete victory" at Shiloh; report of activities of ironclad *Merrimack* forwarded to Starke, manager of telegraph office at Raleigh; and copy of message dispatched from John Bragg at Corinth, Miss., telling of "glorious victory" of the Confederate Army at Shiloh.

692. HENRY J. STARR PAPERS, 1851. 2 items.

Personal letter to Starr, resident of Washington County, N. C., and a love poem by him.

693. JOHN STEELE PAPERS, 1777-1831. 357 items in 3 vols.

Miscellaneous letters and papers of Steele (1764-1815), North Carolina statesman. The bulk of the material relates to Steele's work as comptroller of the United States Treasury, 1796-1802, and as agent of the Salisbury branch of the Bank of Cape Fear, 1808-15. There are numerous notes, memoranda, reports, and letters, 1796-1802, relating to the work of the comptroller's office, including a series of 26 letters and notes in the correspondence between Steele and Albert Gallatin, 1801-02. Also included are the original letter of Oliver Wolcott, Jr., Secretary of the Treasury, tendering Steele the appointment as comptroller and his commission signed by President Washington and Secretary of State Pickering and two letters from Thomas Jefferson expressing his appreciation of Steele's services. There are also numerous notes and memoranda by Steele on official matters connected with his duties as comptroller. Among the correspondents are William Blount, William Boylan, William R. Davie, Jesse Franklin, Barry Grove, John Haywood, James Iredell, Thomas Jefferson, James Madison, François Xavier Martin, Alfred Moore, Joseph Nourse, William Polk, Benjamin Smith, Montfort Stokes, David Stone, James Turner, and Oliver Wolcott, Jr.

Many of these letters have been published in Henry McGilbert

Wagstaff, ed., *The Papers of John Steele*, 2 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1924); several of the Steele letters have been published in K. P. Battle, ed., "The Letters of John Steele," *The James Sprunt Historical Collections*, no. 3 (Chapel Hill: University Press, 1902), and several letters to Steele in J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, ed., "William Richardson Davie: A Memoir," *The James Sprunt Historical Collections*, no. 7 (Chapel Hill: University Press, 1907). A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

694. ALEXANDER STEPHENS PAPER, 1881. 1 item.

Letter of Stephens while he was a member of Congress from Georgia, requesting copies of a speech delivered in the House by Samuel S. Cox of New York.

695. GEORGE STERLING PAPERS, 1788. 2 items.

Letters from Sterling, Englishman temporarily resident in North Carolina, to a correspondent in London regarding publication there of writings critical of the new Constitution of the United States.

696. DANIEL STEVENS PAPER, 1798. 1 item.

Letter written by Stevens, Supervisor of the Federal Revenue District of South Carolina, to Col. Jacob Reid (Read) complaining of the difficulties in the administration of that office, particularly the lack of adequate remuneration.

697. H. S. STEVENS PAPER, 1905. 1 item.

Letter of Stevens, chaplain of the 14th Connecticut Infantry, relating incidents of the Pickett-Pettigrew charge at Gettysburg, of which he was an eye witness, with a diagram or sketch showing position of Federal troops at the angle in the stone wall facing the Emmitsburg road.

698. T. D. STEWART PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Copy of *The Chattanooga Daily Rebel*, filled with accounts of military operations in Tennessee.

699. HENRY JEROME STOCKARD PAPER, 1901. 1 item.

Original poem by Stockard, of North Carolina, entitled "Sir Walter Raleigh,"

700. MONTFORT STOKES PAPERS, 1790-1811. 1 MS. box.

Letters and papers of General Montfort Stokes (1760-1842), governor of North Carolina, 1830-32, and Indian agent, 1832-41. The docu-

ments in this collection are for the period during which Stokes was clerk of the Salisbury District Superior Court. There are bills of sale, power of attorney, a petition to the North Carolina legislature, a 20 shilling note of 1783 (North Carolina currency), and a number of letters. Among the correspondents are A. M. Benton, Duncan Cameron, George Fisher, Jr., J. Giles, Moses A. Locke, J. A. Pearson, N. Rand, and John Reid.

701. DAVID STONE PAPERS, 1795-1865. 1 MS. box and 1 letter [copy] in miscellaneous file.

Miscellaneous papers of David Stone (1770-1818), North Carolina statesman, jurist, and governor. Included are a few letters, a memorandum, and an account book, lists of slaves with their ages, a copy of the *Constitution of North Carolina with the Amendments, Ordinances, and Resolutions passed by the Convention Begun and Held in the City of Raleigh, the 2nd Day of October, 1865* (Raleigh: Cannon and Holden, 1865, 78 pp.); two certificates of identification, one signed by John C. Calhoun as secretary of state, and one by James Buchanan as secretary of state, and deeds and land plats relating to the Stone family.

702. R. W. H. STONE PAPERS, 1921-27. 1 MS. box.

Correspondence and papers of R. W. H. Stone (1861-1927), for eleven years secretary of the North Carolina Farmers' Union, relative to farm problems and activities of the Union. Included in the collection are a copy of an act incorporating the Farmers' Union, financial statements, report of the president, newspaper clippings, speeches, and resolutions. Letters are included from Josiah W. Bailey, John G. Dickson, and R. W. H. Stone.

703. THOMAS STORY PAPER, n. d. 5 typewritten pages.

Extracts from a journal of the life of Thomas Story, giving an account of his travels and labors in the Quaker ministry from 1699 to 1708.

704. S. H. STOUT PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Request of Stout, surgeon and superintendent of hospitals in the Chattanooga, Tenn., District, for permission to continue use of the Crutchfield house as a temporary hospital. Request approved by Gen. Braxton Bragg.

705. MRS. HARRIET BEECHER STOWE PAPERS, 1853. 2 items.

Letter of Mrs. Stowe explaining the purpose that motivated the writing of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*, and a clipping, "A History of the Story

of *Uncle Tom's Cabin*," by Daniel R. Goodloe, from a Richmond, Va., newspaper.

706. ROBERT STRANGE PAPERS, 1852. 2 items.

Copy of an article: "Hon. Robert Strange of North Carolina," from John Livingston, ed., *Biographical Sketches of Distinguished American Lawyers* (New York: John Livingston, 1852), vol. I, and a letter from Strange about former governor John Branch.

707. STRICKLAND PAPERS, 1822-82. 16 items.

Personal correspondence, statements of accounts, deeds, a warrant, record of county commissioners' allowances of food supplies to a certain widow, and a receipt. Much of the correspondence is from Nash County.

708. WILLIAM WILLIAMS STRINGFIELD PAPERS, 1860-1914. 1 MS. box and 2 vols.

A few letters, a ledger containing the reminiscences and some details of the family history of Major Stringfield (b. 1837), and a diary, 1864, in two vols. The first volume, written while he was ill and at home on a furlough, relates experiences in battle and in camp on the Tennessee-Virginia line and describes destruction of his home by the enemy. The second volume, written from the field, relates experiences on the march through North Carolina and Tennessee. Son of the Reverend Thomas Stringfield, pioneer Methodist minister of Tennessee, Stringfield was born in Tennessee, served in the Confederate Army, and after the war moved to Waynesville, N. C., whence he served as a member of the state house of representatives in 1883, and of the senate in 1901. His reminiscences, written in 1899, include recollections of his father, who fought Indians under Andrew Jackson; a statement of his own views on causes of the Civil War and events leading to it; his war experiences, fighting in east Tennessee, some anecdotes, including several of Andrew Johnson; and newspaper clippings. The ledger consists of 223 handwritten pages, covering the period 1856-99. Most of the letters were written during the Civil War and deal with the war as it affected the people at home in east Tennessee. Among the correspondents are B. W. S. Bishop, S. F. S. Butler, Mary B. McGehee, R. G. Love, David Stringfield, and Mary Stringfield.

709. GEORGE V. STRONG PAPERS, 1866-67. 3 items.

Strong's application for pardon after the Civil War, conditional pardon granted him, Goldsboro, N. C., by the President, and acknowledgment of the pardon.

134 NORTH CAROLINA HISTORICAL COMMISSION

710. GEORGE FRENCH STROTHER PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Political letter apparently addressed to Congressman Strother of Virginia. Unsigned.

711. WILLIAM H. STROTHER PAPER, 1847. 1 item.

Certificate of a Franklin County, N. C., resident, presumably applying for a government pension, through the service rendered by Benjamin Schoolfield in the militia of North Carolina in the War of the Revolution. The certificate is signed by Strother.

712. JETHRO SUMNER PAPERS, 1760-84. 22 items.

Correspondence and papers of Sumner (1733-85), colonel in Forbes' expedition against Fort Duquesne, 1758, colonel of the First North Carolina Continental Regiment, 1776, promoted to brigadier general, 1779. The material relates entirely to Sumner's military career. There are letters from Col. William Byrd, 1760, and Col. Henry Bouquet relating to Sumner's command in the French and Indian War. All the others relate to his services in the Carolinas during the Revolution. In addition to several of Sumner's own letters, there are letters from Alexander Brevard, Horatio Gates, Charles Lee, and Nicholas Long.

713. SUMNER & WEBB DAYBOOK, 1832-35. 1 vol.

Daybook of a Person County, N. C., merchant.

714. SAMUEL SUTTON PAPER, 1866. 1 item.

Certificate of discharge issued to Sutton, private in Company I, 36th Regiment, United States Colored Infantry, Brazos, Santiago, Texas.

715. MRS. SARAH SUTTON COLLECTION, 1779; 1798; 1859. 3 items.

Land grants in North Carolina with surveyors' plots attached, made to the following: John Graddy, in Dobbs County, 1779; Ephriam Sanderson, in Lenoir County, 1798; Redding Croom, in Lenoir County, 1859.

716. DAVID L. SWAIN DIARY, 1832. 1 vol.

An original diary with entries on weather conditions, books he read, deaths in his community, his experiences as a circuit rider, observations on farming, and work on the Dismal Swamp Canal. Also includes copies of marriage licenses; inventories of estates (1676), land grants, and similar materials.

717. DAVID LOWRY SWAIN PAPERS, 1763-1895. 11 MS. boxes.

These papers are filed in two divisions, six boxes of Swain papers and letters and five boxes of typed copies of originals now in possession of the North Carolina Historical Society at the University of North Carolina at Chapel Hill. Five of the boxes in the first division contain chiefly letters to Swain (1801-68) during his presidency of the University of North Carolina, 1836-68. The earlier material, 1763-1800, consists of correspondence among various contemporaries about land transactions, financial affairs, Thomas Burke's claims for services in the Continental Congress, and letters and papers about the settlement of Burke's estate, including a copy of his will. There are a few political letters for the period while Swain was a representative in the legislature from Buncombe County, N. C., 1824-26, 1828-30, and a member of the constitutional convention of 1835. Most of the letters deal with Swain's personal business such as loans, a plantation in Paulding County, Ga., and other lands, land sales, and railroad bond purchases. Most numerous are letters from David Swain's brother, George, a detailed account of whose fortunes and misfortunes is given. There are letters from former students of the University of North Carolina and from other people dealing with University affairs; letters from Professor Charles Phillips and others on affairs of the North Carolina Historical Society, which Swain was instrumental in founding; certificates of election to the New York and Massachusetts historical societies; letters on the controversy over the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" and on other historical subjects. There is also some material on the genealogy of the Swain family. The other box contains miscellaneous papers. There are a few undated letters, banknotes, drafts, accounts, bills, insurance policies and receipts, bond lists, a list of subscribers to the *Raleigh Daily News*, 1877-78, diplomas, court papers, scattered extracts from minutes of the board of trustees of the University of North Carolina, and newspaper clippings. The 5 boxes of typed copies of letters and documents of Swain from the North Carolina Historical Society holdings deal chiefly with the University of North Carolina. There are numerous letters from Charles Manly, governor, 1849-51, and for years a member of the board of trustees of the University, who kept Swain informed of the activities of the board, discussed problems of the University, and sent him extracts of the minutes of board meetings. There are letters from the governors of the period, 1836-68, many of which were on the subject of railroads and other internal improvements in which Swain was vitally interested. There are also a number of letters from J. P.

King, C. P. Mallett, and C. G. Memminger on this general subject. On historical questions, such as the controversy over the "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence," the lives of Richard Caswell, William R. Davie, and others, the national bank and withdrawal of deposits, the Civil War and Reconstruction, Swain received letters from William H. Battle, Charles F. Deems, William Henry Foote, Francis L. Hawks, F. M. Hubbard, Benson J. Lossing, Jared Sparks, and Francis D. Winston. He also kept in close touch with state and national politics. Among the business papers are notes on University lands in western North Carolina, deeds, a comparative statement of the cost of the Raleigh and Wilmington Railroad and the Raleigh and Gaston Railroad, court notes, and accounts. There are a large number of letters to Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer from Kemp P. Battle, R. L. Beall, W. H. S. Burgwyn, Julian S. Carr, E. J. Hale, Z. B. Vance, and others, and some correspondence of Vance with W. T. Sherman about the surrender of Raleigh. Among the other correspondents are D. L. Barringer, A. M. Barton, John Branch, Richard Caswell, William R. Davie, Lyman C. Draper, William Henry Foote, W. R. Gales, John Hall, Francis L. Hawks, F. M. Hubbard, Samuel T. Iredell, Joseph Jones, Gustavus Johnson, Willie P. Mangum, Samuel Tredwell, Turner H. Tripp, and N. W. Woodfin.

Calendered in D. L. Corbitt, *Calendars of Manuscript Collections*, 1 vol. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1926), pp. 134-222.

718. WILLIAM M. SWEENEY PAPER, 1780. 1 item.

Photostat with typewritten copy attached to a letter of Col. James Read, then at Wilmington, N. C., to Gen. Jethro Sumner at Hillsborough, N. C.

719. GEORGE W. SWEPSON PAPERS, 1852-74. 2 MS. boxes.

Correspondence of Swepson (1819-83), chiefly during the years 1869-70, when he was a director of the Raleigh National Bank, president of the North Carolina Railroad, and involved with Gen. M. S. Littlefield and others in dealing in North Carolina railroad bonds. Included are bank papers, railroad papers, and court papers; a mail contract of the Confederate States of America; and a copy of the *Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington* by J. Crissy, Philadelphia, Pa. Among the correspondents are James G. Burr, Joseph L. Cannon, Thomas L. Clingman, Henry E. Colton, Thomas W. Dewey, J. J. Finley, S. L. Fremont, J. A. Guion, W. B. Gulick, W. W. Holden, M. S. Littlefield, A. S. Merrimon, S. G. Murphy, R. W. Pulliam, W. W. Rollins,

Thomas Ruffin, Jr., Samuel McDowell Tate, A. W. Tourgee, Z. B. Vance, and Jonathan Worth.

720. SIDNEY C. TAPP PAPERS, 1933. 3 items.

A letter descriptive of his life and copies of two poems by the Rev. Mr. Tapp, resident of San Antonio, Texas, but native of Orange County, N. C.

721. JAMES TAYLOR PAPER, 1800. 1 item.

Certificate of Taylor's appointment to captaincy in the 6th Regiment, United States Infantry, signed by President John Adams and James McHenry, Secretary of War.

722. JESSE F. TAYLOR PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Certificate of appointment of Taylor as a second lieutenant in Company E, 38th Regiment, 10th Brigade, North Carolina Militia (certificate dated March 1, 1862, signed by Governor Vance, evidently intended to be March 1, 1863).

723. MARBLE NASH TAYLOR PAPER, 1861. 1 item.

Copy of resolution of the North Carolina conference of the Methodist Church, striking the name of Taylor from the roll of the conference for taking the "oath of allegiance to the government of Abraham Lincoln."

724. J. M. TEMPLETON PAPER, 1894. 1 item.

Request for extension of time in meeting commercial acceptance, addressed to the President of Caraleigh Phosphate Company, Raleigh, N. C., by Justice Walter Clark of the North Carolina Supreme Court.

725. ABISHAI THOMAS PAPERS, 1778-94. 1 MS. box.

Letters and accounts connected with the duties of Thomas at the time he was agent for North Carolina in the settlement of public accounts immediately after the American Revolution, and while he was clerk of the assembly. There are some North Carolina accounts with the Federal government and many letters written by Thomas in the course of his duties. Among the correspondents are W. Dickson, J. Glasgow, Thomas Hamilton, R. Harrison, J. Hunt, Alexander Martin, Thomas Polk, W. Skinner, and Abishai Thomas.

726. W. H. THOMAS PAPER AND NOTEBOOK, 1862-65. 2 items.

Very brief notes written by Thomas, a Confederate colonel, while in North Carolina, Tennessee, and Virginia, relating to money received, men accepted as volunteers, names of deserters, and supplies received,

- and a personal letter addressed to Col. Thomas by George W. Swepson, Haw River, N. C.
727. W. B. THOMPSON PAPER, 1860. 1 item.
Letter from Thompson, civil engineer, to Rufus Barringer, chairman of the legislative investigating committee of state railroads, concerning construction problems and remuneration.
728. WILLIAM THOMSON PAPER, 1802. 1 item.
Personal letter from Thomson, written at Natchez, Miss., to Reuben Parker Jones of New Bern, N. C.
729. FRANCES FISHER TIERNAN ("CHRISTIAN REID") PAPERS, n. d. 2 vols.
Copies of poems and the first outline of the novel *Geraldine*, writings of Mrs. Francis Fisher Tiernan, Salisbury (N. C.) novelist of the post-civil war period.
730. J. P. TIMBERLAKE ACCOUNTS, 1872-80. 9 vols.
Daybooks and ledgers of sales of general merchandise, Louisburg, N. C. There are 8 daybooks and 1 ledger.
731. JOHN TIPTON PAPER, 1788. 1 item.
Letter from Tipton, state senator from Washington County [now part of Tennessee], to Gen. Alexander Martin, referring to confusion prevalent in the region west of the Stone Mountains.
732. DAVID T. TOLER PAPER, 1864. 1 item.
Printed copy of original poem by Toler, Company G, 55th North Carolina Regiment, C. S. A., near Petersburg, Va.
733. A. M. TOMLINSON PAPER, 1844. 1 item.
Letter to Tomlinson from a dealer in leather. No locality mentioned.
734. THOMAS F. TOON PAPERS, 1861-65. 15 items.
Toon's successive military appointments from first lieutenant in the 10th Regiment, North Carolina Volunteers, C. S. A., to rank of brigadier general in the Provisional Army of the Confederate States, letters commenting on military operations in Virginia and miscellaneous other military papers, and an oath of allegiance to the United States government.
735. ALBION W. TOURGEE PAPER, 1884. 1 item.
Letter of Tourgee, written at Mayville, N. Y., declining an invitation

to participate in the 30th anniversary celebration of the founding of the Republican Party in the state of New York.

736. JAMES TRAVILLION NOTEBOOK, 1815-20. 1 vol.

Cashbook giving names and birth and death dates of members of the Travillion family, Albemarle County, Va. Also includes old accounts, names of school books, receipts, and a few notes.

737. J. CHESLEY TURNER PAPERS, 1824; 1862. 2 items.

A letter of Thomas Settle, prominent lawyer of Rockingham County, N. C., to Robert Boak about the latter's suit in equity in that county, and a certificate of John Williams' qualifications for military service.

738. JACOB TURNER DIARY, 1777-78. 1 vol.

Diary of a North Carolina soldier, giving in brief form daily army orders, preparations for marches, comments on court-martials, etc.

739. W. KENZIE TYSON & COMPANY DAYBOOK, 1812-13. 1 vol.

Daybook of general merchandise, Farmville, N. C.

740. FERDINAND ULRICH LEDGER, 1870-71. 1 vol.

Evidently barroom accounts, New Bern, N. C.

741. UPCHURCH PAPERS, 1866-68. 6 items.

United States Internal Revenue receipts for payment of excise tax on various articles of merchandise.

742. J. H. UZZELL LEDGERS, 1880-92. 8 vols.

Ledgers of general mercantile and fertilizer accounts, Mapleville [Franklin County], N. C.

743. MARTIN VAN BUREN PAPERS, 1824-58. 83 items mounted in 1 vol.

Typewritten copies of letters from or to North Carolinians or relating to North Carolina in the Van Buren Papers in the Library of Congress. The correspondence is almost exclusively political and consists primarily of copies of letters between Van Buren and his friends in the South relating to campaign strategy and stating his position on slavery issues and other public questions. Among the correspondents are George Bancroft, Thomas H. Benton, Francis P. Blair, John Branch, Bedford Brown, J. H. Bryan, W. H. Crawford, Weldon N. Edwards, J. Gales, W. H. Haywood, Jr., Andrew Jackson, Joel R. Poinsett, John Randolph, Richard D. Spaight, and Martin Van Buren.

The letters from North Carolinians have been printed in Elizabeth

Gregory McPherson, ed., "Unpublished Letters from North Carolinians to Van Buren," *The North Carolina Historical Review*, XV (1938) 53-81. See also Library of Congress, *Calendar of the Papers of Martin Van Buren, Prepared from the Original Manuscripts in the Library of Congress* (Washington: Government Printing Office, 1910).

744. ZEBULON BAIRD VANCE PAPERS, 1827-1903. 18 vols. of mounted papers and 6 MS. boxes.

Politically, vols. I-VII, 1827-65, cover chiefly Vance's career as "war governor" of North Carolina, 1862-65. The subjects of the voluminous correspondence embrace, in addition to Vance's personal life, almost every political topic of the period and are especially illuminating on the internal conditions in North Carolina, on relations between the North Carolina state government and the Confederate government, and on the general political history of the Confederacy. Of biographical interest are a letter written by Vance's mother to her sister in 1830 announcing his birth; letters to Vance as a student at Washington College (Tenn.) from his parents and his brother Robert; letters from political enemies challenging him to duels, 1855, 1859; a letter from Charles McDowell consenting to the marriage of Vance to his niece, Harriet Espey, 1853; Vance's love letters to his second wife; and letters from his sister and his four sons. Vols. VIII-XVII, 1865-1902, cover chiefly Vance's career in the United States Senate, 1879-94, and relate especially to politics in North Carolina, and to Vance as spokesman for the South in the United States Senate during the latter years of Reconstruction. There are letters to and from his constituents about various political developments, references to acts and attitudes of Congress on Reconstruction legislation, copies and discussions of his speeches, patronage letters, family letters, letters from various Virginians expressing their gratitude to Vance for defending the cause of their state in the Senate after the "Danville Rebellion," and letters of regret and condolence upon Vance's loss of an eye, 1889. Vol. XVIII, 1857-1902, is a large collection of newspaper clippings covering the entire period of Vance's career. These clippings furnish impressive insight into the pro-Union sentiment in the South on the eve of the war and reveal the efforts of the people to forestall or rectify rash acts of the politicians. They also reflect various phases of the Civil War and Reconstruction and the people's devotion to Vance, and generally depict the setting for Vance's spectacular rôle and the reaction of the country to his death. The boxes of loose papers, representing a later collection of approximately 1,150 items, 1832-1903, contain miscellaneous material,

chiefly letters on the same general subjects as the volumes. Among these are a large number of family and patronage letters, correspondence, 1869-78, between the Vances and Mrs. Vance's newly discovered relatives (Espeys) in Kenton, Ohio; letters about Mrs. Vance's health and other matters of the Vance family; letters to Vance from wives and relatives of soldiers, showing his close contact with the people during the war; discussions of incidents of the war as later recalled by various individuals; legal discussions, business letters, especially regarding affairs of the North Carolina Railroad; and miscellaneous political material. Also included are photographs of Mrs. Harriet Espey Vance and son Tommy; and a postcard picture of Vance's birthplace in Buncombe County. There are also two volumes of a diary. The earlier volume, 1861-67, is primarily an account of "The Johnston Will Case," with a few entries on economic conditions and political speeches. The later volume, 1878, is a sort of notebook on Vance's campaign for the United States Senate. These two volumes are filed apart from other Vance Papers. Among the correspondents are the following governors: Thomas Bragg, William A. Graham, William W. Holden, Thomas J. Jarvis, Charles Manly, David S. Reid, Alfred M. Scales, and Jonathan Worth, of North Carolina; governors M. L. Bonham (S. C.), Joseph E. Brown (Ga.), John Letcher and William Smith (Va.); Confederate States cabinet officials Judah P. Benjamin, John C. Breckinridge, George Davis, S. R. Mallory, C. G. Memminger, John A. Reagan, James A. Seddon, and George W. Smith. Other correspondents include A. C. Avery, Kemp P. Battle, Thomas F. Bayard, Nathaniel Boyden, William P. Bynum, Thomas L. Clingman, Alexander Collie, Thomas Corwin, Allen T. Davidson, Jefferson Davis, Charles F. Deems, William T. Dortch, B. S. Gaither, John A. Gilmer, Edward J. Hale, Wade Hampton, J. Morrison Harris, James Barron Hope, R. M. T. Hunter, Andrew Johnson, Reverdy Johnson, James Madison Leach, William W. Lenoir, Duncan McRae, A. S. Merrimon, Edwin G. Reade, William L. Saunders, William T. Sherman, W. N. H. Smith, Cornelia Phillips Spencer, Edward Stanly, and Josiah Turner.

Eight letters from correspondence of Governor Vance with Judge Pearson and two letters from James A. Seddon to Vance have been edited by J. G. de R. Hamilton and published in *The North Carolina Historical Review*, IV (1927), 377-388; 391-394.

A typewritten description of part of the collection prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor and an unpublished calendar of the first ten of the volumes, 1827-80, arranged by Mr. D. L. Corbitt, are on file in the Search Room.

745. MRS. ZEBULON BAIRD VANCE PAPERS, 1879-1904. 2 MS. boxes.

Personal letters of Mrs. Z. B. Vance (formerly Mrs. Florence Steel Martin of Louisville, Ky.), second wife of Vance, governor of North Carolina and United States Senator. There are letters from her son, Harry Martin, and from other members of her family and friends and a few letters, 1881-82, from her to Vance. Many of the letters express sympathy at her husband's death (April 14, 1894) and contain tributes to him or requests for his portrait, speeches, and books and information about him. There are also some letters of Mrs. Vance to relatives, friends, and others about the settlement of Vance's estate, memorials to him, and correspondence about the work of editing his letters.

746. JOHN VANN PAPERS, 1744-1888. 4 MS. boxes.

Business papers of John Vann (d. 1850), prominent business man and office holder of Hertford County, N. C., of his son, John A. Vann, and of the estates of Edward Vann, Boon Felton, Jesse Benton, Noah Cotten, James Crafford, Richard Nickens, Christian Cotten, Garrison M. Smith, and Jesse R. Cross, of which Vann was administrator. In addition to accounts, receipts, notes, and court orders, the papers include some deeds, plots of surveys, and bills of sale (two of Negroes); a copy of the will of Thomas Cotten, 1787; an undated notation of questions to be submitted to counsel about a husband's rights over his wife's slaves; a letter from W. P. Little of Littleton, N. C., 1815, mentioning a raging epidemic, discussing the management of his plantation, and giving his opinion of the late war and peace; and a share of stock in the Farmers' and Merchants' Steam Transportation Company, 1878.

747. C. P. VAN NESS PAPER, 1832. 1 item.

Photostat of a letter from Van Ness, United States minister to Spain, to Martin Van Buren in England, commenting adversely on the course of affairs at Washington, D. C.

748. WADDELL PAPERS, 1755-1919. 70 items.

Correspondence and papers of James Iredell Waddell (1824-86), commander of the Confederate States ship *Shenandoah*, and of other members of his family. Among the items included are a letter from Waddell, Nov. 5, 1865, addressed to Earl Russell, British minister for foreign affairs, giving a history of his ship and formally surrendering it to the British government; a letter from Waddell to his father, 1877, written at Liberty Hall, home of Alexander H. Stephens

with references to Stephens; "A Muster, Descriptive and Pay Roll of Company E, 2nd Regiment of North Carolina State Troops from the 22nd day of June, 1870, When Last Paid, to the 6th day of September, 1870"; three typewritten pages of Moore genealogy; a number of deeds and other papers in property transactions; and patronage letters. There are wills of the following persons: Godwin E. Bowen, Bladen County, 1832; Samuel Green, New Hanover County, 1771; Alfred Moore, Orange County, 1837; and the executors' statement concerning the will of Thomas Jennings, 1810.

749. A. M. WADDELL PAPER, 1887. 1 item.

Letter of Colonel Waddell regarding his service in the Confederate Army, where he attained the rank of lieutenant colonel of the 3rd North Carolina Cavalry (41st Regiment State Troops).

750. JAMES I. WADDELL PAPERS, 1777; 1857-86. 9 items.

Copy of letter of Gen. Francis Nash written at the camp of the Continental Army in New Jersey; will of Alfred Moore, Associate Justice of the United States Supreme Court, 1799-1804; correspondence of Captain Waddell, commander of the *Shenandoah* in the Civil War and later a member of the faculty of the naval academy at Annapolis, and letters about him; notes about the commercial connections between Confederate and English shipping concerns, blockade running, and other activities; and other data as to vessels owned or cooperating with the Confederate government, 1861-65, evidently copied from publication on the subject compiled in the United States or England.

751. JOHN WALKER PAPERS, 1736-1909. 1 MS. box.

Chiefly land patents, deeds, and wills. Material includes also a paper entitled "Life of Colonel John (Jack) Walker," by James Alves Walker, 1902, 8 typewritten pages; an obituary of Walker (1741-1813); copy of *The Morning Star* (Wilmington, N. C.) for Nov. 7, 1909; a passport signed by John Quincy Adams, as member of the legation at London; and a copy of the memorial of John Walker to the trustees of the University of North Carolina, November 30, 1797. The few letters deal largely with real estate transactions and most of them are from Joel Lane, Michael Levy, John Parkinson, and Jesse Potts.

752. MRS. KATE D. WALKER PAPERS, 1849-66. 11 items.

A miscellaneous collection consisting of letters to Miss Emma F. Hunt (later Mrs. Emma F. Walker), of Milton (Caswell County), N. C., from relatives and friends, and of monthly reports, 1860, from

Hampden-Sydney College addressed to Mrs. Lucy M. Walker, Milton, N. C.

753. WALKUP COLLECTION, 1858-1926. 27 items.

Typewritten copies of affidavits in files of the North Carolina Historical Commission, Raleigh, N. C., about the birthplace of President Andrew Jackson; newspaper article on the Avery-Jackson duel, written by Dr. Archibald Henderson of Chapel Hill, N. C., and copies of *The Congressional Record* containing speeches relative to the place of Jackson's birth.

754. MINIS WARD PAPER, 1814. 1 item.

Certificate of Ward's appointment as first lieutenant in 5th Detached Regiment, North Carolina Militia, signed by Governor William Hawkins.

755. THOMAS D. WARREN PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Letter from Warren requesting that his horse be returned to Enfield, N. C.

756. GEORGE WASHINGTON PAPERS, 1781-82; 1869; 1922; 1927. 5 items.

Copy of a letter of General Washington, 1781, relating to surrender of the army of Lord Cornwallis; a purported original letter of Washington written in the state of New York, 1782, acknowledging receipt of a gift of "Masonick" ornaments, and giving praise for the apparent triumph of the American cause to the "Grand Architect of the Universe"; two newspaper articles by Archibald Henderson about Washington's plans for a canal through the Dismal Swamp; and a pamphlet of the Sulgrave Institution, New York City.

757. J. C. WASHINGTON PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Statement of Washington regarding contracts of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, addressed to Rufus Barringer, chairman of a legislative investigating committee.

758. WASHINGTON TOLL BRIDGE COMPANY PAPERS, 1812-79. 1 MS. box.

Papers of the Washington (N. C.) Toll Bridge Company, 1812-80, in which General Bryan Grimes had a controlling interest. They include the shares of stock originally issued in the period 1815-17 which were acquired by General Grimes and D. G. Fowle; a copy of the act incorporating the company, Dec. 24, 1812; correspondence and documents in the company's case against John G. Blount, 1822; copies of

amendments to the charter, 1831-32, 1866; handbills advertising bridge tolls and petitions of the citizens of Beaufort County against them, 1866; negotiations between Grimes and Fowle, as owners of the bridge, and the commissioners of Beaufort County for sale of the bridge, 1871-74; and correspondence and documents in the case of Grimes *vs.* the commissioners, 1878-79, protesting the building of a free ferry or bridge.

759. WAUGH & FINLEY DAYBOOKS, 1815-25. 4 vols.

Accounts of sales of general merchandise, Wilkesboro, N. C.

760. ANTHONY WAYNE PAPER, 1780. 1 item.

Letter of General Wayne, written from Philadelphia, to Thomas Burke, endeavoring to clarify misunderstanding between Major Lee and the latter.

761. WEBB LETTERS, 1860-64. 28 items.

Civil War correspondence, chiefly personal, of a family in Alamance and Orange counties, N. C. A number of letters describe the fighting and conditions prevailing among the North Carolina troops at the front in Virginia.

762. JAMES WEBB PAPERS, 1781-1846. 1 box.

The business correspondence of Dr. James Webb during the first half of the nineteenth century. The letters do not touch upon his profession but are chiefly related to his duties as agent of the Bank of Cape Fear, and deal with the purchase and sale of land, the price of North Carolina commodities, the settlement of debts, and the administration of estates. Also included are a letter from Colonel Nicholas Long to Governor Thomas Burke, 1781; a land grant to Colonel Martin Armstrong for his services in the Continental Army, 1786; accounts with the Bank of Cape Fear; and a list of debts due the Bank in 1828. Among the correspondents are John B. Ashe, R. W. Brown, John Hill, James Huske, Charles Manly, Joseph B. G. Roulhac, James W. Rupell, D. W. Stone, Henry Webb, W. S. Webb, E. H. Wingate, and J. W. Wright.

763. LEWIS WEBB LEDGER, 1831-34. 1 vol.

Ledger of sales of general merchandise, Roxboro, N. C.

764. RANDOLPH WEBB PAPERS, 1814-69. 1 MS. box.

The papers of Webb, an apothecary who opened his shop in Raleigh, N. C., about 1820, consist largely of invoices from various wholesale dealers in drugs and groceries. Among others, Webb dealt with Bragg

& Jones of Petersburg, Virginia, R. W. Brown, W. J. Fuller, W. L. McNeill, and Asa Jones of North Carolina. There are also several letters from doctors and requests for medicine and seeds. Also included are the following: a deed, 1814; a publisher's circular, 1869; and two letters from John W. Lewis, a medical student at Baltimore, to his father Exum Lewis, a postmaster of Edgecombe County, North Carolina.

765. T. & L. WEBB ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1825-77. 18 vols.

General mercantile accounts, Roxboro, N. C., as follows: ledger, 1825-42, 4 vols.; journal, general merchandise, 1827-45, 6 vols.; day-books, 1829-31, 1835-45, 1872, 1876-77, 8 vols.

766. M. L. WELLS PAPER, 1862. 1 item.

Voucher issued to M. L. Wells for services as second lieutenant, Company D, 16th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A.

767. CHARLES W. WELSH PAPER, 1855. 1 item.

Letter of inquiry from Welsh, Acting Secretary of the Navy, to Attorney General Caleb Cushing, regarding taxation by the state of Florida of persons and property of officers at the navy yard at Pensacola.

768. EDWIN WEST CASH BOOK, 1874. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts of a New Bern, N. C., store.

769. PAUL C. WEST PAPER, 1816. 1 item.

Balance sheet of the Salisbury (N. C.) Branch of the Bank of Cape Fear for November 20, 1816.

770. S. J. WHEELER DAYBOOK, 1834-74; 1879. 2 vols.

The first volume is a paper-bound notebook, apparently written in Bertie County, giving accounts of visits made by a physician, cost of medicines, names of patients, orders on wholesale houses in different cities, and a recipe for curing leather. The second volume is a detailed account of an illness suffered by Wheeler.

771. WILLIAM WHITAKER PAPERS, n.d. 3 items.

Sketch of Whitaker, first sergeant in the 7th Tennessee Cavalry, during the Civil War, with accompanying letters.

772. A. D. WHITE DAYBOOK, 1893-94. 1 vol.

Record of daily purchases of general merchandise by a Winfall, N. C., merchant.

773. CHARLES A. WHITE PAPER, 1863. 1 item.

Certificate of appointment of White as captain [Co. E, 67th North Carolina Infantry, C.S.A.], signed by Governor Z. B. Vance.

774. PRISCILLA WHITE PAPER, 1771. 1 item.

Personal letter from Miss White, in Mecklenburg County, N. C., to relative in Baltimore, Md.

775. RICHARD D. WHITE COLLECTION, 1751-1919. 5 MS. boxes.

This collection is made up principally of the business papers and correspondence of the Isenhour family of Rowan and Cabarrus counties, N. C., and of the Webb family of Orange and Alamance counties, N. C. For the period 1751-1859, in addition to the papers of Michael, Peter, and George M. Isenhour, there are papers of Benjamin Biggs, William Houston, Martin and Allen Shive, and Edmund Barrier of Cabarrus County, and of Samuel H. Daniel of Northampton County. Included among the many deeds, plats, and indentures are a royal grant, 1753, of 495 acres in Anson County to David Huston [Houston] and an indenture apprenticing George Gents to Michael Isehower [Isenhour], wagonmaster of Rowan County. There are more Isenhour (J. M.) and Barrier papers for the period 1860-1919, including a sharecrop agreement, 1867, between Abram Freedman, servant, and Edmund Barrier, planter. To this period also belong most of the Webb papers; some letters written to C. H. Culver, who left North Carolina for Oregon, where he engaged in the lumber business; and some miscellaneous papers of J. L. Blanchard of Woodville, Perquimans Co., N. C., of Maurice Bill of Fayetteville, N. C., and others. The Webb family correspondence includes letters written from the University of North Carolina, the University of Virginia, the Bingham School at Mebane, N. C., Horner's School at Oxford, N. C., and the Webb School at Bell Buckle, Tenn. (founded in 1870 by W. R. Webb). There are many letters written to S. H. Webb, attorney, who resided at Oaks, Orange Co., N. C., and practiced law in Durham with J. S. Morrow. These letters are from such men as Judge A. W. Graham of Oxford, N. C., and from the Holts and the Williamsons of Alamance County and Fayetteville, N. C., and are concerned with local, state, and national politics, and with farming, manufacturing, and mining (gold and copper) in North Carolina. The collection contains some miscellaneous printed matter in the form of broadsides, leaflets, pamphlets, newspaper clippings, invitations and announcements; a railroad map of North Carolina, 1900, made by H. C. Brown for the North Carolina Corporation Commission; and a copy of *Key*

to *Davies' Arithmetic for the use of Teachers Only* (New York: A. S. Barnes & Burr, 1847).

776. SAMUEL WHITE PAPER, 1801. 1 item.

Letter to White, merchant of New London, N. C., relative to sale of tobacco at Richmond, Va.

777. WILL WHITE DIARY AND NOTEBOOK, 1786. 1 vol.

A notebook and diary kept by White, planter, while on a trip from Kinston, N. C., to Fayetteville, N. C., describing weather conditions and accommodations found on trip. Also includes a list of materials and clothing to be bought, receipts for money paid, and similar entries.

778. JOHN D. WHITFORD PAPERS, 1770-1899. 13 MS. boxes and 2 vols.

Ledger of a New Bern, N. C., merchant, minutes of meeting of directors of Planters Manufacturing Company, New Bern, N. C., with a list of the operatives, and a large collection of MSS. and printed materials, most of which relate to Whitford's duties as president of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company. For the Civil War period there is a considerable amount of correspondence on transportation; there are also many letters and orders from the quartermaster general's office and the ordnance department of the Confederate States Army. Among the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad papers are the following: the charter and bylaws, and the proceedings of the annual meetings of the stockholders 1854-59; a communication to the general assembly concerning the road, 1856; proclamation of the convention of railroads connecting with the Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, 1862; annual reports of John D. Whitford; and one volume containing minutes of the meetings of the directors of the Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad, 1855-68, and a list of operatives and the time book of the Planters Manufacturing Company, 1855. Also included are a history of *The Biblical Recorder* and the Baptist Church of New Bern, N. C., by John D. Whitford, 571 MS. pp.; a collection of pamphlets, newspaper clippings, and tracts; North Carolina almanacs for 1816, 1820, 1822, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1841, 1855, 1859, 1860, and 1861; the report of the intendant to the commissioners of New Bern, 1853; a copy of Andrew Jackson's nullification proclamation, 1832; Whitford's memorandum book, 1855-82; *The Student and School Mate*, August 1856; *Statement of the Attempted Rescue of General Lafayette from Olmutz*, 49 pp. (Charleston: Walker, Evans & Cogswell, n.d.); and one MS. box of the papers of Hardy Whitford, a New Bern merchant,

consisting of deeds, accounts, and apprenticeship papers, and including a roster of the New Bern Grays, 1835. Among the correspondents are Thomas Bragg, Henry T. Clark, John D. Davis, Charles F. Fisher, N. L. Gatlin, Francis L. Hawks, Robert F. Hoke, Thomas J. Jarvis, M. E. Manley, F. W. Sims, Z. B. Vance, John D. Whitford, Warren Winston, and Jonathan Worth.

779. GEORGE M. WHITING PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Personal letter from Whiting to his mother, written while he was a prisoner at Johnson's Island, Ohio.

780. W. H. C. WHITING PAPERS, 1861-75. 19 items.

Correspondence, military commissions, orders, official copy book, and newspaper clippings concerning Major General Whiting, commander of Fort Fisher, near Wilmington, N. C., 1863-65.

781. GASTON HENRY WILDER PAPERS, 1861. 2 items.

Wilder's certificate as receiver for funds under the Sequestration Act of the Confederate States Congress of August 30, 1861, and a sketch of his life. He was paymaster of a North Carolina regiment in the Mexican War and many times member of the legislature from Wake County, N. C.

782. CALVIN H. WILEY PAPERS, 1835-1902. Approximately 2,000 items in 7 vols. and 8 MS. boxes.

Correspondence and business papers of Wiley (1819-87), noted for his services as Superintendent of Common Schools in North Carolina, 1853-65. The material relates with varying degrees of emphasis to all phases of Wiley's career, reflecting political, social, and economic conditions in North Carolina, but most of it deals with the problems and growth of the common school system. The papers, 1835-53, relate chiefly to Wiley's literary works, covering the period of the preparation and publication of his two novels and of his *North Carolina Readers*. The papers, 1853-65, cover Wiley's superintendency of common schools, and deal with every phase of his work in organizing and building up the educational system of the state. They relate to text books; management of the Literary Fund; examinations, qualifications, appointments, duties, and salaries of teachers; reports on schools in the various counties; the establishment of the North Carolina Journal of Education; the founding of the North Carolina Education Association, teachers' library associations, etc.; and the school problems caused by the Civil War. Some of the circulars included are printed; others are the original drafts in Wiley's handwriting. Among

the many noteworthy letters is one to Wiley from Governor Holden, 1865, informing him that under the Reconstruction government he is no longer Superintendent of Common Schools and cannot, therefore, make reports to the governor or to the convention. The material, 1865-1902, consists of correspondence and school reports, reflecting the effects of the Civil War on the schools, destruction of records, etc., and Wiley's continued interest in and labors for educational advancement. Also included are scattered references to his parochial duties, literary interests, and family affairs. Among the correspondents are Victor C. Barringer, David F. Caldwell, Braxton Craven, Charles F. Deems, Robert P. Dick, Lyman C. Draper, John W. Ellis, John A. Gilmer, Daniel R. Goodloe, William A. Graham, Edward J. Hale, William W. Holden, Fordyce M. Hubbard, Theodore B. Kingsbury, J. P. Kennedy, Drury Lacy, Charles Manly, Hugh McQueen, Charles Phillips, Kenneth Rayner, D. S. Richardson, Thomas Ruffin, Romulus M. Saunders, James B. Shepard, David L. Swain, John R. Thompson, John H. Wheeler, Calvin H. Wiley, Jonathan Worth, and W. J. Yates.

A typewritten description of part of the collection prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor, is on file in the Search Room.

783. E. W. WILKINS ACCOUNTS, 1818-64. 5 vols.

Ledgers of attorney's accounts, guardian's accounts, plantation accounts, and cobbler's accounts, Gaston [Halifax County], N. C.

784. BENJAMIN WILLIAMS PAPER, 1804. 1 item.

Letter concerned chiefly with personal matters, written by Williams, governor of North Carolina, 1800-1802; 1807-1808.

785. G. WILLIAMS ACCOUNTS, 1849-50. 1 vol.

General mercantile accounts, Person County, N. C.

786. H. H. A. WILLIAMS PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Letter written by Williams telling of the fatal wounding of a relative at the battle of the Wilderness and a list of casualties of Company H, 12th North Carolina Regiment, C.S.A.

787. HAYWOOD WILLIAMS ACCOUNTS, 1845-57. 1 vol.

Record of horses bought by a Person County, N. C., dealer.

788. HOWARD WILLIAMS DAYBOOKS, 1909. 2 vols.

Record of daily sales of merchandise, Wilson, N. C.

789. JOHN WILLIAMS PAPERS, 1772-84. 24 items.

Correspondence of Williams (1731-99), lawyer, statesman, and jurist

of North Carolina. The letters, written from Halifax, Hillsborough, and Edenton, deal chiefly with family matters, politics, crops, horse races, and Cherokee Indian affairs. There are also three letters, 1779, from the North Carolina-Virginia boundary line commissioners, with whom Williams served, relating to the extension of the boundary line between the two states. Among the correspondents are Robert Burton, Isaac Edwards, Richard Henderson, Robert Morris, Francis Nash, William B. Smith, and John Williams.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

790. JOSEPH WILLIAMS PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Photograph of a portrait of Colonel Williams of Surry County, N. C., officer in the War of 1812.

791. HUGH WILLIAMSON PAPERS, 1780-90. 3 items.

Three letters of Williamson (1735-1819), surgeon general of North Carolina, 1779-82, statesman, and historian. A letter, 1780, addressed to Thomas Benbury, speaker of the House of Commons, gives an account of Dr. Williamson's efforts to care for the 240 wounded North Carolinians captured by the British at Camden; another, written from New York, 1788, contains caustic comments on the efforts of Loyalists to recover debts from Whigs and on North Carolina's refusal to ratify the Federal Constitution. The third relates to sectional political prejudices.

A typewritten description prepared by Dr. R. D. W. Connor is on file in the Search Room.

792. WILLIAMSON & MCKISSOCK ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1820-22; 1824-26. 2 vols.

Ledgers of mercantile accounts, Person County, N. C.

793. JOHN WILSON PAPER, 1818. 1 item.

Letter written by Wilson, member of the house of commons from Mecklenburg County, N. C., 1816-18, to State Treasurer John Haywood, requesting his aid in obtaining clemency from the governor for a man under sentence in that county.

794. CALEB WINSLOW AND FAMILY PAPERS, 1712-1937. 19 MS. boxes.

Mainly the business letters, legal papers, and accounts of Dr. Caleb Winslow (1824-95), a Quaker physician of eastern North Carolina who moved to Baltimore, Md., in 1866. Although Winslow was a physician of note, almost none of the material is related to his pro-

fession. The bulk of the correspondence, which falls in the period 1854-80, is directed to Winslow from his agents, lawyers, and tenants in eastern North Carolina, and deals with his financial transactions and farm problems. The papers include several genealogical sketches: "The Fayssoux Family," by Bishop Peter Fayssoux Stevens, 161 pp., typescript, unbound; "Philip Jones and His Descendants," by Katherine Jones Shellman, with additions by James M. Shellman and Nathan Winslow, 42 pp., typescript, unbound; and a "History of the Winslow Family," by Randolph Winslow, M.D., with additions by Nathan Winslow, M.D., 277 pp., typescript, unbound. Included also are shorter sketches of other branches of the Winslow family; an account and letter book of Dr. John Winslow, 1855-57; the letter book of Dr. John Winslow, 1858-66; two partially filled account books, one belonging to Dr. John Winslow, 1856-58, the other to Drs. Caleb and John Winslow, 1856-59; *Bulletin of the School of Medicine, University of Maryland*, vol. XXII, no. 2 (October 1937); "Ralph Winslow, M.D.," a reprint from the *Bulletin of the School of Medicine, University of Maryland*, vol. XXI, no. 4 (April 1937, 2 copies); a few accounts, invoices of medicines and reports concerning Camp Winder, Richmond, Virginia, 1863; a copy of the safeguard issued to members of the Society of Friends of the Piney Woods Monthly Meetings, September 2, 1862; and a number of deeds, wills, land plats, notes, warrants, and marriage certificates. Among the correspondents are George H. Coke, E. T. Ellis, Thomas H. Gilliam, Enos Larkin, A. H. Lindley, R. J. Mendenhall, Josiah Nicholson, J. C. Perry, John Pool, T. G. Skinner, Nathan Toms, Caleb White, and John Zapp.

795. W. H. WINSTEAD ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1879-81. 2 vols.

Ledger of accounts and journal of sales of merchandise and whiskey, Roxboro, N. C.

796. DUNCAN C. WINSTON PAPER, 1868. 1 item.

Letter to Winston from *The Raleigh Sentinel* about an account due that newspaper.

797. FRANCIS D. WINSTON PAPERS, 1849-64; 1903. 6 items.

Printed pamphlet containing resolutions for establishing and regulating the North Carolina common schools; correspondence between Major W. J. Baker and Lieutenant Louis G. Young during the Civil War regarding the Pickett-Pettigrew charge at Gettysburg; and a letter to Lieutenant Governor Winston from Mrs. Cornelia Phillips Spencer.

798. P. H. WINSTON PAPER, 1864. 1 item.

Letter from Cyrus Waters to Winston, requesting his aid in obtaining the release of a noncombatant prisoner, T. S. Everett, taken by Gen. R. F. Hoke at Plymouth and confined at Andersonville, Ga.

799. ROBERT W. WINSTON PAPERS, 1842; 1907-27. 10 items.

Copy of the will of Robert Potter, member of Congress from North Carolina and later a resident of Texas; letters and copies of letters exchanged between Judge Winston and Moorfield Storey, Boston attorney and president of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, concerning racial relations; copy of a letter from Winston to Chief Justice W. H. Taft, suggesting removal of certain words from the second inaugural address chosen for inscription in the Lincoln Memorial at Washington, and the reply of the chief justice. All typewritten except reply of the chief justice.

800. JOHN WITHERSPOON PAPER, 1830. 1 item.

Letter from Witherspoon, Hillsboro, N. C., school teacher, addressed to Rev. Ashbel Green, Philadelphia Presbyterian clergyman, concerning payment of church dues.

801. WILLIAM R. WOOD PAPER, 1888. 1 item.

Letter written by Wood, resident of Scotland Neck, N. C., accompanying the "first declaration of secession ever formulated and promulgated in the Southern States," addressed to Justice Walter Clark, Raleigh, N. C.

802. WALTER F. WOODARD PAPER, 1918. 1 item.

Letter to Woodard about a grant to Samuel Woodward of 1,000 acres of land evidently in Craven County, N. C., in 1735.

803. LEVI WOODBURY PAPER, n. d. 1 item.

Autograph of Woodbury, Secretary of the Treasury of the United States, 1834-41.

804. J. CARLE WOODRUFF PAPER, 1859. 1 item.

Letter to Captain Woodruff, member of the corps of topographical engineers, from S. Cooper, adjutant general of the United States Army, notifying him of his appointment to the board.

805. P. L. WOODWARD & COMPANY ACCOUNT BOOKS, 1897-1921.
73 vols.

Ledgers, daybooks, and cashbooks of general merchandise of a Wilson, N. C., wholesale firm dealing in agricultural implements, fertilizers,

and seeds. There are 35 ledgers, 1897-1921; 4 cashbooks, 1903-06; and 34 daybooks, 1901-19.

806. C. WOOTEN PAPER, 1860. 1 item.

Letter from Wooten to Rufus Barringer, chairman of the railroad investigating committee of the legislature, favoring the development of Beaufort as a harbor.

807. W. O. WOOTEN COLLECTION, 1847; 1865; 1876. 3 items.

A deed to land in Onslow County, a copy of *The New York Herald*, April 15, 1865; and a masonic tribute of respect.

808. WORLD WAR RECORDS, 1914-33. 500 MS. boxes and 16 vols.

Letters, telegrams, newspaper clippings, war-time verse, magazines, and miscellaneous reports, forms, pamphlets, and records pertaining to the World War. The earlier papers are chiefly newspaper comments on the war in Europe before the entrance of the United States. The great bulk of the material pertains to American participation in 1917 and 1918. The later papers reflect the general reverberations following the war and American Legion activities. There are personal letters from soldiers (one collection of 50 letters is specified as being from soldiers who did not return); general orders, maps, and military bulletins; multiple reports, bulletins, posters, articles, etc., from the Council of Defense in the various counties of North Carolina and some from other states; honor rolls and records of individual soldiers; enlistment records; comments on provisions for soldiers' families; letters between merchants and the state Food Conservation Commission; numerous letters, reports, and clippings on food administration, discussing food production and conservation; Red Cross bulletins, posters, and clippings on numerous other contemporary organizations; notes and articles on the Liberty Loan campaigns; war pictures; certificates of appointments, promotions, and discharges; and rosters of privates and officers in various units. There are several typewritten accounts in loose-leaf binders scattered among the papers. They include war service records of American War Mothers, special correspondence and literature relating to the war, information on the American Legion, food and fuel administration reports, comments on the historical significance of the war, and other similar material. There are also the following volumes: "Letters and Diary of First Lieutenant Robert Burton House," 1917-18, 1 vol.; "Diary of Joseph Hyde Pratt" (in boxes), 8 vols.; "North Carolina War Service Records," 1914-19, 2 vols., handwritten on war service record forms. (This is a World War record of descendants of soldiers of the Revolu-

tion); *Twentieth Engineers*, 1917-19. 1 vol. (Portland: Twentieth Engineers Publishing Association, n.d.); American War Mothers, North Carolina Registration Book, 1921, typewritten, 1 vol. (this includes six chapters: Asheboro, Charlotte, Concord, Gastonia, Statesville, and Wilson); *Report of Local Exemption Board for City of Winston-Salem, N. C., 1917-18*, 1 vol.; *The Tar Heel War Record, 1917-18*, 1 vol. Compiled by J. R. Graham (Charlotte: World War (Dooly) Publishing Co., n.d.); *Monograph, 2nd Corps, Sept. 29-Oct. 20, 1918*, 1 vol.

809. JONATHAN WORTH PAPERS, 1831-76. 3 vols. and 6 MS. boxes.

Three-fourths of these papers are letterpress copies of business letters written by Worth to a large number of clients in North Carolina and other states in the practice of his profession as a lawyer in Randolph County during the years 1857-65. Included in the letterpress copies are some personal letters to his family, many of which are to his brother in Fayetteville, who was a merchant, and to his brother in Wilmington, who was in the shipping business. The letterpress copies from 1860 to 1865 are nearly illegible. The most outstanding portion of the papers in subject matter consists of six boxes of unbound letters covering the period of the Civil War and Worth's term as governor of North Carolina, 1865-68. There are letters from friends, officeseekers, political associates, and members of his family. Material contains information on the management of plantations during the war, the operation of the state salt works near Wilmington, military exemptions, war conditions in Randolph County, and events in Raleigh during the war. Among the correspondents are William H. Bagley, Joseph Caldwell, William Clark, John A. Gilmer, B. G. Hedrick, Charles Manly, and Zebulon Baird Vance.

The Correspondence of Jonathan Worth, edited by J. G. de Roulhac Hamilton, 2 vols. (Raleigh: The North Carolina Historical Commission, 1909), is a selection of the most interesting letters available at the time. A few items have been added to the papers since this publication was issued. Sixteen of these items, 1831-68, are filed in a separate group.

810. SAMUEL WHEELER WORTHINGTON COLLECTION, 1863-65; 1903; 1930. 19 items.

Incomplete copies of agreement entered into by a crew of privateers in the eighteenth century, undated, with signatures of Gurnig S. Bedford, M.D., and Valent Mott, M.D.; correspondence during Civil War between army officers and civilians, concerned with the subject of conscripts, deserters, and political and personal matters; a letter in re-

gard to Chanute's interest in the Wright brothers airplane flight in 1903; and a letter from Orville Wright, 1930, identifying a support as one from a Chanute-Lawson glider. Some of the letters were written from Oak Grove [Nash County], N. C., Richmond, Va., Scotland Neck, N. C., and Warrenton, N. C.

811. JOSHUA G. WRIGHT PAPER, 1857. 1 item.

Copy of an address delivered by Wright at celebration of the Battle of Moore's Creek Bridge.

812. W. A. WYATT ACCOUNTS, 1906-17. 15 vols.

Ledgers and daybooks of sale of general merchandise, Raleigh, N. C. There are 5 ledgers, 1906-17, and 10 daybooks, 1908-09; 1911-15.

813. BELL YARRELL NOTEBOOK, 1867. 1 vol.

Notebook of prose and poetry by Miss Yarrell, student at Louisburg Female College, Louisburg, N. C.

814. JOHN A. YOUNG DIARY, 1861; 1874. 1 vol.

A diary kept while Young, of Iredell County, N. C., was at camp in North Carolina and Virginia, telling of his military organization after he was appointed lieutenant colonel in 1861, and notes added in 1874. General details of Battle of Bull Run are given. Mention is made of an epidemic of measles in camp and of the nursing service by the ladies of Richmond, Va.

815. JOHN G. YOUNG DIARY, 1864. 1 vol.

Diary by Young, Confederate sergeant from North Carolina, kept while he was on the march through North Carolina and Virginia. Gives names of battles in which his regiment took part, casualty lists, and names of officers. Mention is made of skirmishes and the good treatment of soldiers in Virginia.

Index

(Figures refer to entry numbers; all localities mentioned are in North Carolina unless otherwise indicated.)

A

- Abbott, J. L., correspondence, 28
- Abolitionists, activities of, 31
- Accounts, agricultural implements, Wilson, 805
- Accounts, agriculture, Greene County, 20
- Accounts, attorneys: Gaston, 783; Person County, 500
- Accounts, banks, 36, 762
- Accounts, barrooms: Columbia, 326; New Bern, 740
- Accounts, blacksmiths: Roxboro, 593; Wake County, 62
- Accounts, buggy company, Washington, 297
- Accounts, clerk of court, Dobbs County, 1
- Accounts, cobblers, 574; Gaston, 783
- Accounts, coffin, Currituck County, 314
- Accounts, cotton broker, Farmville, 207
- Accounts, drug: Petersburg, Va., 448; Ridgeway, 460; Roxboro, 518
- Accounts, drygoods stores: Statesville, 515; Winston, 471
- Accounts, employment, 198
- Accounts, farmers' unions, 254, 255
- Accounts, fertilizer: Cumberland County, 32; Mapleville, 742; Wilson, 805
- Accounts, fish market, Wilmington, 671
- Accounts, foundry, 1
- Accounts, fur traders, 41, 178
- Accounts, furniture, Mount Airy, 502
- Accounts, gristmill, Person County, 118
- Accounts, grocery: Petersburg, Va., 448; Ridgeway, 460; Roxboro, 39, 115; Statesville, 657; Wake County, 582
- Accounts, guardian, Gaston, 783
- Accounts, hardware: Brevard, 59; High Point, 49; North Wilkesboro, 324; Wilson, 218; no locality indicated, 1
- Accounts, horse dealer, Person County, 787
- Accounts, loans in North Carolina and Virginia, 444
- Accounts, lumber: Brevard, 94; Farmville, 207; no locality indicated, 665
- Accounts, meals, 135
- Accounts, mercantile: Bethel Hill, 102; Chapel Hill, 5; Columbia, 443; Currituck County, 164, 300, 311, 314; Edenton, 137; Elizabeth City, 240; Fair Creek, 34; Farmville, 207, 739; Fayetteville, 366; Granville County, 640; Halifax, 193; Hertford, 65; Hillsboro, 361, 363, 364; Holly Groves, 322; Huntsville, 140; Lexington, 580; Limestone, 109; Louisburg, 730; Mapleville, 742; Marion, 177; Martin County, 629; Milton, 675; New Bern, 768, 778; Oak Grove, 505, 506; Orange County, 455; Pasquotank County, 610; Person County, 84, 103, 237, 264, 713, 785, 792; Petersburg, Va., 448; Pittsboro, 450; Plymouth, 179; Raeford, 426; Raleigh, 812; Ridgeway, 145, 460, 461, 617; Roxboro, 144, 191, 194, 454, 501, 522, 523, 643, 644, 763, 765; Satterwhite, 247; Statesville, 516; Wake County, 104; Washington, 45; Wilkes County, 1, 178, 262; Wilkesboro, 759; Williamston, 430; Wilmington, 364; Wilson, 38, 218, 235, 788, 805; Winfall, 772; no locality indicated, 35, 123, 198, 250, 356, 357, 449, 490, 534, 568
- Accounts, millinery shop, Statesville, 418
- Accounts, miscellaneous, 1, 431, 570, 678, 701, 707, 717
- Accounts, Negro, 123, 583
- Accounts, newspaper subscription, Wilmington, 456
- Accounts, physicians: Recluse, 409; Salisbury, 521; no locality indicated, 794
- Accounts, plantations: Gaston, 783; Oak Grove, 505; Tyrrell County, 583; no locality indicated, 214
- Accounts, produce shipped, Plymouth, 150
- Accounts, Quartermaster, Confederate States Army, 214
- Accounts, seed, Wilson, 805
- Accounts, shipping, 65, 365
- Accounts, shipyard, Camden County, 647
- Accounts, shopkeepers: Edenton, 554; Wilkes County, 262
- Accounts, tavern, Caswell County, 135
- Accounts, tobacco: Farmville, 207; no locality indicated, 590
- Accounts, sale of tobacco flues, Wilson, 218
- Accounts, turnpike company, Swan Quarter, 636
- Accounts, turpentine, 343
- Accounts, whiskey: Caswell County, 135; Roxboro, 155, 478; Wake County, 582
- Accounts, wine, Roxboro, 155, 478

- Act to Incorporate the Trustees of the Griffin Free School, copy of, 214
- Adair, William, land controversies of, 585
- Adam, Hogg &. *See* Hogg & Adam
- Adams, John Quincy: address of, 2; appointments made by, 203, 721; autograph of, 3; observations on, 111; passport signed by, 751; presidential campaign of, 154, 517
- Adams, Randolph G., newspaper article by, 257
- Adams, Robert L., collection of, 4
- Adams, Samuel Lee, sketch of life of Richard Stanford by, 688
- Address on the Life and Character of Major General Stephen D. Ramseur*, by William R. Cox, copy of, 611
- Adie & Hogg, Chapel Hill, accounts of, 5
- Adie, Hogg and, Hillsboro. *See* Hogg and Adie
- Advance*: blockade running on, 305; John Julius Guthrie appointed captain of, 305; list of officers and crew of, 305
- Agnew, Dildy &. *See* Dildy & Agnew
- Agricultural implements, accounts of, Wilson, 805
- Agriculture: accounts of, 20; almanacs, 48; conditions of, in North Carolina, 399; Confederate agricultural products tax, 53; cotton agreement, 403; crop liens, 154; diaries concerning, 238, 267, 294, 665, 716; fertilizer agreements, 461; letters concerning, 154, 319, 329, 397, 452, 676, 775, 789; North Carolina Farmers' Alliance, 254; North Carolina Farmers' Union, 255, 702; pamphlets on, 592; problems of, in eastern North Carolina, 794; sharecroppers' agreements, 392, 505, 775
- Ainsworth, F. C., correspondence, 74
- Airplanes, Chanute's interest in flight of Wright brothers, 810
- Alabama, letters from, 387
- Alamance, battle of, 196
- Alamance County: Civil War in, 761; correspondence of residents of, 622, 761, 775; politics in, 775
- Albemarle, estate papers in, 259; letter from, 446
- Albemarle*, furloughs issued seaman on, 677
- Albemarle Council, signature and seal of Thomas Cary, president of, 134
- Albemarle County, court case in, 514
- Albemarle County, Va., birth and death dates of Travillion family in, 736
- Alderman, Edwin A., correspondence, 116, 683
- Alexander, Elijah, Revolutionary War services of, 6
- Alger, R. A., commission signed by, 291
- Algerian pirates, war with, 111
- Allbright, Henry Clay: correspondence, 7; diary and notebook of, 8
- Alleghany region, situation with Indians and Spaniards in, 672
- Allen, John, correspondence, 68
- Allen, Thos. H., correspondence, 376
- Allen, William A., paper of, 9
- Allison, David, land speculation of, 68
- Allison, J. F., paper of, 10
- Almanacs: *Branson's Agricultural Almanac*, 48; *The Christian Almanack*, 1825, 544; *Gales' North Carolina Almanack*, extracts from, 537; miscellaneous, 403, 778; *Turner's North Carolina Almanac*, 48, 329
- Alpine Woolen Mills, Mount Airy, letters concerning, 329
- Alston family, papers of, 594
- Alston, A., correspondence, 488
- Alston, John, correspondence, 313
- Alston, Wesley T. L., arithmetic of, 11
- Alston, Willis, correspondence, 488
- Ambassadors: British, correspondence, 245; French, correspondence, 245; U. S. Ambassador to Brazil, letters from, 646
- Ambler, Dr. C. P., History of Appalachian National Park Association by, 19
- Ambulances in Civil War, 503
- America: captains of, 245; cessation of hostilities with Great Britain, 137; correspondence of French and English ambassadors concerning French attitude toward, 245; difficulty of merchants of, in establishing credit with Europe, 68; European manuscripts relating to, 245; letters and memoirs of Deane, agent to obtain assistance for, 245; travel in, 378. *See also* American Colonies; Confederate States of America; United States of America
- American Church, mentioned, 146
- American Colonies: affairs of, in 1775, 646; Boston Port Bill, 388; breakdown of non-importation associations in, 165; Bute County Committee of Safety, 592; Cary Rebellion, 600; conciliatory bills introduced by Lord North into Parliament in 1778, 245; confiscation acts, 399; council of, 600; disorders in, 245; English political agents in, 245; finances of government of, 243; governmental affairs of, 165; governmental problems of, 243; Joseph Hewes, legislator of, 334; immigration records of, 243; laws, address to people of Granville County concerning maladministration of, 666; letters concerning, 392; liberty, sentiment for, 646; military affairs in, 334; military records of, 243; naval affairs in, 334; North Carolina, administration of royal governors

- in, 196; North Carolina's answer to Massachusetts circular of 1768 and Virginia circular on taxation by Parliament, 517; North Carolina Assembly, instructions to agents in London of, 517; North Carolina, conditions in, 222, 685; North Carolina Continental troops, drill regulations of, 220; North Carolina, letters from Chief Justice Howard of the royal province of, 382; North Carolina, minutes of British Privy Council on complaints against Gabriel Johnston, governor of, and against representation act of 1746 in, 585; North Carolina, papers of Samuel Johnston, governor of, 334; North Carolina, settlements in, 222; Ohio, proposed settlements in, 222; policies of, 253; political affairs in, 334, 646; power assumed by, 600; Provincial Congress of, 388, 592; requests for passage to England from, 243; Scottish merchants who traded with, memorials of, 243; secret intelligence department of England in, 245; shipping problems with England, 245; slave insurrection in, 165; soldiers of, 243; South Carolina Sons of Liberty, 165; Spanish Colonies, relations with, 682; spies in, 245; Townsend duties in, partial repeal by Parliament of, 165; trade with England of, 245; trade with Florida of, 682; union among, 165. *See also* names of individual colonies; Revolutionary War
- American Colonization Society, freed slaves sent to Liberia by, 339
- American independence, sesquicentennial celebration of, 18
- American Legion, activities of, 808
- American Revolution. *See* Revolutionary War
- American Tobacco Company: defense in law case of, 28; letters from official of, 570
- American War Mothers: North Carolina Registration Book of, 808; war service records of, 808
- Americana*, copy of, 353
- Ames, Fisher, correspondence, 334
- Amsterdam, Holland, De Neufville and Company in, 87
- Anaesthetic power of Sulphuric Ether, discovery of, 154
- Anderson, Fort, order book at, 130
- Anderson, George Burgwyn, collection of, 12
- Anderson, George T., paper of, 13
- Anderson, John, papers of, 14
- Anderson, Patton, paper of, 15
- Anderson, W. E., letter concerning son of, 345
- Andersonville, Ga., prisoner of war at, 798
- Anderton, Charles A., papers of, 16
- Andrews, Alexander Boyd: correspondence, 329; mentioned, 563; papers of, 17
- Andrews, Alexander Boyd, Jr., papers of, 18
- Annapolis, Md., United States Naval Academy at, 750
- Anson County, land grant in, 775
- Antietam, Battle of. *See* Sharpsburg, Md., battle of
- Apalache, relations of English, Spaniards, and Indians in, 682
- Apalachicola, relations of English, Spaniards, and Indians in, 682
- Apothecary, Raleigh, papers of, 764
- Appalachian National Park Association, 19
- Appleton, railway map of United States and Canada of, 301
- Appomattox, surrender of Robert E. Lee at, 627
- Apprenticeship papers, New Bern, 778
- Archibald D. Murphey*, by William A. Graham, copy of, 290
- Architect, correspondence and accounts of, 567
- Arithmetic, textbooks on, 11, 156, 238, 775
- Arkansas, letters from family in, 604
- Arkansas Industrial College, 350
- Arlington Cemetery, Arlington, Va.: map of and record of soldiers removed from, 422
- Armond, Watkins, notebook of, 20
- Armstrong, James, correspondence, 137
- Armstrong, John, muster roll of company of, 550
- Armstrong, Martin: land grant to, 762; paper of, 21
- Army. *See* Confederate States Army; United States Army. *See also* Civil War; Mexican War; Revolutionary War; War of 1812; World War
- Army of Northern Virginia: camp life in, 138; Daniel Harvey Hill, general with, 350; Robert E. Lee's farewell to, 503; mentioned, 186; newspaper account of Samuel Finley Harper's experiences with, 320; religion in, 138; soldiers in, 215, 413; special orders issued from headquarters of, 281. *See also* Confederate States Army
- Army Regulations Adopted for the Use of the Army of the Confederate States* . . . copy of, 362
- Arrington, A. H., paper of, 22
- Ashe family, genealogy of, 24
- Ashe, Brigadier General, letter to, 304
- Ashe, John: correspondence, 24, 241; warrant of, 23

- Ashe, John Baptista, correspondence, 55, 68, 241, 762
 Ashe, Samuel, correspondence, 646
 Ashe, Samuel A'Court: Civil War recollections of, 197; correspondence, 200, 351; Memorial Day address of, 422; papers of, 24
 Ashe, Samuel P., correspondence, 488
 Ashe, Thomas: correspondence, 339; paper of, 25
 Ashe, Thomas S., correspondence, 24, 101, 290, 309
 Ashe County, cultural, economic, political, and social activities in, 341
 Asheboro, American War Mothers in, 808
 Asheville: Appalachian National Park Association convention in, 19; records of lawyer in, 200
 Asheville Female College, Asheville, catalogs of, 26
 Askew, C. T., correspondence, 646
 Assembly, North Carolina. *See* North Carolina Assembly
 Atkins, Mrs. A. G., letters from, 427
 Atkins, James W., collection of, 26
 Atkinson, Benjamin, correspondence, 68
 Atkinson, Nathan, arrest of, 162
 Atkinson, Thomas, certificate of consecration by, 146
 Atlanta, Ga., diary concerning, 434
 Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad Company: building of, 42; bylaws of, 778; charter of, 778; contracts of, 757; contracts between Carolina City Company and, 628; directors, minutes of meetings of, 778; management of, 42; reports of president of, 778; statement from contractor to, 535; stockholders, minutes of meetings of, 778; John D. Whitford, president of, 778
Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington, by J. Crissy, copy of, 719
 Atlees Station, battle of, 260
 Attachment clause, fight over in North Carolina court law, 196
 Attmore, George S., letters from, 214
 Attorneys. *See* Lawyers
 Augusta, Ga.: *The Bulletin*, Catholic publication in, 274; letter from, 248
 Autographs: Alfred V. Dockery's collection of, 223; Weldon N. Edwards' collection of, 238; miscellaneous, 105
 Avery Papers, in Wisconsin Historical Library, 154
 Avery, A. C.: correspondence, 744; Memorial Day address of, 422
 Avery, I. E., oration in honor of, 420
 Avery, Isaac T., correspondence, 488
 Avery-Jackson duel, newspaper article on, 753
 Avery, Waightstill, correspondence, 241
 Avilés, Pero Menendez de, mentioned, 682
 Aycock, Charles B.: correspondence, 557; mentioned, 200; newspaper clippings on death of, 28; papers of, 28; speeches of, 28
 Aydelott family, genealogy of, 276
- ## B
- Babbage, Charles, account of interviews with, 332
 Badger, Bernard, paper of, 29
 Badger, George E.: accounts of, 30; correspondence, 111, 184, 290, 488, 597, 623; papers of, 30, 339
 Badger, R. C., correspondence, 301
 Badgett Papers, 31
 Badgett, John D., letters from, 31
 Badgett, Thomas J., letters from, 31
 Badgett, W. H., letters from, 31
 Bagley, William H., correspondence, 809
 Bahnson, Henry T., "The Last Days of the War," by, 661
 Bailey, Benjamin, correspondence, 245
 Bailey, Josiah W.: correspondence, 702; eulogy of William Gaston by, 274
Bain Family, The, copy of, 33
 Bain family, genealogy of, 33, 276
 Bain, D. M., letter to, 80
 Bain, J. C.: accounts of, 32; genealogy of family of, 254
 Bain, John C., papers of, 33
 Baker, Blake, correspondence, 68, 231
 Baker, W. J., correspondence, 797
 Bakersfield, Calif., letter from, 480
 Bakersfield, Vt., farming and weather conditions in, 319
 Balch, Alfred, letters from, 597
 Baldwin, Mrs., formerly Susan Bell, 427
 Ballance, Thomas, daybook of, 34
 Ballance, William P., accounts of, 35
 Ballard family, genealogy of, 276
 Balley Sampson, County Wexford, Ireland, court case of apothecary of, 514
 Baltimore, Md.: bank in, 487; correspondence of residents of, 570, 774; diary concerning, 434; *The Lutheran Observer* published in, 622; price lists for 1874 in, 678
 Baltimore & Ohio Railroad, invitation to attend a demonstration of, 382
 Bancroft Collection, University of California, Spanish records in, 682
 Bancroft, George, correspondence, 743
 Bangs family, genealogy of, 276
 Bank of Cape Fear: accounts with, 762; balance sheet of, 769; papers of agents for, 693, 762
 Bank of State of North Carolina, Elizabeth City Branch, records of, 36
 Bank of the United States: mentioned, 88; order on, 209

- Bank, national: attitude of people toward, 414; letters concerning, 717; problems in 1833 of, 517; removal of government deposits from, 517. *See also* United States Bank
- Bankers Association, North Carolina, address to, 105
- Banking in North Carolina, address on, 105
- Banks, state: controversies over, 488; letters and papers concerning, 111, 309, 487, 623, 719. *See also* Accounts, bank
- Banner, Charles, correspondence, 537
- Baptist Church: *The Biblical Recorder*, history of, 778; Kehukee Baptist Association, history of, 507; in Mississippi, affairs of, 133; of New Bern, history of, 778; papers concerning, 133, 673; Tar River Association, 407
- Barbee, M. B., correspondence, 282
- Barbour, James, paper of, 37
- Barke, W., speech by, 393
- Barker, Thomas, letters to, 75
- Barnes, Daniel A., note from, 655
- Barnes & Davis, accounts of, 38
- Barnes, William S., correspondence, 301
- Barnett, Chambers and. *See* Chambers and Barnett
- Barnett, John, accounts of, 39
- Barnett, Satterfield &. *See* Satterfield & Barnett
- Barr, James, correspondence, 68
- Barr, Stuart, correspondence, 68
- Barrier family, papers of, 775
- Barrier, Edmund, papers of, 775
- Barringer, D. L., correspondence, 488, 717
- Barringer, Daniel M.: correspondence, 101, 184, 290, 309, 583; paper of, 40
- Barringer, Rufus: correspondence, 111; letters to, 727, 806; papers of, 41, 42; statements to, 535, 757
- Barringer, Victor C., correspondence, 301, 309, 782
- Barroom accounts: in Columbia, 326; in New Bern, 740
- Barton, A. M., correspondence, 717
- Bason family, genealogy of, 276
- Bass family, genealogy of, 276
- Batchelor, W. P., accounts of, 43
- Baton Rouge, La., Spanish records concerning, 682
- Battle: of Alamance, 196; of Atlees Station, 260; of Bull Run, 814; of Clapp's Mill, 287; of Cowan's Ford, 287; of Fort Fisher, 60; of Gettysburg, oration on, 420; of Kings Mountain, speech on, 4; of Moore's Creek Bridge, celebration of, 811; of Ramseur's Mill, 287; of Reams' Station, 186; of Sharpsburg, Confederate losses in, 96, 641
- Battle, Devereux and, equity reports of, 309
- Battle, Kemp P.: correspondence, 116, 154, 200, 290, 301, 309, 351, 646, 683, 744; letters from, 24, 717
- Battle, R. H.: correspondence, 329; letter from, 24; resignation from 43rd North Carolina Regiment of, 44
- Battle, W. H., correspondence, 339
- Battle, William H.: correspondence, 154, 309, 392, 683; letters from, 717
- Batts, Nathaniel, papers concerning, 189
- Baxter, John W., sketch of life of, 499
- Bayard, T. F., endorsement of, 613
- Bayard, Thomas F., correspondence, 744
- Bazemore, John, correspondence, 517
- Beacham, J. C., accounts of, 45
- Beall, R. L., letters from, 717
- Beam, Michael, articles of agreement with, 654
- Beard, John, correspondence, 488
- Beasley, Frederick, correspondence, 392
- Beatty, John, correspondence, 245
- Beaufort: development of harbor in, 806; People's Party Convention held in, resolutions adopted by, 211
- Beaufort County: Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands of, 433; county line between Washington County and, survey of, 631; cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; land deeds, grants, and plats in, 163; monument of Bryan Grimes in Trinity Cemetery in, 301; plantation records in, 149; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341; toll bridge across Tar River, efforts to eliminate, 301; Whigs of, paper to, 553
- Beaumarchais, letters and papers of, 245
- Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant: correspondence, 583; letters from, 367; papers of, 46; photograph of, 367; telegram from, 691
- Beck, John S., paper of, 47
- Beckwith, B. C., papers of, 48
- Beckwith, John, pension paper of, 48
- Bedford, Gurnig S., privateer agreement signed by, 810
- Beeson Brothers, accounts of, 49
- Beeson family, genealogy of, 276
- Beeson, N. W., accounts of, 50
- Beidelman, Daniel, papers of, 51
- Bell, cotton agreement of, 403
- Bell family, papers of, 427
- Bell, Cecil, paper of, 52
- Bell, Eugenia S., correspondence, 637
- Bell, Nannie, letters from, 427
- Bell, Susan, letters to, 427
- Bell Battery, Edenton, 169
- Bell Buckle, Tenn., Webb School in, 775
- Bellamy, John D., paper of, 53
- Belvin, C. H., papers of, 609

- Benbury family, genealogy of, 276
 Benbury, Thomas, letter to, 791
 Benjamin, Judah P.: correspondence, 583, 744; paper of, 54
 Bennehan, Richard, papers of, 55
 Bennett, Bryant, paper of, 56
 Benson, farming near, 294
 Benton, A. M., correspondence, 700
 Benton, Jesse: correspondence, 537; estate papers of, 746; papers of, 57
 Benton, Thomas H., correspondence, 290, 743
 Berrien, J. M., correspondence, 290
 Berries, shipping of, 461
 Berry, Henry, land grants to, 472
 Bertie County: correspondence of residents of, 338, 604; Hill family in, genealogy of, 353; indentures in, 517; land deeds and grants in, 517; physician in, notebooks of, 770
 Bethel Hill, mercantile accounts in, 102
 Bible Society of the Confederate States, 572
Biblical Recorder, The, history of, 778
 Bibliotheque Publique at Yverdon, Switzerland, copy of documents in, 210
 Bickett, T. W., correspondence, 329
 Biddle, Nicholas, letter to, 88
 Biggs, Asa: correspondence, 111, 583, 623; papers of, 58
 Biggs, Benjamin, papers of, 775
 Biggs, J. Crawford, correspondence, 200
 Bill, Maurice, papers of, 775
 Bingham, Robert, correspondence, 351
 Bingham, William J., correspondence, 583
 Bingham School, Mebane, letters concerning, 775
 Birdsong, J. C., correspondence, 646
 Births, miscellaneous records of, 60, 123, 195, 325, 556
 Bishop, B. W. S., correspondence, 708
 Bishop, W. E., accounts of, 59
 Black, Captain, list of taxable property in district of, 477
 Black, Duncan, land grants and deeds to, 477
 Black, J. L., communication from, 465
 Black, W. M., letters from, 606
 Black Mountain, height of, 309
 Blackledge, Richard, correspondence, 68
 Blackledge, Thomas, correspondence, 68
 Blackledge, William, correspondence, 68
 Blackmore, Buckner Lanier, papers and sketch of life of, 60
 Blackmore, Romulus W., correspondence, 60
 Blacknall, C. C., diary and account of life of, 61
 Blacknall, George W., correspondence, 61
 Blacknall, Oscar W., papers of, 61
 Blacksmith accounts: in Roxboro, 593; in Wake County, 62
 Blackwelder family, genealogy of, 276
 Bladen County: deeds to land in, 339; Defense Council, appointment of Oscar L. Clark as chairman of, 339; land grants in, 339, 472, 481; papers of residents of, 339, 748; tax lists in, 124, 339; Whig and Tory warfare in, 217
 Blaine, James G.: autograph of, 223; letter to, 224; papers signed by, 17
 Blair family, genealogy of, 276
 Blair, Charles H. M., letter from, 63
 Blair, Francis P., correspondence, 743
 Blair, George, correspondence, 392
 Blair, Helen, correspondence, 392
 Blair, Nelly, letters to, 392
 Blakeley, Commander, naval activities in War of 1812 of, 64
 Blakeley, Jane A., letter from, 317
 Blakeley, Johnston: letter from widow of, 317; papers of, 64
 Blanchard, J. L., papers of, 775
 Blanchard, T. C., & Brothers, accounts of, 65
 Blewett, Thomas G., Federal land grant to, 133
 Blockade running: in Confederate States of America, 16, 305, 309, 750; of John Julius Guthrie on the *Advance*, 305; at Wilmington, 16
 Bloodworth, Timothy, papers of, 66
 Bloomery in New Augustine, S. C., papers concerning, 95
 Blossom, Benjamin, correspondence, 490
 Blossom and Fields, correspondence, 490
 Blount family, genealogy of, 353, 553
 Blount, Benjamin H., letter to, 22
 Blount, Clement H., correspondence, 392
 Blount, F. M., correspondence, 570
 Blount, Frederick S., letters from, 111
 Blount, J. B., paper of, 67
 Blount, J. G., Jr., correspondence, 68
 Blount, Jacob: correspondence, 68; deed from, 90
 Blount, James, coat of arms of, 353
 Blount, John G.: case of Washington Toll Bridge against, 758; letter to, 308
 Blount, John Gray: land speculations of, 68; letters from, 90; papers of, 68
 Blount, Joseph, papers of, 69
 Blount, Nancy Haywood, correspondence, 90
 Blount, Reading, papers of, 68
 Blount, Thomas: letters from, 68; paper of, 70; prisoner in England, 68
 Blount, Thomas H., correspondence, 68, 488
 Blount, Thomas N., correspondence, 392
 Blount, W. A., correspondence, 301
 Blount, W. L., correspondence, 637
 Blount, William: correspondence, 630, 682, 693; deed to, 90; letters from, 68;

- machinations of, 682; public offices held by, 68
 Blount, William A., Jr., letters from, 90
 Blount, William Augustus, letters to, 90
 Blount, Willie: letters from, 68; paper of, 71
 Blücher, Gebhard Lebrecht, letter from, 72
 Blue, Victor: career of, 517; services in Spanish-American War of, 73
 Boak, Robert, letter to and suit in equity of, 737
 Board of Claims, Raleigh, letter to, 248
 Boardman, H. A., letter to, 485
 Bobitt, John B., correspondence, 488
 Bolles, Charles P., papers of, 74
 Bolles, Mrs. Charles P., letters from, 74
 Bond, Tillie, collection of, 75
 Bond, W. R.: correspondence, 646; *Pickett or Pettigrew?* by, 329
 Bond, Zephaniah, power of attorney from, 76
 Boner, John Henry, papers of, 77
 Bonham, M. L., correspondence, 744
 Bonner, R. T., mentioned, 631
 Bonny, Thomas, release of, from payment of plantation bond, 585
 Books, price lists for, 274
 Boon, James, papers of, 78
 Boone, play by Meta Liles of, 445
 Boone, Daniel: family record of, 79; letters from, 120, 295; papers of, 79
 Boone, Joshua, correspondence, 79
 Boonsboro, battle of, 660
 Borden, E. B., paper of, 80
 Bostick family, genealogy of, 276
 Boston, Mass.: books in, price lists for, 274; Committee of Donations in, 388; contributions for relief of, in 1774, 388, 517; papers concerning, 277, 317, 555, 799; Port Bill, conditions following, 388; siege of, 539; travel letters concerning, 111
 Bouquet, Henry, letters from, 712
 Bourne, Louis M., letters from, 200
 Bowen, Godwin E., will of, 748
 Bowen, Thomas B., paper of, 81
 Bowles, Augustus, career of, 682
 Bowles, William Augustus, mentioned, 682
 Boyd, Adam: paper of, 82; statement of account of North Carolina with, 176
 Boyd, J. D., correspondence, 488
 Boyden, Nathaniel, correspondence, 111, 744
 Boykin, E. T., correspondence, 646
 Boylan, William, correspondence, 693
 Boyle, W. F., letters from, 367
 Boynton & Wharton, letter to, 82
 Bradford, James A., correspondence and military order from, 376
 Bradley, William Edward, diary of, 83
 Bradshaw family, genealogy of, 276
 Bradsher, William A., accounts of, 84
 Bragg, senatorial campaign in 1858 of, 623
 Bragg, Braxton: correspondence, 405, 438, 594; papers of, 85; request for hospital approved by, 704
 Bragg, John, message from, 691
 Bragg & Jones, mentioned, 764
 Bragg, Thomas: correspondence, 208, 290, 623, 744, 778; papers of, 86; pardon of, 86
 Brailsford, William, paper of, 87
 Branch, John: correspondence, 89, 392, 488, 594, 597, 717, 743; letter concerning, 706; papers of, 88; will of, 89
 Branch, Lawrence O'Bryan: correspondence, 90, 623; death of, 90; letter to, 9; military services of, 90; papers of, 89, 90; speeches in Congress of, 90
 Branch, Mrs. Lawrence O'Bryan, papers of, 90
 Branch, Susan S., letters from, 90
 Branch, W., letter to, 114
 Branlingham, Henry, diary of, 91
 Branson's *Agricultural Almanac*, copy of, 48
 Brayton, Patience, travel diary of, 92
 Brazil: Thomas J. Jarvis, Ambassador to, 646; life and customs in, 646; Emperor Dom Pedro II of, 646
 Brazos, Santiago, Texas, certificate of discharge from United States Army at, 714
 Breakuchie, Scotland, letters from, 483
 Breck, Edward, letter from, 687
 Breckinridge, John C., correspondence, 744
 Brenizer, A. G., paper of, 93
 Breslau, letter from Gebhard Lebrecht Blücher in, 72
 Brevard: hardware accounts in, 59; records of lumber company in, 94
 Brevard family, genealogy of, 95
 Brevard, A. B., letters from, 95
 Brevard, Alexander: letters from, 712; letters to, 95; papers of, 95
 Brevard, Hugh, will of, 95
 Brevard, John, letters from, 95
 Brevard, Joseph, letters from, 95
 Brickell, James B., papers of, 96
 Bridge tolls, handbills advertising, 758.
 See also toll bridges
 Bridgers, Edward, letters from, 334
 Brigham, W. J., correspondence, 537
 Brimley, H. H., radio address of, 97
 Brinson, William B., paper of, 98
 Bristol, letter to sheriff of, 392
British Dominion in North America, History of the, extracts from, 484
 British Privy Council, minutes of committees of, 585
 British Public Record Office, London,

- copies and photostats of records in, 243, 642
- Broadfoot, W. G., paper of, 99
- Broadsides, Revolutionary period, 334
- Brogden, C. H., correspondence, 101
- Brogden, Curtis H.: correspondence, 623; letter to, 616
- Bromell, J. G., petition of, 100
- Brooks, A. L., collection of, 101
- Brooks, J. J., accounts of, 102
- Brooks, L., accounts of, 103
- Brooks, Mitchell &. *See* Mitchell & Brooks
- Broughton, J. M.: accounts of, 104; correspondence, 351
- Brown family, genealogy of, 276
- Brown, Bedford, correspondence, 184, 623, 743
- Brown, George H., correspondence, 28
- Brown, H. C., railroad map of North Carolina by, 775
- Brown, Mrs. H. C., correspondence, 105
- Brown, Henry C., papers of, 105
- Brown, John B., papers of, 106
- Brown, John R., candidate for superintendent of North Carolina State Hospital, 105
- Brown, John W., paper of, 107
- Brown, Joseph E., correspondence, 744
- Brown, Orlando, correspondence, 184
- Brown, R. W., correspondence, 762, 764
- Brown, S. Janie, papers of, 108
- Brown, William, correspondence, 137
- Brown, William J., accounts of, 109
- Browne, P., correspondence, 392
- Browne, William Garl, correspondence, 301
- Brownrigg, John H., correspondence, 488
- Brunswick County: abstract of taxes due in, 53; Confederate agricultural products tax in, 53; correspondence of residents in, 318; North Carolina Guards of, list of officers and men in, 206; papers of merchant in, 539; port of, 539
- Bryan family, genealogy of, 111, 353
- Bryan, Charles S., collection of, 110
- Bryan, Fred A., correspondence, 301
- Bryan, Frederick R., letters from, 111
- Bryan, George Pettigrew, letters from, 111
- Bryan, J. H., correspondence, 743
- Bryan, J. H., Jr., correspondence, 301
- Bryan, J. W., correspondence, 290
- Bryan, James, business papers of, 111
- Bryan, John H., correspondence, 583
- Bryan, John Herritage, collection of, 111
- Bryan, Kedar, pardon of, 112
- Bryan, Mary S., correspondence, 111
- Bryan, Nathan, correspondence, 111
- Bryan, William Jennings, correspondence, 154
- Bryant, Mitchell &. *See* Mitchell & Bryant
- Bryce, James: correspondence, 154; papers of, 113
- Buchanan, James: correspondence, 154; identification certificate signed by, 701; letter from, 114; visits to North Carolina of, arrangements for, 90, 114
- Buchanan's Political Record, Let the South Beware*, copy of, 544
- Buenos Aires, United States consul in, 340
- Bull Run, Battle of, diary giving details of, 814
- Bulletin, The*, Augusta, Ga., copy of, 274
- Bulletin of the School of Medicine, University of Maryland*, copy of, 794
- Bullock, B., correspondence, 488
- Bullock, J. B., correspondence, 28
- Bullock, Leonard Henley, appointment of, as Sheriff, 624
- Bunch family, genealogy of, 553
- Buncombe County: cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; emigration of Davidson family from, 202; land in, deeds and plats to, 615; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341; Zebulon Baird Vance, picture of birthplace of, 744
- Burch, J. H., & Company, accounts of, 115
- Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands Office, Sub-District of Pitt, Beaufort, and Hyde counties, Washington, 433
- Bureau of Rolls and Library, Department of State, Washington, D. C., Spanish records in, 682
- Burgwyn, F. Pollock, letters from, 78
- Burgwyn, Harry, correspondence, 116
- Burgwyn, William Hyslop Sumner: correspondence, 329; diary of, 91; letters from, 24, 717; papers of, 116
- Burke, Edmund, letters from, 392
- Burke, Thomas: accounts of, 117; claims of, 717; delegate to Continental Congress in 1777, 241, 517; estate papers of, 717; journal of, 241; letter concerning capture of, 517; letter from, 399; letters to, 399, 408, 760, 762; misunderstanding between Major (Henry) Lee and, 760; papers of, 117; poetry of, 117; will of, 117, 717
- Burke Court House, proceedings of court-martial at, 470
- Burkitt, Lemuel, and Jesse Read, *A Concise History of the Kehukee Baptist Association*, by, 507
- Burnet, J., letter to, 453
- Burnett & Pucci, grist mill accounts of, 118
- Burns, Otway, claims of, for prizes, 111
- Burr, James G., correspondence, 719
- Burt, Armistead, correspondence, 101
- Burton, H. G.: correspondence, 101, 488; papers of, 119

- Burton, Robert: correspondence, 101, 789; papers of, 120
- Burwell, R. T., correspondence, 350
- Burwell, Robert, correspondence, 517
- Busbee, Perrin, letter from, 121
- Business: conditions of, foreign and domestic, 676; papers concerning, 301; partnerships, calculations concerning profits of, 299. *See also* Accounts; Commerce; Trade
- Bute County: Committee of Safety of, 592; correspondence of resident of, 581; court papers from, 592; land deeds in, 592; William Person, member of colonial assembly from, 581. *See also* Warren County
- Butler, General, map of Virginia showing military operations of, 301
- Butler, John, correspondence, 241
- Butler, Marion, correspondence, 28, 200
- Butler, S. F. S., correspondence, 708
- Butt, Archibald W., letter to, 613
- Buxton, Ralph P., correspondence, 594
- Byng, Lord, of Vimy, citations and letters from, 606
- Bynum, John Gray, letter from, 122
- Bynum, William P., correspondence, 744
- Byrd, William, letters from, 712
- Byrnes, accounts of, 123
- Byrnes, A. J., collection of, 124
- Byrnes, Alexander J., business papers of, 124
- Byrnes, Matthew J., settlement of estate of, 124
- Byrnes, T. H., settlement of estate of, 124
- C**
- Cabarrus County, papers concerning, 775
- Cain, William, correspondence, 200, 488, 511
- Caldwell, Lieutenant, killed in battle at Gettysburg, 545
- Caldwell, D. F., correspondence, 290, 488
- Caldwell, David, sketch of life of, 414
- Caldwell, David F.: character sketch of, 499; correspondence, 238, 782
- Caldwell, Ethel P., correspondence, 74
- Caldwell, J. P., letter from, 24
- Caldwell, Joseph: correspondence, 68, 537, 809; reminiscences of, 586
- Calhoun, John C.: correspondence, 488, 583; identification certificate signed by, 701; paper of, 125; presidential contest of, 154
- California: correspondence, 387, 553; gold rush in, 387; University of, Spanish records in, 682
- Calvary Church, Tarboro, certificates of consecration and deeds to property of, 146
- Camden: care of wounded Revolutionary War soldiers captured by British at, 791; Civil War experiences in, 542
- Camden County: correspondence of residents of, 647; shipyard accounts in, 647
- Cameron, Bennehan: correspondence, 594; letters from, 377
- Cameron, Duncan, correspondence, 537, 700
- Cameron, J. A., correspondence, 488
- Cameron, Paul C., correspondence, 646, 683
- Camp Jackson, letters from, 33
- Camp meetings, account of rise of, 507
- Camp Winder, Richmond, Va., reports concerning, 794
- Campbell family, genealogy of, 276
- Campbell, Archibald, correspondence, 245
- Campbell, Dugald, commission of, 550
- Campbell, Duncan, letter to, 126
- Campbell, Hogg &. *See* Hogg & Campbell
- Campbell, J. N., correspondence, 392
- Campbell, John: correspondence, 537; letters from, 126, 222; paper of, 127
- Campbell, John A., paper of, 128
- Campbell, William, correspondence, 245
- Canada, Appleton's railway map of, 301
- Canal, in eastern North Carolina, stock in, 88
- Cane, James, land grants to, 298
- Cannon, Joseph L., correspondence, 719
- Cantaloupes, shipping of, 461
- Canterbury, Perogative Court of, 517
- Cantey, Floride, Civil War experiences of, 542
- Cantwell, John L.: expedition to capture Fort Caswell and papers of, 129
- Cape Fear: Confederate activities in region of, 130; letter to, 642; Sir Peter Parker's expedition to, 196; "Some Sidelights of the Cape Fear Country," 375
- Cape Fear Chapter, United Daughters of the Confederacy, papers of, 130
- Cape Fear and Deep River Slack Water Navigation Company, report on extension of, 329
- Cape Fear Navigation Company, report of, 537
- Capital Club Building, Raleigh, specifications for addition to, 609
- "Captures and Depredations on the Sea," copy of, 392
- Caraleigh Cotton Mills Company, Raleigh, 609
- Caraleigh Phosphate Company, Raleigh, 724
- Carey, James, deeds and papers of, 592
- Carey Rebellion, 600
- Carman, Bliss, mentioned, 77
- Carmichael family, genealogy of, 276

- Carmichael, William, correspondence, 245
 "Carolina," a poem by S. Janie Brown, 108
 Carolina City Company, Raleigh: financial condition of, 635; investigation of contract of, 628
 Carolina Life Insurance Company of Memphis, Tenn., 367
Carolina Observer, The, 309
Carolina and the Southern Cross, copy of, 307
 Carolinas: conditions during Revolutionary War in, 196; military operations during Revolutionary War in, 203; relations with Spanish colonies of, 682. *See also* American Colonies; Confederate States of America; North Carolina; South Carolina
 Carondelet, Baron de, mentioned, 682
 Carpenter family, letters concerning, 273
 Carr, Elias, correspondence, 594
 Carr, J. S., correspondence, 646
 Carr, James C., correspondence, 594
 Carr, Julian S.: correspondence, 116, 329; letters from, 717
 Carrigan, John, sketch of life of, 414
 Carrington, J. J., correspondence, 488
 Carrington, W. C., correspondence, 350
 Carroll-Montgomery, accounts of, 131
 Carroll, Nicholas, correspondence, 290
 Carson, Sam P., correspondence, 488
 Carson, Samuel P., letters and addresses of, 111, 154
 Carson, Vance—, duel, depositions on, 200
 Carter, Howard W., correspondence, 570
 Carter, Robert, paper of, 132
 Carter, Tildy, hanging of, 18
 Carteret, John Lord, land grants from, 214
 Carteret County, accounts of estate in, 279
 Carthage, certificate of expulsion from Masonic Lodge in, 204
 Caruthers, Eli, biography of Richard Hugg King by, 414
 Caruthers, Mary Blewett, papers of, 133
 Carver, Sampson, land grants and deeds to, 477
 Cary, Thomas, photograph of signature and seal of, 134
 Cass, presidential campaign of, 623
 Cass, Lewis, correspondence, 583
 Casso, Peter, correspondence, 68
 Castlebury family, genealogy of, 276
 Caswell, Fort, capture of, 129
 Caswell, Richard: coach hire of, 356; correspondence, 68, 101, 241, 392, 630, 646, 717; letter to, 424; letters concerning, 717; papers of, 136
 Caswell, William, papers of, 137
 Caswell County: circular, "To the Free and Independent Voters of Caswell," 287; cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; marriage bond in, 316; mercantile accounts in, 675; papers of residents of, 31, 752; planters in, 31; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341; tavern accounts in, 135; tobacco merchants in, 31
Catalogue of the Faculty and Students of the University of North Carolina, 1823, copy of, 290
Catalogue of the Relics and Curiosities in Memorial Hall, Deerfield, Mass...., 1886, copy of, 378
Catechism and Confession of Faith of the Quaker Church, copy of, 370
 Catholics: *The Bulletin*, published by, 274; progress in North Carolina of, 274; speech of William Gaston defending Catholicism, 274
 Cavin, Miles A., papers of, 138
 Cedar Falls Manufacturing Company, accounts of, 139
 Cedar Fork, Durham Confederate veterans' reunion at, 422
 Cedar Grove Cemetery, New Bern, 187
 Cemeteries: Arlington Cemetery, Arlington, Va., map of, 422; Cedar Grove Cemetery, New Bern, 187; Confederate Cemetery, Raleigh, map of and list of soldiers in, 422
 Census reports of Wilkes County in 1863, 307
 Centennial Exposition, endorsement of Samuel H. Fleming as judge of, 613
Century Magazine, article from, 128
 Chaffin, W. W., accounts, 140
 Chalmers, John, letters from, 222
 Chamberlain Papers, 141
 Chamberlain, Joseph, papers of, 141
 Chamberlain, Levi, papers of, 141
 Chamberlain, Lucy, papers of, 141
 Chambers and Barnett, accounts of, 144
 Chambers, H. A., diary of, 142
 Chambers, Henry A., papers of, 143
 Chambers, Long and. *See* Long and Chambers
 Chancey family, genealogy of, 276
 Channing, Edward, correspondence, 351
 Chanute, letter concerning, 810
 Chanute-Lawson glider, mentioned, 810
 Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 146
 Chapel Hill: Chapel of the Cross in, 146; description of, 141; letters to and from residents of, 10, 387, 544, 587, 683; mercantile accounts in, 5. *See also* University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill
 Chaplin, James P., correspondence, 392
 Chapman, R. F., letter from, 16

- Chapman, William, land grants to, 298
- Charles City County, Va., birth and marriage dates of John Wright Stanley of, 689
- Charleston, S. C.: Sir Henry Clinton's repulse at, 196; collector of customs in, 662; correspondence of residents of, 87, 277, 391; mentioned, 682; military movements around during Civil War, 273, 583; plantation bond in, 585; Regiment of Infantry of, 391
- Charlotte: American War Mothers in, 808; Liberty Hall Academy in, history of, 341; St. Peter's Episcopal Church in, 146; *The Southern Home*, published in, 660; U. S. Assay Office in, 178
- Charlotte, John E., correspondence, 61
- Chatham County: Civil War correspondence of family in, 450; cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; letters to and from residents of, 317, 427, 573; political activities in, 341; Revolutionary history of, 450; social activities in, 341
- Chattanooga, Tenn., S. H. Stout, superintendent of hospitals in district of, 704
- Chattanooga Daily Rebel*, *The*, copy of, 698
- Chavis, John, correspondence, 488
- Cheatham-Moore, accounts of, 145
- Cherokee Indians: affairs with, 217, 789; removal of, 517; Rutherford's expedition against, 517
- Cheshire, Elizabeth Toole Parker, death of, 146
- Cheshire, J. B., Sr.: certificate of ordination as deacon of, 146; oath of allegiance to the Union of, 146
- Cheshire, J. B., Jr., mentioned, 146
- Cheshire, Joseph B.: article by, 360; correspondence, 646, 649
- Cheshire, Joseph Blount: letter from, 24; papers of, 146
- Chesson, John B., papers of, 147
- Chester County, S. C., deeds to land in, 562
- Chicago, Ill., Columbian Exposition in, 17
- Child labor, 154
- Childs, F. S., letter from, 24
- Chowan County, correspondence of resident of, 399
- Christian Almanack*, *The*, copy of, 544
- Christophers & Smith, ledger of, 148
- Church, American, mentioned, 146
- Church Messenger*, *The*, copies of: Charlotte, 146; Winston, 378
- Churches, Baptist: in Franklin County, 407; Kehukee Association, history of, 507; of New Bern, history of, 778; Tar River Association, 407
- Churches, Established Church of England, work of, in eastern North Carolina, 525
- Churches, Lutheran, 511
- Churches, Methodist: North Carolina Conference, resolutions of, 723; papers concerning, 511; Marble Nash Taylor stricken from roll of, 723
- Churches, miscellaneous: camp meetings, account of rise of, 507; comments on, 217; in North Carolina, affairs of, 421. *See also* Religion
- Churches, Presbyterian: in New Bern, history of, 646; North Carolina Synod of, 351; Northern General Assembly of, efforts of to alienate freed Negroes from other churches, 485; papers concerning, 625, 638; in Raleigh, 351
- Churches, Protestant Episcopal: announcements of, 146; Bishop of Easton, Md., diary of, 434; Bishop of Michigan, 467; Calvary, Tarboro, 146; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 146; Diocese of North Carolina, 146; papers concerning, 511; revival of, in North Carolina, 511, 583; St. Peter's, Charlotte, 146; work of, in western North Carolina, 511
- Churches, Quaker: catechism of, 370; life of Thomas Story, minister of, 703; Society of Friends of the Piney Woods Monthly Meetings, safe guards issued members of, 794
- Churches, Reformed, Lower Stone, Rowan County, 339
- Churches, Saint Martins in the Fields, London, 663
- Churches, Unitarian in North Carolina, conditions of, 269
- Citizenship certificates, United States, 468
- Civil engineering, 727
- Civil War: attitude of Confederate soldiers toward, 376; Army of Northern Virginia, 138, 186, 281, 320, 350, 413, 503; *Army Regulations Adopted for the Use of the Army of the Confederate States . . .*, copy of, 362; battle of Atlees Station, 260; battle of Boonsboro, 660; Battle of Bull Run, 660, 814; battle of Fredericksburg, 494, 660; battle of Gettysburg, 171, 268, 420, 422, 545, 559, 577, 579, 583, 660, 697, 797; battle of Leesburg, 660; battle near Petersburg, 116; battle of Reams' Station, 186; battle at Rozzell's Ferry, 93; battle of Second Manassas, 660; battle of Seven Days, 292, 660; battle of Seven Pines, 660; battle of Sharpsburg, 96, 641, 660; battle of the Wilderness, 786; battle of Williamsburg, 660; battle of Yorktown, 660; battles, miscellaneous, 8, 105, 815; "Bell Battery" at

- Edenton, 169; blockade running in, 16, 305, 309, 750; Camp Winder, Richmond, Va., 794; campaigns in, 158; camps, conditions in, 107, 190, 413, 547, 571, 814; Cape Fear region, activities in, 130; casualties and wounded in, 8, 85, 236, 294, 320; causes of, 708; Confederate Assistant Secretary of War, 128; *The Confederate Soldiers in the Ranks*, copy of, 350; Confederate veterans of, 154; conscription in, 309, 810; correspondence and papers concerning, 16, 61, 105, 111, 143, 147, 154, 158, 186, 190, 197, 214, 215, 258, 260, 265, 266, 282, 301, 307, 320, 350, 367, 368, 369, 376, 403, 420, 425, 436, 438, 450, 459, 503, 544, 557, 559, 565, 577, 583, 592, 598, 606, 611, 655, 661, 683, 717, 746, 761, 780, 809, 810; cotton, declaration of losses in, 214; court-martial minutes during, 106; desertions in, 294, 309, 810; diaries concerning, 236, 294, 395, 434, 591, 708, 814, 815; disturbances in North Carolina preceding, 236; effects on family and community life of, 273; effects on schools of, 782; engagements in, 167; epidemic of measles during, 814; events leading to, 708; events in Raleigh during, 809; *Extracts of Letters of Major General Bryan Grimes to his wife—some Personal Recollections of the War*, by Pulaski Cowper, copy of, 301; Federal military order captured during, 463; food shortages during, 618; Fort Caswell, expedition against and capture of, 129; Fort Sumter, bombardment of, 309; furloughs and passes issued Confederate soldier in, 337; Graham-Swain mission during, 154; Guilford Battle Ground, 154; hardships during, 618; home guards during, 368; hospitals in, 96, 553, 704; "Jim Lane" riots, 273; "The Last Days of the War," by Henry T. Bahnson, copy of, 661; Robert E. Lee's farewell address, 301; *Merrimack*, activities of, 691; military commissions and orders concerning, 352; military exemptions during, 809; military operations of Confederate troops during, 129, 301, 517, 583, 652, 698, 734; naval activities during, 16, 63, 151, 166, 691, 748, 750; New Bern, map of fortifications around, 350; newspaper accounts of, 215, 234, 282, 320, 412, 425; North Carolina, conditions in during, 152, 154, 178, 273; North Carolina regiments in, history of, 154; *North Carolina in the War Between the States*, by Daniel Harvey Hill, Jr., 351; nursing in, 814; pardons for participation in, 86, 112, 154, 352, 412, 709; peace efforts during, 290, 309; Pickett-Pettigrew charge in, 697, 797; plantations, effect on, 236, 809; politics during, 565; prisoners of war, 128, 129, 158, 273, 395, 413, 441, 779, 798; proclamation of Governor Vance at close of, 305; property damages in, 592; pro-Union sentiment in South during, 744; Raleigh, surrender of, 717; Randolph County, conditions in during, 809; regimental histories, 154; reverberations of, 28; Richmond, Va., map of defenses, in 301; riots in Raleigh during, 309; Roanoke River, defense of, 151; Rozzell's Ferry, skirmish at, 93; school problems caused by, 782; secession, arguments against, 273; service records of Confederate soldiers in, 74, 197, 212; Seven Days Battle, 292; Sherman's invasion, 309, 542, 683; Shiloh, Confederate victory at, 691; skirmishes in, 159, 815; Stoneman's raid, 557, 683; subsistence requisitions in, 147; surgeon in, diary of, 159; Tennessee, fighting in, 708; trade, resumption of, at close of, 178; transportation during, 778; Unionist activities during, 273; Virginia, military operations in, 301. *See also* Confederate States Army; names of individual battles; United States Army
- Clapp, J. M., correspondence, 350
 Clapp's Mill, account of battle of, 287
 Clark family, history of, 154
 Clark plantation book, 149
 Clark, David: accounts of, 150; papers of, 151
 Clark, Henry T.: correspondence, 101, 154, 778; military commissions signed by, 166, 406, 563
 Clark, J. P., papers of, 152
 Clark, James F., plantation records of, 149
 Clark, Lula McEntire, paper of, 153
 Clark, Oscar L., appointment of, 339
 Clark, Walter: correspondence, 28, 116, 200, 329, 351, 594, 649; *How Can Interest Be Aroused in the Study of the History of North Carolina?* by, 329; letter from, 724; letter to, 801; papers of, 154
 Clark, Warren, correspondence, 350
 Clark, William, correspondence, 809
 Clarke, Elijah, project of, 682
 Clay, Cassius, recall of, 447
 Clay, Henry: correspondence, 184, 290, 488, 517, 583; observations on, 111; presidential campaign of, 154, 517, 623
 Clay, W. H., accounts of, 155
 Clay Club, address to, 553
 Clayton, James, land grant to, 490
 Clayton, Mary, manuscript of arithmetic book by, 156

- Clearwater family, genealogy of, 276
 Cleveland, Grover: autograph of, 223; letter from, 157
 Clewell, Francis C., papers of, 158
 Clifton, J. B., diary of, 159
 Clinard, A. D., correspondence, 160
 Clinard, C. C., correspondence, 160
 Clinard, F. A., correspondence, 160
 Clinard, Gertrude, correspondence, 160
 Clinard, L. N.: correspondence, 570; papers of, 160
 Clingman-Mitchell controversy, 309
 Clingman, Thomas L.: correspondence, 116, 290, 623, 719, 744; papers of, 161
 Clingman's Dome, height of, 309
 Clinton, Henry, correspondence, 245
 Clinton, Sir Henry, mentioned, 196
 Cloth, purchases of, 266
 Coach hire, 356
 Coakley, B., correspondence, 68
 Coast Survey, United States. *See* United States Coast Survey
 Cobb family: genealogy of, 276; land grants, deeds, and plats of, 163; papers of, 31
 Cobb, Collier: correspondence, 146; papers of, 162
 Cobb, John A., papers of, 163
 Cobblers' accounts, 574, 783
 Cobeen, Thomas, land grants and deeds to, 477
 Cockton, John, accounts of, 164
 Coffin accounts, Currituck County, 314
 Cogdell, Richard, papers of, 165
 Coke, George H., correspondence, 794
 Colburn, Ellen, letters to, 565
 Cole, John Easton, correspondence, 137
 Coleman, David, sketch of life of, 499
 Colleges: Arkansas Industrial College, 350; Asheville Female College, 26; Davidson College, 350, 415; Emory and Henry College, 26; Georgetown College, 116; Greensboro Female College, 105; Hampden-Sydney College, 752; Louisburg Female College, 813; miscellaneous, 273; Mississippi Agricultural and Mechanical College, 439; New Jersey, College of, 90; Normal School for Negroes in North Carolina, 560; North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, 351; North Carolina College for Women, 560; St. Mary's School, 146, 475; South Carolina College, 95; Washington College, 350, 438, 744; *Winthrop Normal and Industrial College Publications*, 661. *See also* Education; Schools; Universities
 Collie, Alexander, correspondence, 744
 Collier, George W., papers of, 166
 Collier, Samuel P., papers of, 167
 Collins, Isaac, and Sons, mentioned, 92
 Collins, Josiah, letter from, 168
 Collins, Josiah, Jr., correspondence, 68
Colonial Records of North Carolina, The, edited by William Laurence Saunders, 646
 Colonies, American. *See* American Colonies
 Colonization, Spanish, 682
 Colston, R. E., correspondence, 305
 Colt, Samuel, correspondence, 594
 Colton, Henry E., correspondence, 719
 Columbia: barroom accounts in, 326; mercantile accounts in, 443
 Columbian Exposition, 17
Columbus Dispatch, The, articles from, 133
 Combs, A. A., statement by, 169
 Commerce: between American Colonies and England, 245; between Confederate and English shipping concerns, 750; in Edenton, 213; miscellaneous, 87, 95, 111, 150, 151, 424; between New York and London, 29; in North Carolina, 183; between North Carolina and the West Indies, 179; between Scottish merchants and American Colonies, 243; in South Carolina, 277. *See also* Shipping; Trade
 Commission merchants, 505
 Commodities, price list of, in North Carolina, 762
 Comongo, Mexico, letter from, 321
 Compromise of 1850, 623
Concise Account of the Rise of Camp Meetings, copy of, 507
Concise History of the Kehukee Baptist Association, copy of, 507
 Concord: American War Mothers in, 808; Civil War letters from, 260
 Confederacy, Women of the, unveiling of monument to, 77
 Confederate Cemetery, Raleigh, maps of and list of soldiers buried in, 422
 Confederate States of America: Assistant Secretary of War, 128; blockade running in, 16, 305, 309, 750; bond of, 678; cabinet of, 661, 744; commercial connections between England and, 750; Congress of, 66, 781; currency stability of, 618; history of, 116; House of Representatives of, 339; mail contract of, 719; North Carolina's relations with, 309, 744; papers concerning, 612, 661; politics in, 309, 744; resolution to President of, 397; Senator of, 226; tax lists of, 307; Treasury Department of, 99, 656. *See also* Civil War; Confederate States Army; Confederate States Navy; Confederate veterans
 Confederate States Army: ambulances in, 503; Army of Northern Virginia, 138, 186, 215, 281, 320, 350, 413, 503; *Army Regulations Adopted for the*

- Use of the Army of the Confederate States* . . . , copy of, 362; Camp Winder, 794; camps of, conditions and life in, 7, 31, 96, 105, 107, 116, 138, 159, 190, 273, 413, 459, 547, 571, 575, 708, 814; casualties in, 8, 320, 425, 554, 627, 786, 815; chaplain of, 652; clothing for, 425; commissions and appointments in, 12, 74, 212, 233, 281, 352, 380, 412, 503, 538, 563, 583, 606, 621, 734, 773; compensation of wounded soldiers in, 446; *The Confederate Soldiers in the Ranks*, copy of, 350; conscription for, 309; court-martial minutes, 106; desertions in, 273, 309, 726; diaries concerning, 142, 159, 395, 591, 660, 815; discharge certificates, 106; enlistment of men for, 9, 33, 173, 412, 532; epidemic of measles in, 814; exemptions from military service in, 809; Federal military authorities, terms of convention with, 563; food for, scarcity of, 618; Fort Caswell, 16; Fort Fisher, 212, 780; furloughs issued soldiers in, 337, 407; Gettysburg, battle of, 545, 579; hardships among soldiers in, 618; haversacks supplied, 248; health of soldiers in, 273; hospitals in, 94, 212, 704; Robert E. Lee's farewell address to, 301; letters and papers concerning, 7, 8, 16, 44, 96, 106, 111, 116, 151, 161, 166, 167, 201, 205, 265, 268, 281, 282, 301, 306, 307, 350, 367, 368, 376, 387, 403, 413, 425, 429, 439, 459, 463, 465, 479, 480, 494, 540, 547, 554, 563, 579, 592, 598, 605, 611, 616, 618, 632, 646, 744; marches of, 8, 142, 159, 554, 708; military activities and operations of, 15, 130, 167, 273, 517, 698, 726, 734; muster rolls and lists of men in, 16, 106, 206, 214, 531, 563, 606, 815; nursing service, 814; orders of, 376, 412; ordnance reports, 106, 556, 778; pay rolls of, 214, 480, 583; pickets of, order to, 348; posts in Virginia, 167; Quartermaster, records of, 214, 778; Reams' Station, battle of, 186; regimental histories, 154; requisitions of, 214; salary warrant of, 251; service records of soldiers in, 197, 212, 749; sickness in, 376; Sharpsburg, conduct of troops at, 94, 212, 641; Shiloh, victory at, 691; skirmishes of, 159, 815; soldiers absent without leave from, 577; soldiers in, treatment of, 815; subsistence requisitions of, 147; supplies, lack of, 376, 583, 726; surgeons in, diary of, 159; troops of, conditions among, 761; veterans of, 154; volunteers in, 726; vouchers of, 214, 766; Wilderness, battle of, 786. *See also* Army of Northern Virginia; Civil War
- Confederate States Navy: commandeering vessels for use of, 151; North Carolina Volunteer Navy Company, 166; secretary of, 16; services in, 63; *Shenandoah* in, 748, 750. *See also* Civil War
- Confederate Veterans, United, North Carolina Division, 422, 541
- Confiscation acts, 196, 399
- Congress. *See* Confederate States of America Congress; United States Congress
- Congressional Globe*, mentioned, 161, 435
- Congressional Record*: copies of, 753; letters of Abraham Lincoln reprinted from, 448
- Conkling, Roscoe, autograph of, 223
- Conn, Edward, poem by, 170
- Connally, Pulliam &. *See* Pulliam & Connally
- Connecticut, deeds and bonds from, 606
- Connor, Emma F., poem of, 171
- Connor, George Whitfield, papers of, 172
- Connor, H. G., correspondence, 203
- Connor, H. G., Jr., correspondence, 28
- Connor, Henry W., correspondence, 488
- Connor, James, correspondence, 583
- Connor, Juliana Margaret, diary of, 95
- Connor, R. D. W., notes of, 28
- Conscription: in Civil War, 309; right of Federal Government in, 274
- Conservative Party in North Carolina, 309
- Constitution, United States. *See* United States Constitution
- Constitution of North Carolina with the Amendments, Ordinances, and Resolutions passed by the Convention Begun and Held in the City of Raleigh, the 2nd Day of October, 1865*, copy of, 701
- Constitution of the Watauga Club*, copy of, 351
- Constitutional Conventions, 68, 274
- Consuls, United States, *See* United States Consuls
- Continental Army, mentioned, 750, 762
- Continental Congress. *See* United States Continental Congress
- Continental soldiers, allotment of lands to, 21
- Continental troops in North Carolina, drill regulations for, 220
- Convention of 1865, speeches before, 238
- Conway, William, correspondence, 594
- Cook, George S., correspondence, 301
- Cooke, John R., correspondence, 438
- Cooke, Mark, suit against, 402
- Coon, Charles L., correspondence, 28
- Cooper, George W., correspondence, 338
- Cooper, S., letter from, 804

- Copper mining, 775
 Corbett, Joseph, land grants and deeds to, 477
 Corbin, Francis, correspondence, 75
 Corinth, Miss., message from, 691
 Corn: Confederate requisition for, 381; price of, 90
 Cornett, Francis M., enlistment certificate of, 173
 Cornwallis, Charles Earl: march from Wilmington to Virginia of, 136; operations of, 217; prisoner of war, 174; surrender of, 517, 756
 Corporation Commission, North Carolina, 105
 Corwin, Thomas, correspondence, 290, 744
 Cosmos Club, Winston-Salem, 266
 Cotten, Christian, estate papers of, 746
 Cotten, Noah, estate papers of, 746
 Cotten, Thomas, will of, 746
 Cotton: agreement, 403; bill of lading for, 29; broker accounts for, 207; claim to United States Army for loss of, 496; declaration of losses of, during Civil War, 214; gin record of, 175; mills, 139, 154, 609
 Cotton, John, correspondence, 517
 Coulfield, Peter, allotment ticket of, 656
 Council of Defense, World War, 351, 808
 Council Extraordinary, papers of, 176
Country Parson, The, 146
 County Commissioners, widow's allowance of food supplies by, 707
 Court-martial proceedings: at Burke Court House, 470; minutes of, during Civil War, 106; during Mexican War, 594; of United States Army, 738
 Courtney, M. M., Company, accounts of, 177
 Courts: in Brazil under Emperor Dom Pedro II, 646; circuit, in western district of North Carolina, 499; of Craven County, 284; Edenton district, 529; of Granville County, 554; Halifax district, 529; in Hillsboro, 253; in Ireland, County Donegal, 520; judicial reform of, 154; in Knoxville, Tenn., 510; in New Bern, 162; North Carolina, miscellaneous, 464, 484, 652, 717, 719, 746; North Carolina Supreme Court, citations to decisions of, 649; procedure of, 154; Salisbury district, 700; transportation contract case in, 514; of Wayne County, 295
 Courtship, customs of, in eastern North Carolina, 553
 Cousten, James H., correspondence, 637
 Cowan's Ford, battle of, 287
 Cowles, C. D., letters from, 178
 Cowles, Calvin, letters to and papers of, 178
 Cowles, Calvin J., papers of, 178
 Cowles, Josiah, letters from, 178
 Cowles, W. H. H., oration by, 307
 Cowper, Pulaski, *Extracts of Letters of Major General Bryan Grimes to his Wife—some Personal Recollections of the War*, by, 301
 Cowpers, Scott, Irwin &. See Irwin, Scott, & Cowpers
 Cox family, genealogy of, 276
 Cox, James M., telegram from, 390
 Cox, Samuel S., request for copies of speech of, 694
 Cox, Thomas: correspondence, 392; papers of, 179
 Cox, William Ruffin: *Address on the Life and Character of Major General Stephen D. Ramseur*, by, 611; correspondence, 116, 301; letters from, 24; Memorial Day address of, 422; paper of, 180
 Coxe, Tench, letters to, 597
 Crabtree, plantation in Wake County, 403
 Crafford, Henry, letters to, 592
 Crafford, James, estate papers of, 746
 Craig, B., correspondence, 230
 Craig, James H.: comments on military operations of, 217; correspondence, 517
 Craven, Braxton, correspondence, 623, 782
 Craven County: correspondence, 319, 681; deeds to land in, 343; land grant in, 802; statement of clerk in equity of, 284
 Crawford, Thomas, paper of, 181
 Crawford, W. H., correspondence, 743
 Crawford, William: observations on, 111; presidential campaign of, 154, 517
 Cray Papers, 182
 Cray, Elisa, papers of, 182
 Cray, William, papers of, 182
 Creecy, R. B., letters from, 24, 116
 Creek Indians: expedition in 1814 against, 287; Alexander McGillivray, chief of, 493, 517; relations between whites and, 517; tribal difficulties with whites, 327; white settlements in territory of, 493
 Criminals, pardons of, in North Carolina, 86
 Crissy, J., *Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington*, by, 719
 Crittenden, C. C., paper of, 183
 Crittenden, John J.: correspondence, 290, 488; papers of, 184
 Crockett, David, paper of, 185
 Crockford, John, paper of, 186
 Cromartie, James W., correspondence, 339
 Croom family, places of burial of, 187
 Croom, Redding, land grant to, 715
 Croom, William, papers of, 187
 Crops: liens on, 154; prices of, 90, 149
 Crosly, Charles F., mentioned, 626

Cross, Jesse R., estate papers of, 746
 Crowson family, genealogy of, 276
 Crump, John, letters to, 507
 Crutchfield house, Chattanooga, Tenn., used as hospital during Civil War, 704
 Cuba: acquisition of, 90; papers of, 682
 Culbreth, B. B., paper of, 188
 Culpeper, John, contested election of, 389
 Cultural conditions in Ashe, Beaufort, Buncombe, Caswell, Chatham, Duplin, Edgecombe, Franklin, Greene, Lenoir, Moore, Rockingham, Stokes, Surry, and Wayne counties, 341
 Culver, C. H., letters to, 775
 Cumberland, Spanish activities in, 682
 Cumberland County: accounts of wholesale fertilizer company in, 32; papers of residents of, 303, 483
 Cumberland County, Va., papers in court case in, 507
 Cumming, W. P., paper of, 189
 Cuninggim, T. A., card from, 188
 Cunningham, Gustavious, correspondence, 245
 Cunningham's Store, letters to, 431
 Currency, 146, 283, 505, 618, 700
 Currie, Archibald, land grants to, 472
 Currie, E. B., sketch of life of, 414
 Currituck, mercantile accounts in, 311
 Currituck County: coffin accounts in, 314; mercantile accounts in, 300, 314; power of attorney in, 555
 Curtis, B. R., letter to, 128
 Curtis, C. J., correspondence, 683
 Cushing, Caleb, letter to, 767
 Cushing, Thomas, correspondence, 245
 Customs: activities of comptroller of, 392; collection of, in Charleston, S. C., 662
 Cutter family, genealogy of, 276

D

Dabney and Fenwick, mentioned, 676
Daily News, Raleigh, list of subscribers to, 717
 Dairy, Wake County, accounts of, 43
 Dampier family, genealogy of, 276
 Dancey, John S., correspondence, 301
 Daniel, A. J., letters from, 190
 Daniel, C. A., & Company, accounts of, 191
 Daniel & Gregory, accounts of, 193
 Daniel, Joseph J., letter to, 398
 Daniel, Junius, notebook of, 192
 Daniel & Mason, accounts of, 194
 Daniel, Samuel H., papers of, 775
 Daniell family, genealogy of, 276
 Daniels, Josephus: correspondence, 28, 116, 557; letter from, 24; negotiations with, for purchase of *The News and Observer* 24
 Daniels, William, power of attorney conferred on, 555

Danville, Va., papers of insurance agent in, 462
 "Danville Rebellion," 744
 Dare, Virginia, birth certificate of, 195
 Dartmouth, Earl of, correspondence, 245
 Dartmouth Manuscripts, 196
 Daughters of the American Revolution: appeals for funds by, 408; genealogical records of North Carolina members of, 276; unveiling of memorial of, 549
 Daughters of the Confederacy, records of, 197
 Daughtry, Stafford & Company, accounts of, 198
 Davenport, William: estate papers of, 346; field survey notes of, 199
 Daves, Graham: correspondence, 646; dinner toasts of, 70
 Davidson family, history of, 200
 Davidson, Allen T.: correspondence, 744; papers of, 200
 Davidson, Robert, papers of, 201
 Davidson, Theodore F.: correspondence, 646; papers of, 200
 Davidson, William, correspondence, 241
 Davidson, William Mitchell, account of emigration of family of, 202
 Davidson College: conditions in 1865 at, 415; letter from, 485; papers of professor at, 350
 Davie-Murray, Ellsworth-, mission in France, 154
 Davie, William Richardson: correspondence, 68, 154, 241, 334, 693, 717; letters concerning, 717; papers of, 203
 Davie County, petition of citizen of, 562
 Davis, Barnes &. See Barnes and Davis
 Davis, Charles S., letter from, 24
 Davis, Devotion, certificate of expulsion of, 204
 Davis, George: correspondence, 309, 744; letter from, 24
 Davis, J. D., correspondence, 28
 Davis, J. J., correspondence, 301
 Davis, James, correspondence, 75
 Davis, Jefferson: autographed photograph of, 367; correspondence, 350, 367, 583, 744; letters from, 116, 205, 367; military commission signed by, 577; newspaper account of funeral of, 422; note from, 90; papers of, 205; proposed declaration of martial law in North Carolina by, 309
 Davis, John D., correspondence, 778
 Davis, Junius, papers of, 206
 Davis, R. L., and Bros., accounts of, 207
 Davis, Sally Joyner, collection of, 208
 Davis, Varina, note from, 90
 Davis, William, land grants to, 110
 Dawson, P., correspondence, 392
 Day, Mahlon, letter from, 289

- Deane, letters and memoirs to French government of, 245
 Deane, Silas, correspondence, 245
 Dearborn, H., order on bank signed by, 209
 Deaths, record of: of Pollock family, 600; of slaves, 414; of Whitfield family, 556
 Deaver family, letters concerning, 273
 Deaver, R., correspondence, 230
 De Aviles, Pero Menendez, correspondence, 682
 Deborne, Alexander, letters from, 222
 Debts of state governments, assumption of, by Federal government, 55
 De Carondelet, Baron, correspondence, 682
 Decatur, Stephen, letter from, 111
 Declaration of Independence, papers of signers of, 347, 371
 Deeds, land. *See* Land deeds
 Deems, Charles F.: correspondence, 683, 744, 782; letters from, 717
 Deerfield, Mass., catalog of relics and curiosities in Memorial Hall in, 378
 Defense Council, Bladen County, certificate of appointment of chairman of, 339
 De Graffenried family, genealogy of, 276
 De Graffenried, papers of, 599
 De Graffenried narrative, 210
 De Graffenried, W. K., correspondence, 339
 De Gray, Thomas, correspondence, 245
 De Kalb, Baron, correspondence, 245
 De Lacy, John Devereux, correspondence, 68
 Delamar, collection of, 211
 Delaware, Fort: letters from prisoner at, 116; prisoners from, 129
 Del Moral Sanchez, Francisco, correspondence, 682
 Democratic Committee, United States, letters to, 58
 Democratic party, 24, 387. *See also* Politics
 Democratic State Executive Committee of North Carolina, plans for campaign in 1892 of, 603
 De Montiano, Manuel, correspondence, 682
 De Neufville and Company, Amsterdam, Holland, letter to, 87
 Dennis, George R., endorsement of, 613
 Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Miss., Spanish records in, 682
 Depew, Chauncey M., address of, 19
 De Pons, Marquis, correspondence, 245
 Derby, Lord, autograph of, 223
 De Rebolledo, Diego, correspondence, 682
Derelicts, by James Sprunt, 687
 De Rosset, A. J., correspondence, 24
 De Rosset, A. L., Sr., recollections of, 389
 De Rosset, William L.: correspondence, 212; military appointment signed by, 538; military service record of, 212; papers of, 212
 De Roulhac Collection, 213
 De Roulhac and Company, accounts and papers of, 213
 De Soto County, Miss., letters from Daniel Boone and Dr. Jeter in, 295
 Detroit, Mich., mentioned, 682
 Devane, D. I., correspondence, 350
 Devereux family, estate papers of, 214, 601
 Devereux and Battle, equity reports of, 309
 Devereux, Francis Pollock: depositions in case of, 599; estate papers of, 214; papers of, 599
 Devereux, John: correspondence, 600; depositions in case of, 599; letters from, 601; papers of, 214
 Devereux, Pollock-, Papers. *See* Pollock-Devereux Papers
 Devereux, Thomas Pollock: correspondence, 290, 309; letter book of, 215; letters from, 601; trustee of estate of Moses Griffin, 214
 De Vergennes, Count, letters from, 245
 Dewey, Oliver S., correspondence, 86
 Dewey, Thomas W., correspondence, 719
 Dialectic Society of the University of North Carolina, membership certificate to, 119
 Dick, James, correspondence, 245
 Dick, Robert P., correspondence, 623, 782
 Dickens, S. M., accounts of, 216
 Dickerson, Marcus O., letter to, 122
 Dickey (Dickies) family, genealogy of, 276
 Dickins, A., correspondence, 101
 Dickson Manuscripts, 217
 Dickson, John G., correspondence, 702
 Dickson, Robert, correspondence and sermon of, 217
 Dickson, W., correspondence, 725
 Dickson, William, letters from, 217
 Dildy & Agnew, accounts of, 218
 Dillon, Edward, conveyance of livestock by, 219
 Diseases, treatment of, 553. *See also* Medicine
 Dismal Swamp Canal: plans of George Washington for, 756; work on, 716
 Distillers, fruit, lists of, 329
 District of Columbia, will of Dolly P. Madison in courthouse of, 486
 Dixon, Henry, paper of, 220
 Dobbin, James Cochran: correspondence, 623; papers of, 221
 Dobbs, Arthur: correspondence, 75, 241; engagement of, 517; papers of, 222
 Dobbs, Justina, letters from, 222

Dobbs County: accounts of clerk of court of, 1; land grant in, 715
 Dockery, Alfred V., autograph collection of, 223
 Dockery, Oliver H.: correspondence, 309, 623; letter from, 224
 Doherty, James, land grant to, 4
 Donaldson, Robert, papers of, 225
 Donelson, Stokeley, correspondence, 517
 Donoho, Thomas, correspondence, 537
 Dooly, Thomas, bill of sale for a slave to, 296
 Dortch, William T.: correspondence, 111, 623, 744; letters from, 226
 Doughtry, D. P., letter book of, 227
 Douglas, Stephen A., correspondence, 623
 Downs, R. B., papers of, 228
 Doyle, John: land grant to, 163; letter from, 517
 Drake, Edwin D., correspondence, 86
 Drama: "Echoes from the Houseboat on the Styx," by Meta Liles, 445; handbills of plays staged by Confederate officers, 503
 Draper, Manuscripts, copies of, 203
 Draper, Lyman C.: correspondence, 649, 683, 717, 782; letter from, 229
 Drew, Thomas, correspondence, 517
 Drug accounts: in Petersburg, Va., 448; in Ridgeway, 460; in Roxboro, 518
 Druggist, Raleigh, letters from, 475
 Drugs, army consignment of, 453
 Drygoods accounts: in Louisburg, 607; in Statesville, 515; in Winston, 471
 Duane, William J., letters from, 517
 Dubourgh, Baker, correspondence, 245
 Dudley, Edward B.: correspondence, 101, 583; papers of, 230; ratification of election of, 230
 Duffy, recommendation of, 536
 Duffy, William, papers of, 231
 Duke, William G., paper of, 232
 Duncan, arguments of, 154
 Dunn, Nathaniel, accounts of guardian of, 356
 Dunn, William, inventory of estate of, 356
 Duplin County: cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; medical notebooks of physician in, 349; papers of persons in, 112, 217; politics in, 341; social activities in, 341; Whig and Tory warfare in, 217
 Durham, Confederate veterans' reunion held in, 422
 Durham, C. A., appointments and commissions of, 233
 Durham, H. T., paper of, 234
 Durham County, deeds and plats to land in, 609
 Durrett's Colonel Library, Louisville, Ky., Spanish records in, 682
 Dyeing, directions for, 594

E

Eagleton, Davis Toutte, mentioned, 414
 Early, Jubal A., correspondence, 301
 Easton, Md., diary of Episcopal Bishop of, 434
 Eaton family, genealogy of, 353
 Eaton, John H., correspondence, 597
 Eaton, Thomas, correspondence, 313
 Eaton, William: papers concerning candidacy for Federal judgeship of, 238; pleas and indictments prepared by, 592; speeches of, 238
 "Echoes from the Houseboat on the Styx," a play by Meta Liles, 445
 Economic conditions in North Carolina during Civil War and Reconstruction, 178, 309, 341, 544, 744, 782
 Eden, Charles, correspondence, 75
 Eden, William, letters to, 245
 Edenton: accounts of De Roulhac and Company in, 213; actions at law in, 529; "Bell Battery" in, 169; contributions to relief of Boston in 1774 of, 388, 517; court docket entry from, 347; diary and accounts of shopkeeper in, 554; Hayes Collection in, 165; meeting of people in 1753 of, 393; mercantile accounts in, 137; papers of attorney in, 75; papers of physician in, 553; papers of residents in, 67, 168, 382, 392, 457, 789; purchase of hemp in, 168
 Edenton Academy, appeal for, 553
 Edenton Gazette, *The*, article in, 553
 Edes, Henry H., memoir of Martin Howard by, 373
 Edgecombe County: conveyance of livestock in, 219; correspondence of family in, 442; cultural activities in, 341; deed of sale in, 527; economic conditions in, 341; land grants, deeds, and plats in, 146, 163, 517; letters to postmaster in, 764; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341
 Edmundson, Willis, accounts of, 235
 Edmunston, Catherine Ann, diary of, 236
 Edmunston, I. N., correspondence, 230
 Edouart, Auguste, silhouette by, 488
 Education: advancement in North Carolina of, 377; championed in North Carolina by Governor Charles Brantley Aycock, 28; correspondence and papers concerning, 154, 156, 214, 217, 238, 273, 421, 683, 782; effects of Civil War on, 782; North Carolina common schools, resolutions for establishing and regulating, 797; North Carolina Education Association, founding of, 782. *See also* Colleges; Schools; Universities
 Edward, VII, portrait of, 113
 Edwards, B. W., letters from, 78
 Edwards, Isaac, correspondence, 789
 Edwards, Isham, accounts of, 237

- Edwards, Lucy Weldon, letter from, 172
 Edwards, Weldon N.: author of "Memoir of Nathaniel Macon of North Carolina," 172; correspondence, 743; letters to, 484; letters concerning estate of, 329; papers of, 238
 Egleston, Davis Toute, mentioned, 414
 Ehringhaus, J. C. B., tribute addressed to, 239
 Ehringhaus, John C., accounts of, 240
 Election returns for 1846, 343
 Elections, Gubernatorial in North Carolina: of 1842, 1844, and 1846, 623; of 1850, 1858, 1862, and 1864, 309; of 1876, 683; of 1904, 200. *See also* Politics
 Elections, presidential: of 1824, 111, 154, 517, 597; of 1828, 597; of 1836, 623; of 1844, 111, 623; of 1848, 623; of 1852, 309; of 1860, 111, 309; of 1920, 390. *See also* Politics
 Elizabeth City: mercantile accounts in, 240; records of Bank of State of North Carolina in, 36
 Elks Mouth, Wilkes County, store in, mentioned, 178
 Elliot, Andrew, correspondence, 245
 Elliot, John, correspondence, 245
 Ellis, E. T., correspondence, 794
 Ellis, John S., correspondence, 597
 Ellis, John W.: correspondence, 101, 178, 309, 339, 350, 594, 623, 782; military commissions signed by, 281
 Ellis, T. W., correspondence, 594
 Ellsworth - Davie - Murray mission in France, 154
 Ellsworth, Oliver, mentioned, 203
 Elmsly, Alexander, correspondence, 399
 Elmsly, Peter, correspondence, 75
 Elwell, John, land grants and deeds to, 477
 Emerson, John, correspondence, 245
 Emigration: of Davidson family from Buncombe County to Texas, 202; of Europeans to America, 394; to Missouri, 273; to North Carolina, 360
 Emmet papers, 203
 Emmet, Thomas Addison, collection of, 241
 Emmitsburg Road, mentioned in battle of Gettysburg, 697
 Emmons, Ebenezer, letter from, 242
 Emory and Henry College [Va.], *Semi-Centennial Catalog and Historical Register of*, 26
 Empie, Adam, correspondence, 511
 Employment accounts, 198
 England: ambassadors of, 113, 245; American prisoners of, 384; blockade of French ports by, 690; Boston Port Bill of, 388; cessation of hostilities with America, 137; commission appointed by, to quiet disorders in American Colonies, 245; Confiscation Acts of, 399; correspondence, 392, 394, 608, 663, 747; Edward VII of, portrait of, 113; effects of Cornwallis' surrender in, 517; efforts of, to break down non-importation associations, 165; land grant by King George III of, 481; merchants of, 630; Ministry of Queen Anne, 685; negotiations of, for peace after Revolutionary War, 245, 399; occupation of Wilmington by, 389; Parliament of, 165, 245, 517; passage from provinces to, 243; policies of, in relation to American Colonies, 253; political agents of, 245; Prerogative Court of Canterbury in, 517; proposals to, on taking French and Spanish possessions in North America, 68, 222; relations of, with American Colonies, 165; in Revolutionary War, 257; Saint Martins in the Fields, London, 663; secret intelligence department of, 245; shipping problems of, 245; Spanish relations with, 682; spies in, 245; Tower of London in, 245; trade with American Colonies of, 245; travel from, 451; United States consul in, 468
 English Records, 243
 Envoys Extraordinary, United States, instructions to, 203
 Epidemics: in North Carolina in 1815, 746; of smallpox in eastern North Carolina, 382; of yellow fever in Wilmington, 74
 Episcopal Church. *See* Protestant Episcopal Church
 "Equity Reports," of Devereux and Battle, 309
 Erhart family, genealogy of, 276
 Erving, George W., citizenship certificate signed by, 468
 Espey family, correspondence, 744
 Espey, Harriet, mentioned, 744
 Established Church of England, work of, in eastern North Carolina, 525
Estado, Papeles de, 682
 Estes, John, letter to, 162
 Ettwein, John, letter concerning, 432
 Eubank, Henry, diary and notebook of, 244
 Europe: difficulty of American merchants in establishing credit in, 68; effects of Cornwallis' surrender in, 517; travel in, 378, 583
 European Manuscripts Relating to America, 245
 Eustace family, genealogy of, 276
 Evangelistic work in Granville County, 188
 Evans, James S., letter from, 480
 Evans, N. G., paper of, 246

- Evans, S. M., and Company, accounts of, 247
- Eve, Philocha E., letter from, 248
- Evening Crescent*, 24
- Everand, Richard, correspondence, 75
- Everett family, genealogy of, 276
- Everett, Edward: correspondence, 290, 309; observations on, 111
- Everett, T. S., letter concerning, 798
- Ewing, Thomas, correspondence, 488
- Exiles Retreat, correspondence, 612
- Expunging Act, controversies over, 488
- Ezzell, R. A., paper of, 249
- Ezzell, Samuel J., military discharge of, 16
- F**
- F. F. C. Cotton book, 175
- Fagan, F. F., & Company, accounts of, 250
- Faggart, Harold L., paper of, 251
- Fagle, J., correspondence, 570
- Fair, North Carolina State, 397
- Faircloth, W. T., letter introducing, 224
- Fame, Hall of, 154
- Fanning, David, journal of, 252
- Fanning, Edmund: account of fisheries to, 592; correspondence, 334; letters from, 253; libel against, 517
- Fanning-McCulloh Papers, 253
- Faris, William, letters from, 222
- Farmers' Alliance, papers of, 254
- Farmers' and Merchants' Steam Transportation Company, stock in, 746
- Farmers' Union: act incorporating, 702; papers of, 255
- Farming. *See* Agriculture.
- Farmville: cotton broker accounts in, 207; lumber accounts in, 207; mercantile accounts in, 207, 739; tobacco accounts in, 207
- Farquhar, A. B., letter to, 157
- Farragut, David G., letter concerning, 256
- Farragut, Mrs. David G., letter from, 256
- Fayette County, Ky., letter from Daniel Boone in, 120
- Fayetteville: correspondence and papers concerning, 336, 423, 473, 638, 775, 809; diary on trip to, 777; mercantile accounts in, 366; newspapers in, 309; politics in, 775; publishing in, 309; Revolutionary War activities around, 469
- Fayetteville Observer, The*, papers of editor of, 309
- Fayssoux family, genealogy of, 794
- Federal Constitution. *See* United States Constitution
- Federal Courts. *See* United States Courts
- Federal land grants, 133. *See also* Land Grants
- Federal prisoners, during Civil War, 660. *See also* Civil War
- Federalists: political activities of, 334, 414; sentiment in North Carolina toward, 476
- Felton, Boon, estate papers of, 746
- Fenwick, Dabney and, 676
- Ferguson, Adam, correspondence, 245
- Ferguson, Kabe, correspondence, 490
- Ferguson, Patrick, papers of, 257
- Fertilizer: accounts, 32, 742, 805; agreements, 461; bills for, 254
- Fields, Blossom and. *See* Blossom and Fields
- Fillmore, Millard, correspondence, 290
- Finance: letters to United States Democratic Committee on, 58; of United States Coast Survey, 74
- Finley, J. J., correspondence, 719
- Finley, Waugh & *See* Waugh & Finley
- Fire insurance policies, 211
- "Fire Masters," exemption from military duty of, 391
- First Presbyterian Church of Raleigh, correspondence, 351
- Fish, Hamilton, autograph of, 223
- Fish market, Wilmington, accounts of, 671
- Fishburn, C. D., recollections of General D. H. Hill by, 351
- Fisher, Charles F.; correspondence, 597, 623, 778; letters from, 88, 258
- Fisher, Mrs. G. E., papers of, 259
- Fisher, George, Jr., correspondence, 700
- Fisher, William, correspondence, 537
- Fisheries, account of, in 1787, 592
- Fleming, Samuel H., judge at Centennial Exposition, 613
- Fleming, W. S., correspondence, 594
- Fletcher family, genealogy of, 276
- Flinn, Andrew, sketch of life of, 414
- Florida: attacks of pirates on, 682; conditions in, 90; governors of, 89, 682; Historical Society of, 682; plot to aid Great Britain gain control of, 68; Spanish dispute over boundary line between United States and, 682; Spanish exploratory expeditions in, 682; territorial legislature, 89; trade between English Colonies and, 682; Treaty of 1819, claims settled under, 290; West, annexation of, 690
- Floyd, John B., military commission signed by, 577
- Foard, Fred C.: correspondence, 351; papers of, 260
- Food: administration of, during World War, 808; Conservation Commission, World War, 808; scarcity of, in Confederate camps, 107; in Union Army camps, 91
- Foote family, genealogy of, 276
- Foote, William Henry: correspondence, 290; letters from, 717

- Forbes, Alfred, account payable to, 385
 Forbes, R. N., diary of, 261
 Foree, C. M., correspondence, 570
 Foreign trade, 68, 87. *See also* Commerce; Trade
 Forks of the Road Shop, accounts of, 262
 Forrest family, genealogy of, 276
 Forsyth, John, autograph of, 263
 Fort Anderson, order book of, 130
 Fort Caswell: capture of, 129; letters from soldiers at, 376; muster roll of, 16
 Fort Columbus, diary concerning, 395
 Fort Delaware, Confederate prisoners at, 116, 129, 660
 Fort Duquesne, expedition against, 712
 Fort Ellis, letters from soldiers at, 376
 Fort Fisher: Battle of, 60; defense of, 422; discharge of soldiers at, 16; reports and papers of commander of, 212, 780
 Fort Hull, mentioned, 181
 Fort McHenry: letters from General Leventhorpe at, 441; letters from prisoner at, 441
 Fort Morris: muster roll of, 241; surrender of, 241
 Fort Pitt, mentioned, 682
 Fort Sumter: bombardment of, 309; surrender of, 47
 Fortress Monroe, letters from Jefferson Davis at, 116
 Foucher & Satterfield, accounts of, 264
 Fouts, P. E., letter from, 265
 Fowle, Daniel G.: correspondence, 178, 301, 309; letter from, 24; stock of, 758
 Fox, William F., correspondence, 116
 France: ambassadors of, 245; attitude toward American vessels in ports of, 245; blockade of ports of, by England, 690; British ambassador to, 245; Deane's letters and memoirs concerning, 245; Ellsworth-Davie-Murray mission in, 154; merchants of, 245; negotiations between United States Envoys and ministers and commissioners of, 203; North American possessions of, 222; peace negotiations with United States, 203; proceedings of American and French peace commissioners, 203; reaction to Revolutionary War of, 245; spies in, 245; United States minister to, 399; United States preparations for war with, 203
 Franciscan friars, Florida, quarrels with, 682
 Frankford, Pa., mentioned, 69
 Franklin, Spanish efforts to separate from Federal Union, 682
 Franklin, Benjamin, correspondence, 245
 Franklin, Jesse, correspondence, 693
 Franklin County: correspondence, 387, 407; cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; fertilizer accounts in, 742; free Negroes in, 78; mercantile accounts in, 742; political activities in, 341; Revolutionary War pension certificate of resident of, 711; social activities in, 341
 Frazier, Simon, correspondence, 245
 Frazier, William, correspondence, 245
 Fredericksburg, battle of, 660
 Fredericksburg, Va., correspondence, 494
 Fredericksburg Normal School, bulletins of, 524
 "Free man of colour," letter from, 338
 Free Negroes. *See* Negroes; Slaves
 Freedman, Abram, sharecrop agreement of, 775
 Freedmen, attitude of in 1865, 415. *See also* Negroes
 Freedman's Bureau, 433, 505
 Freeman, George W., correspondence, 511
 Fremont, S. L., correspondence, 719
 French, Sarah B., correspondence, 61
 French and Indian War, 712
 French Republic. *See* France
 Friends' Asylum, mentioned, 69
 Fries Papers, 266
 Fries, F. H., account with, 266
 Fries, Francis: correspondence, 570; diary of, 267
 Fries, H. E., correspondence, 646
 Fries, H. W., correspondence, 570
 Fries, John W.: correspondence, 646; paper read by, 266
 Fries Woolen Mill, Salem: building and operating of, 267; pictures of, 267; purchases of cloth from, 266
 Frost, Edward, land grant to, 564
 Fruit distillers, lists of, 329
 Fuel administration during World War, 808
 Fuller, W. J., mentioned, 764
 Fullwood family, genealogy of, 276
 Fulmore family, genealogy of, 276
 Fur trader: accounts of, 41; purchases of, 178
 Furniture accounts, Mount Airy, 502
 Futch Letters, 268
 Futch, Charles, correspondence, 268
 Futch, John, correspondence, 268
 Futch, Mrs. John, letters from, 268
- G**
- Gadsden, Thomas L., correspondence, 146
 Gaillard, Theodore, correspondence, 101
 Gaither, B. S., correspondence, 744
 Gale, Christopher, correspondence, 75
 Gales Papers, 269
 Gales, Joseph: coach hire of, 356; correspondence, 68, 313, 488, 743; letters

- from, 269; prosecution bond signed by, 402
- Gales, Seaton, papers of, 269
- Gales, Weston R.: correspondence, 111, 717; publisher of *The Register*, 269
- Gales, Winifred, letters from, 269
- Gales North Carolina Almanack, extracts from, 537
- Gallatin, Albert: correspondence, 693; letter from, 270
- Gallert, Solomon, letter from, 271
- Galloway, Joseph, correspondence, 245
- Gambling, 356
- Gardner, O. Max, appointment of constitutional commission by, 323
- Garrett, John I., letter from, 272
- Gash family, letters concerning, 273
- Gash, Mary, and family, papers of, 273
- Gast, M., letter to, 581
- Gaston, attorney's, guardian's, plantation, and cobbler's accounts in, 783
- Gaston family, history of, 274
- Gaston, Miles, correspondence, 339
- Gaston, William: correspondence, 68, 111, 290, 392, 488; eulogy of, 274; letters to, 154; papers of, 203, 274
- Gastonia, American War Mothers in, 808
- Gastritis, acute, thesis on, 553
- Gates, Horatio: correspondence, 241; letters from, 712
- Gatlin, N. L., correspondence, 778
- Gatling, R. J., letter from, 275
- Genealogy, 33, 200, 254, 276, 301, 403.
See also individual names
- General Archives of the Indies, documents from, 682
- General Scott's Correspondence with the Hon. W. L. Marcy*, copy of, 339
- Genet, M., mentioned, 682
- Gents, George, apprenticeship indenture of, 775
- Geology, 242, 519
- George III, land grant by, 481
- Georgetown College, mentioned, 116
- Georgetown University, Spanish records in, 682
- Georgia: correspondence, 436, 512, 694, 744; Indian affairs in, 327; land granted Tennessee Company by, 440; military operations in during Civil War, 46; military operations in during Revolutionary War, 245; relations with Spanish Colonies and, 682; United States Coast Survey in, 74; University of, 570
- Geraldine*, by Frances Fisher Tiernan, outline of, 729
- Gérard, Conrad Alexandre, letters from, 245
- Germain, Lord George, correspondence, 245
- Germanton, correspondence, 540
- Germantown Station, mentioned, 69
- Gerrard, Charles, correspondence, 68
- Gervais & Owen, letters from, 277
- Gettysburg, battle of, 171, 268, 420, 422, 545, 559, 577, 579, 583, 660, 697, 797
- Gibbon, Guy, and Company, correspondence, 490
- Gibbon, John, paper of, 278
- Gibbs family, genealogy of, 276
- Gibbs, Thomas R., accounts of estate of, 279
- Gibson, George, correspondence, 490
- Gilbert, William, gavel presented in memory of, 271
- Gilchrist family, genealogy of, 276
- Gilchrist, John, land grants to, 472
- Giles, J., correspondence, 700
- Gillespie, letters from, 124
- Gilliam, H. A., correspondence, 646
- Gilliam, Robert B., correspondence, 488
- Gilliam, Thomas H., correspondence, 794
- Gilmer, John A.: correspondence, 301, 309, 563, 744, 782, 809; papers of, 280
- Gilmore, Claudia J., accounts of, 356
- Glasgow, James, correspondence, 68, 136, 517, 725
- Glasgow, University of, correspondence, 681
- Glasgow County, farming records in, 20
- Glass family, papers of, 31
- Glenn, R. B., correspondence, 28, 200
- Glenwood, farming and weather conditions in, 319
- Glover, William, letter from, 600
- Gold Hill, papers of merchant in, 152
- Gold mining, letters concerning, 775
- Goldsboro: correspondence, 206, 376; State Negro Hospital for the Insane in, 80
- Gompers, Samuel L., letters concerning, 154
- Good Hope*, court case against master of, 514
- Goodloe, Daniel R.: correspondence, 782; history of *Uncle Tom's Cabin* by, 705; letter to, 680
- Gordan family, genealogy of, 276
- Gordon, J. B., letter from, 436
- Gordon, James B., papers of, 281, 307
- Gordon, M., correspondence, 392
- Gore, J. W., correspondence, 646
- Gorham family, genealogy of, 276
- Gorham, James, correspondence, 137
- Gorman family, genealogy of, 282
- Gorman, J. H., correspondence, 282
- Gorman, J. N., correspondence, 282
- Gorman, James O., correspondence, 282
- Gorman, Thomas M., diary and papers of, 282
- Gould, George, land grant from, 393
- Gourlade, correspondence, 245
- Graddy, John, land grant to, 715

- Grady, Benjamin, collection of, 283
 Grady, Henry A., poem by, 419
 Graham family, history of, 154
 Graham, A. W.: correspondence, 646; letters from, 775
 Graham, Alfred, letters from, 290
 Graham, Charles, letters from, 290
 Graham, Daniel, letters from, 597
 Graham, Edward, papers of, 284
 Graham, James: correspondence, 30; letters from, 290
 Graham, Johannem, medical diploma of, 285
 Graham, John: deportment certificate of, 286; military duty of, 290
 Graham, John D., letters from, 290
 Graham, Joseph: biography of, 290; papers of, 287
 Graham, Richard, deposition of, 288
 Graham, Scott and, Club. *See* Scott and Graham Club
 Graham, Stephen, papers of, 289
 Graham, Susan, correspondence, 290
 Graham-Swain mission to General Sherman on surrender of Raleigh, 154
 Graham, W. H., Jr., correspondence, 350
 Graham, W. W., notes on life of William A. Graham by, 290
 Graham, William Alexander: correspondence, 111, 154, 184, 309, 488, 744, 782; gubernatorial campaigns of, 623; letters from, 544, 683; *The Life and Character of the Hon. William A. Graham*, by Montford McGehee, copy of, 290; notes on life of, 290; papers of, 290
 Graham Iron Foundry, Vesuvius Furnace, 290
 Grain, purchase of, 151
 Grandon, Elizabeth, conveyance of livestock to, 219
 Grant, Hiram L., commission of, 291
 Grant, U. S.: autograph of, 223; diary concerning, 434; military operations in Virginia of, 301
 Granville, Earl of: land grants from, 110, 678; negotiations between Henry McCulloh and, 585
 Granville County: address to people of, 666; correspondence, 328; court proceedings in, 554; evangelistic work in, 188; mercantile accounts in, 247, 640; papers of merchant in, 120; sheriff's appointment in, 624; will in office of Clerk of Superior Court of, 578
 Granville heirs, recovery of North Carolina lands of, 154
 Graves, Calvin, correspondence, 623
 Gray family, genealogy of, 276
 Gray, Asa, correspondence, 683
 Gray, John, correspondence, 517
 Gray, R. H., letter from, 292
 Gray, Mrs. Robert L., collection of, 293
 Gray and Spencer, business papers of, 490
 Great Britain. *See* England
Great Destroyer, The, copy of, 461
 Greaves, William, correspondence, 672
 Green family, papers of, 403
 Green, Ashbel, letters to, 310, 800
 Green, Bryan, correspondence, 403
 Green, C. P., correspondence, 488
 Green, Daniel Kenan, letters to, 295
 Green, J. E., diary of, 294
 Green, Jackson W., correspondence, 594
 Green, John A., papers of, 295
 Green, Joseph, letter from, 162
 Green, Martha, correspondence, 403
 Green, Samuel, will of, 748
 Green, Thomas, correspondence, 594
 Green, William M.: bill of sale of slave of, 296; correspondence, 111, 154, 376, 403, 511; cotton agreement of, 403
 Greene, Nathanael: army of, 453, 492; correspondence, 241; letters to, 374, 517, 597; military operations of, 217
 Greene Academy, Hookerton, diary and papers of student at, 569
 Greene County: cultural activities in, 341; diary and papers concerning, 569; economic conditions in, 341; farming records in, 20; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341
 Greene-Hooker Buggy Company, accounts of, 297
 Greensboro, correspondence, 280
Greensboro Daily News, The, clippings from, 552, 613
 Greensboro Female College, mentioned, 105
 Greenville, Scott and Graham Club in, 442
 Gregory family, correspondence, 647
 Gregory, Daniel &. *See* Daniel & Gregory
 Grier, Carrie S., correspondence, 160
 Griffin family, genealogy of, 276
 Griffin, Moses, estate papers of, 214
 Griffin, W. H., collection of, 298
 Griffin Free School, act to incorporate trustees of, 214
 Griggs, Hale & Company, accounts of, 300
 Griggs, Mrs. M. S., papers of, 299
 Grimes, Bryan: Civil War recollections of, 197; *Extracts of Letters of Major General Bryan Grimes to his Wife . . .*, copy of, 301; family record of, 111; mentioned, 503; monument of, 301; newspaper clippings on war experiences of, 301; papers of, 301, 758
 Grimes, J. G. B., correspondence, 301
 Grimes, J. Bryan; correspondence, 200, 351; remarks by, 489
 Grimes, William, correspondence, 301
 Grimké letter, 302
 Gristmills, 118, 414

- Groceries, cost of, in 1856-72, 244
 Grocery accounts: in Louisburg, 607; in Petersburg, Va., 448; in Raleigh, 148; in Ridgeway, 460; in Roxboro, 39, 115; in Statesville, 657; in Wake County, 582
 Grove, William Barry, papers concerning, 303, 693
 Guardian's accounts, Gaston [Halifax] County, 783
 Gubernatorial campaigns in North Carolina. *See* Elections; Politics
 Guilford Battle Ground, 154
 Guilford Battle Ground Company, papers of president of, 649
 Guilford County, documents of justice of the peace in, 143
 Guion, Isaac, letter from, 304
 Guion, J. A., correspondence, 719
 Gulick, W. B., correspondence, 719
 Guthrie, John Julius, papers of, 305
 Guthrie, Mrs. John Julius, legislative bill for financial relief of, 305
 Guthrie, Joseph Alfred, papers of, 305
 Gwynn, Walter, letter from, 306
- ### H
- Habersham County, Ga., bill of sale for slave in, 296
 Hackett, James Gordon, collection of, 307
 Hackett, R. F., papers of, 307
 Hagner, Peter, letter from, 308
 Haig, Field Marshal, citations and letters from, 606
 Hale, Edward Jones: correspondence, 154, 290, 537, 744, 782; letters from, 683, 717; papers of, 309
 Halifax: actions at law in, 529; correspondence, 203, 398, 408, 453, 789; mercantile accounts in, 193
 Halifax, Nova Scotia, mentioned, 539
 Halifax Convention of 1776, letters from delegate to, 217
 Halifax County: attorney's accounts in, 783; cobbler's accounts in, 783; guardian's accounts in, 783; land grants and deeds in, 146; militia in, 151; papers of residents of, 76, 89, 151, 313, 353, 559; plantation accounts in, 783
 Hall family, genealogy of, 353
 Hall, Ed, statement signed by, 249
 Hall, Griggs, & Company. *See* Griggs, Hall & Company
 Hall, J. G., correspondence, 160
 Hall, James: letter from, 310; sketch of life of, 414
 Hall, John, correspondence, 717
 Hall, Thad P., daybooks of, 311
 Hall of Fame, 154
 Hamilton family, genealogy of, 276
 Hamilton, C. G., affidavits of father of, 312
 Hamilton, E. S., affidavits of, 312
 Hamilton, John: correspondence, 517; letter to, 168; people's attitude toward funding scheme of, 414
 Hamilton, Thomas, correspondence, 725
 Hamlin, Charles, papers of, 313
 Hamlin, John, papers of, 313
 Hamlin, Wood Jones, papers of, 313
 Hammer, W. C., correspondence, 28
 Hampden-Sydney College, monthly reports from, 752
 Hampton, Wade: correspondence, 290, 367, 465, 583, 744; letters from, 367
 Hanbury, William R., & Company, accounts of, 314
 Hancock, John, order for a commission of, 315
 Hansen, Henry, cotton shipped by, 29
 Haralson, Herndon: autobiographical sketch of, 316; correspondence, 537; marriage bond of, 316
 Haralson, Jonathan, correspondence, 537
 Haralson, Paulus A., correspondence, 537
 Harbors, development of, in Beaufort, 806
 "Hardaway Bone," autobiography of, 649
 Hardee, William P., correspondence, 646
 Harden, Willie, letter from, 669
 Hardin, Mary B., paper of, 317
 Hardware Accounts: Brevard, 59; High Point, 49; North Wilkesboro, 324; Wilson, 218; no locality indicated, 1
 Hargis, L. V. and T. V., accounts of, 556
 Harlee family, genealogy of, 276
 Harnett, Cornelius: correspondence, 241, 334; letter from, 318
 Harper, C., estate papers of, 346
 Harper, F. M., letters from, 319
 Harper, Samuel Finley, papers of, 320
 Harpers Ferry, Va., correspondence, 126
Harper's Weekly, 301
 Harrell, Benjamin P., letter from, 321
 Harrell, E. G., correspondence, 646
 Harrell, S. R., & Company, accounts of, 322
 Harris family, genealogy of, 276
 Harris, Charles W., letters from, 154
 Harris, J. Brantley, papers of, 152
 Harris, J. Morrison, correspondence, 744
 Harris, William D., paper of, 323
 Harrisburg, Pa., mentioned, 660
 Harrison, Benjamin: autograph of, 223; correspondence, 17
 Harrison, R., correspondence, 725
 Harrison, Richard, correspondence, 245
 Harrison, William H., correspondence, 28, 111
 Hart, E. L., Company, accounts of, 324
 Hart, Thomas, letter to, 57
 Hartford, Conn., correspondence, 606

- Harvard University: mentioned, 146, 377;
Spanish records in, 682
Harvey family, genealogy of, 276
Harvey, Ann, correspondence, 68
Harvey, Augustus, correspondence, 68
Harvey, John, correspondence, 75, 253,
388, 517
Harvey, Mary, letters to, 553
Harvey, Thomas, correspondence, 68
Hassel, Anna Miller, birth records of chil-
dren of, 325
Hassel, Joshua, birth records of children
of, 325
Hatch family, genealogy of, 276
Hathaway, E. B., accounts of, 326
Haversacks supplied during Civil War,
248
Haw River, correspondence, 726
Hawkins family: genealogy of, 276;
papers of, 592
Hawkins, Benjamin: correspondence, 68,
101, 241; letters from, 517; papers of,
327; report of, 101
Hawkins, John D.: letter from, 328;
oration of, 330
Hawkins, Marmaduke James: lectures of,
592; papers of, 329
Hawkins, Micajah T., papers of, 592
Hawkins, Philemon, oration commemora-
tive of, 330
Hawkins, William: correspondence, 101;
letter from, 331; military appointments
signed by, 404, 679, 754
Hawks, Francis Lister: correspondence,
30, 111, 309, 392, 717, 778; *History of
North Carolina* by, 309; letters from,
717; papers of, 332
Hay, John: autograph of, 223; corre-
spondence, 245
Hay, William, letter to, 333
Hayes Collection, Edenton, 165, 334
Hayne, Isaac: correspondence, 583; part-
nership agreement of, 95
Hayne, Paul Hamilton, letter to, 246
Haywood, Chatham County, correspond-
ence, 573
Haywood, Burke, correspondence, 309
Haywood, Ed. Graham, letter from, 24
Haywood, John, correspondence, 68, 231,
488, 537, 693, 793
Haywood, Marshall DeLancey: collection
of, 335; *Lives of the Bishops of North
Carolina* by, 180
Haywood, Sherwood, coach hire of, 356
Haywood, William H., Jr.: correspond-
ence, 78, 184, 290, 488, 743; papers of,
230
Hearn, Thomas, paper of, 336
Heartt, Dennis, correspondence, 488
Heath, Ira, papers of, 337
Heath, R. R., correspondence, 208
Heckstall Papers, 338
Hedrick, B. G., correspondence, 809
Heller, C. B., collection of, 339
Helper, Hinton R., papers of, 340
Hemenway Papers, mentioned, 682
Hemp, purchase of, 168
Henby family, letters concerning, 273
Henchel family, genealogy of, 276
Henderson, papers of resident of, 592
Henderson, Archibald: correspondence,
111, 334; newspaper articles by, 79,
344, 753, 756
Henderson, John S., correspondence, 646
Henderson, Richard: correspondence, 55,
241, 789; letters from, 55, 120
Henderson, Thomas: correspondence, 488;
papers of, 341
Henderson, William, letter from, 342
Henries Collection, 343
Henry, Louis D.: correspondence, 111,
623; gubernatorial campaign of 1842
of, 623
Henry, O., papers of, 344
Henry, P. M., letter from, 345
Henry, Patrick, correspondence, 241, 682
Henry, Payne, Collection. *See* Payne-
Henry Collection
Herbert, *The Country Parson* by, 146
Herbs, purchase of, 178
Hernando, Miss., correspondence, 427
Herring family, correspondence, 346
Herring, Emily, estate papers of, 346
Herring, James, collection of, 346
Herring, Nancy, estate papers of, 346
Herring, Oliver, estate papers of, 346
Hertford, accounts and letters of mer-
cantile companies in, 65, 227
Hertford County: donations to families
of Confederate soldiers from, 616;
papers of resident of, 746
Hewes, Joseph: correspondence, 55, 75,
241, 399; papers of, 334, 347; photo-
graph of statue of, 347
Hickory, correspondence, 160
High Point: mercantile accounts in, 49;
repair shop accounts in, 50
Hill family, genealogy of, 276, 353
Hill, A. P.: correspondence, 438; paper
of, 348
Hill, Buckner L., notebooks of, 349
Hill, Daniel Harvey: correspondence, 301,
309, 405, 583; editor of *The Southern
Home*, 660; letters from, 46; papers of,
350; recollections of, 351; telegrams
from, 46
Hill, Daniel Harvey, Jr.: correspondence,
350; papers of, 351
Hill, J. A., correspondence, 392
Hill, James H., papers of, 352
Hill, John, correspondence, 762
Hill, Stuart H., collection of, 353
Hill, Theophilus H., poem by, 354
Hill, Thomas, letter from, 206

- Hill, Whitmell: correspondence, 594; letter from, 117; physics notebook of, 355
- Hill, William: accounts of, 356; correspondence, 178; letters from, 472; letters to, 69; papers of, 356; partnership agreement of, 95
- Hilliard family, correspondence and estate papers of, 592
- Hilliard, Francis W., correspondence, 146
- Hilliard, Isaac, letters from, 592
- Hilliard, James, letters from, 592
- Hilliard, Leah, letters from, 592
- Hillman, Samuel, correspondence, 488
- Hillsboro: business letters of merchant in, 55; business letters of planter in, 55; correspondence of residents of, 10, 55, 69, 371, 495, 544, 688, 718, 789, 800; cost of living in 1863 in, 544; mercantile accounts in, 361, 363, 364; politics in, 333; school affairs in, 69, 544; sermon to militia in, 508; superior court records in, 253
- Hillyard, John, land grant to, 550
- Hinds, John, documents of, 143
- Hinds & Kinsey, accounts of, 357
- Hinton, C. L.: correspondence, 290, 488; receipt signed by, 550
- Hinton, J. H., correspondence, 488
- Hinton, James, deeds signed by, 358
- Hinton, John, papers of, 358
- Hinton, Joseph B., correspondence, 68
- Historic Towns*, mentioned, 146
- "Historical Document Relating to the old North State," by Col. David Fanning, copy of, 252
- Historical and Military Map of the Border and Southern States*, by Phelps and Watson, 301
- Historical Society of Wisconsin, letter from, 229
- History of the British Dominion in North America*, extract from, 484
- History of North Carolina*, by Hawks, 309
- History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States*, The, by Joseph Blount Cheshire, letters concerning, 146
- Hodges, G. W., letter from, 359
- Hodges, Joseph H., letter to, 40
- Hoey, Clyde R., correspondence, 28
- Hogg & Adam, accounts of, 363
- Hogg and Adie, accounts of, 364
- Hogg, Adie & See Adie & Hogg
- Hogg & Campbell, accounts of, 365
- Hogg, Gavin, correspondence, 146
- Hogg, James: correspondence, 672; paper of, 360
- Hogg, John, & Company, accounts of, 361
- Hogg & Ming, accounts of, 366
- Hogg, Sarah I., correspondence, 637
- Hogg, Thomas D., papers of, 362
- Hoke, John, suit in equity against, 342
- Hoke [Michael], gubernatorial campaign of, 623
- Hoke, Robert F.: correspondence, 405, 778; letters from, 367; mentioned, 798; papers of, 367
- Holcomb, Thomas, papers of, 368
- Holden, Joseph, letters from and tintype of, 369
- Holden, William W.: address on journalism of, 369; correspondence, 101, 111, 154, 178, 290, 309, 403, 570, 623, 719, 744, 782; editor of *Report of the Committee on Internal Improvements*, 403; gubernatorial campaign of, 309; letters from, 387, 782; papers of, 369; pardon approved by, 576
- Hole, R. L., correspondence, 350
- Holeman, Isaac, petition of, 562
- Holeman, Jacob, deeds to, 562
- Holeman, Jeremiah, deeds to, 562
- Holiday, Joseph, catechism of, 370
- Holland, James, gavel presented in memory of, 271
- Hollis, Henry, will of, 490
- Holly Groves, mercantile accounts in, 322
- Holmes, Gabriel, correspondence, 392
- Holmes, Theophilus H.: correspondence, 583; letter from, 368
- Holson, Francis, correspondence, 517
- Holt family, letters from, 775
- Holt, Michael, letter to, 622
- Holt, Will N., mentioned, 563
- Hooker, Greene, Buggy Company. *See* Greene-Hooker Buggy Company
- Hookerton, Greene Academy in, 569
- Hooper, Archibald Maclaine, biographical sketch of, 154
- Hooper, George, letters to, 476
- Hooper, William: correspondence, 55, 241, 334, 392, 399; papers of, 371
- Hoover family, genealogy of, 276
- Hope, James Barron, correspondence, 744
- Hopkins, Joseph, correspondence, 245
- Horne, Ashley, correspondence, 28
- Horner, Junius M., mentioned, 146
- Horner, William, correspondence, 488
- Horner's School, Oxford, 775
- Horniblow family, genealogy of, 553
- Horse dealer, Person County, accounts of, 787
- Horse races, 789
- Horton, Thomas M., inventory of estate of, 556
- Hoskins family, genealogy of, 553
- Hosmer, Margaret, correspondence, 392
- Hospitals: during Civil War, 96, 212, 553, 704; State Negro Hospital for the Insane, 80
- Hotel register, 1
- House, Robert Burton: diaries of, 372, 808; letters from, 808; letters to, 18

- House of Commons, North Carolina. *See* North Carolina House of Commons
 House of Representatives, United States. *See* United States House of Representatives
- Household necessities, lists of, 41
- Houston, David, land grant to, 775
- Houston, William, papers of, 775
- How Can Interest Be Aroused in the Study of the History of North Carolina?* by Walter Clark, 329
- Howard, Chief Justice, letters from, 382
- Howard, Martin, memoir of, 373
- Howe, Lord, correspondence, 245
- Howe, Robert, letters from, 374
- Howell family, history of, 200
- Howell, Andrew J., paper of, 375
- Howell, Roy Vernon, papers of, 376
- Hoyt, William Henry: collection of, 377; mentioned, 537
- Hubbard, Fordyce M.: correspondence, 782; letters from, 717
- Hughes, Nelson R., correspondence, 392
- Humphries family, genealogy of, 276
- Hunt, Emma F. *See* Walker, Emma F.
- Hunt, J., correspondence, 725
- Hunt, Thomas C., correspondence, 392
- Hunter family, genealogy of, 276
- Hunter, Aaron Burtis: accounts of, 378; diaries of, 378; letters to, 379
- Hunter, Mrs. Aaron Burtis, collection of, 379
- Hunter, E. L., correspondence, 376
- Hunter, R. M. T., correspondence, 744
- Hunter, Sarah Lothrop Taylor (Mrs. A. B.), letters to, 378, 379
- Huntsville: diary concerning, 434; mercantile accounts in, 140
- Huske, James, correspondence, 762
- Huston, David, land grant to, 775
- Hutchings, Celadon, military commission of, 380
- Hutchinson, H. G., papers of, 381
- Hutton family, genealogy of, 276
- Hycó Hill, correspondence, 431
- Hyde County: Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands of, 433; letter from physician in, 359; papers of merchants in, 490
- Hydrographer, mentioned, 524
- Hyman, Samuel, letters from, 601
- I
- Icem, Edward, autobiography of, 649
- Illinois, land in, 146
- Immigration in American Colonies, 1774-75, records of, 243
- Import trade of North Carolina during Revolution, 196
- Income tax, 154. *See also* Taxes
- Indentures, 68, 105, 517
- Independent Gazette*, Philadelphia, 269
- Indians: affairs of, 327; agents of, 101, 700; Cherokee, affairs with, 217, 789; Cherokee, expedition in 1776 of Rutherford against, 517; Cherokee, removal of, 517; combats with, 178; Creek, chief of, 493, 517; Creek, expedition of 1814 against, 287; Creek, horses seized by, 493; Creek, relations between whites and, 327, 517; fighting with, under Andrew Jackson, 708; in Florida, relations with, 682; North Carolina's representative dealing with, 68; situation in trans-Alleghany region with Spaniards and, 672; Superintendent of Affairs of, 68; treaties of William Blount with, 68; Tuscarora, leases of land from, 517; Tuscarora, treaties with, 203; wars with, 287, 600
- Indies, General Archives of the, Seville, Spain, documents from, 682
- Indigo, quotations on, 87
- Insane, hospitals for, 80, 105, 362
- "Instructions to Oliver Ellsworth, William Richardson Davie, and William Vans Murray, Esquires, Envoys Extraordinary and Ministers plenipotentiary of the United States of America to the French Republic," original copy of, 203
- Insurance: papers of agent for, 462; policies, 211, 717; on slaves, 410
- Intelligence department, secret, of England, confidential correspondence of, 245
- Internal improvements: comments on, 111; report of committee on, 403
- Internal Improvements Convention, 1833, copy of journal of, 290
- Internal revenue, attitude of people toward, 414
- Invisible Empire Knights of the Ku Klux Klan, 419
- Iredell family, correspondence of, 392
- Iredell, Annie, correspondence, 392
- Iredell, Arthur, letters from, 392
- Iredell, Frances, correspondence, 392
- Iredell, Hannah, letters to, 392
- Iredell, James, Sr.: correspondence, 68, 241, 334, 392, 476, 693; diary of, 382; essay by, 393; law license of, 392; letters concerning, 392; letters from, 392; letters to, 399; *The Life and Correspondence of James Iredell*, copy of, 592; list of persons in family of, 392; papers of, 382; taxable property of, 393
- Iredell, James, Jr.: correspondence, 111, 392, 583; invitation to, 382; letters from, 392; papers of, 393
- Iredell, Mary, petition of, 393
- Iredell, Samuel T., correspondence, 717
- Iredell, Thomas: letters from, 392; will of, 393
- Iredell County: correspondence of resi-

- dents of, 181, 310; deeds to land in, 562; diary concerning, 814; reminiscences of schoolteacher in, 551
- Ireland: correspondence of resident of, 217, 225; court cases in, 514, 520
- Iron: furnace, 95; Graham Iron Foundry at Vesuvius Furnace, 290; manufacturer of, in Lincoln County, 287; sale of, 95
- Ironmaster, Lincoln County, 95
- Irving, Washington: correspondence, 332; letter from, 383
- Irwin, Scott, & Cowpers, statement of account with, 664
- Isenhour family, papers of, 775
- Isenhour, George M., papers of, 775
- Isenhour, J. M., papers of, 775
- Isenhour, Michael, papers of, 775
- Isenhour, Peter, papers of, 775
- Italy, meditations on trip to, 192
- Ives, Levi Silliman: certificate of consecration by, 146; correspondence, 111
- J**
- Jack, James, affidavits and correspondence of, 290
- Jackson, Andrew: affidavits concerning birthplace of, 154, 753; correspondence, 95, 597, 623, 743; fighting Indians under, 708; letter concerning, 561; newspaper article concerning, 753; nullification proclamation of, 778; papers of, 384; presidential campaigns of, 154, 517, 597
- Jackson, James, report of Indian agent to, 101
- Jackson, Richard, correspondence, 245
- Jackson, T. J., military orders of, 106
- Jackson, William J., statement of account to, 385
- Jacksonville, Fla., Spanish records in Florida Historical Society in, 682
- Jamaica: letters from merchant in, 392; visit to, 146
- James, Alfred D., correspondence, 290
- James, J. J., correspondence, 392
- Japan, documents concerning Perry's visit to, 290
- Jarvis, Thomas J.: correspondence, 200, 744, 778; letters from, 24, 646; sale of Western North Carolina Railroad by, 517
- Jefferson, Martha, letter from, 386
- Jefferson, Thomas: correspondence, 241, 693; letters from, 693; mentioned, 203, 682
- Jefferson, Mrs. Thomas, letter from, 386
- Jeffreys family: genealogy of, 276; papers of, 387
- Jeffreys, Robert, letters to, 387
- Jeffreys, Robert N., correspondence, 387
- Jeffreys, William Andrew, papers of, 387
- Jeffries, David, letter transmitted by, 388
- Jenkins, Charles Francis, collection of, 389
- Jennings, Thomas, executor's statement concerning will of, 748
- Jerman, Mrs. Palmer, paper of, 390
- Jervy, Thomas, letter from, 391
- Jeter, Dr., letters from, 295
- "Jim Lane" riots, 273
- Johnson, Andrew: anecdotes of, 708; application for pardon to, 576; correspondence, 86, 594, 744; pardons issued by, 86, 112, 154, 403; petition for pardon of Jefferson Davis to, 205
- Johnson, Charles, correspondence, 476
- Johnson, Charles Earl, collection of, 392
- Johnson, G. A., correspondence, 392
- Johnson, Gustavus, correspondence, 717
- Johnson, Herschel V., correspondence, 290
- Johnson, Reverdy, correspondence, 290, 488, 744
- Johnson, Thomas, correspondence, 245
- Johnson, Wallace, correspondence, 517
- Johnson's Island, Ohio, correspondence and diary of Confederate soldiers imprisoned at, 158, 395, 503, 779
- Johnston Collection, 393
- Johnston family: accounts of, 392; correspondence of, 392, 393; genealogy of, 276
- Johnston, Alexander: land grants and deeds to, 477; letters from, 124
- Johnston, Amos, correspondence, 68
- Johnston, Gabriel: address to the Assembly of, 334; correspondence, 146; deed of, 392; estate papers of, 399; land grant to, 393; letter from, 394; minutes of committees of British Privy Council on complaints against, 585
- Johnston, Geo., correspondence, 245
- Johnston, George Burgwyn, diary of, 395
- Johnston, H. S., correspondence, 392
- Johnston, James C., letter from, 396
- Johnston, Joseph E.: letters from, 367, 596; notations of, 479; papers of, 397; resolutions concerning, 397; surrender of, 52
- Johnston, R. D., correspondence, 93
- Johnston, Robert, letter from, 398
- Johnston, Samuel: correspondence, 55, 241, 334, 399, 476, 630; letters from, 117, 334, 382, 392, 399; note signed by, 592; papers of, 334, 399
- Johnston, William: correspondence, 290; gubernatorial campaign of, 309; letter from, 400
- Johnston County: resolutions of citizens of, on secession, 48; sheriff of, 162
- Johnston Regiment, North Carolina Militia, address to, 2

- Jones family: genealogy of, 276; papers of, 403
- Jones, Allen: correspondence, 517; descendant of, 408; note payable to, 548; papers of, 401
- Jones, Asa, mentioned, 764
- Jones, Bragg &. *See* Bragg & Jones
- Jones, C. E., correspondence, 570
- Jones, Calvin: letters to, 37, 331; prosecution bond of, 402
- Jones, Charles C., letter to, 13
- Jones, Crabtree, papers of, 403
- Jones, E. Alfred, mentioned, 642
- Jones, Edmund: correspondence, 231; letters to, 317, 476; military appointment of, 404
- Jones, Frederick: correspondence, 75; land grants to, 214
- Jones, Howard, papers of, 405
- Jones, J. A., correspondence, 350
- Jones, J. S., correspondence, 290
- Jones, Jesse W., furlough granted, 407;
- Jones, John Paul: correspondence, 334; mentioned, 408
- Jones, Joseph, correspondence, 717
- Jones, Kimbrough, letters to, 403
- Jones, Mary A. (Mollie), letters to, 431
- Jones, Mary W., correspondence, 403
- Jones, Nathaniel, accounts of and pardon granted, 403
- Jones, Nathaniel R., correspondence, 594
- "Jones, Phillip, and His Descendants," a genealogical sketch by Katherine Jones Shellman, 794
- Jones, Pride, military appointment of, 406
- Jones, R. A., correspondence, 392
- Jones, Reuben Parker, letter to, 728
- Jones, Robert, correspondence, 253
- Jones, Seth, picture of plantation of, 403
- Jones, Southgate, papers of, 407
- Jones, T. M., correspondence, 594
- Jones, Thomas, correspondence, 392
- Jones, Thomas S., correspondence, 403
- Jones, W. H., correspondence, 403
- Jones, W. W., correspondence, 392
- Jones, William Ellis, mentioned, 350
- Jones, William Watts, correspondence, 488
- Jones, Willie: correspondence, 68, 241, 334; papers of, 408
- Jordan family, genealogy of, 276
- Jordan, C. H., accounts of, 409
- Jordan, James F., letter from, 410
- Jordan, John P., correspondence, 392
- Josey, Mrs. James L., correspondence, 108
- Journal, The*, Wilmington, 47
- Journal of the Convention of the State of North Carolina*, 1789, copy of, 290
- Journal of the Internal Improvements Convention*, 1833, copy of, 290
- Journalism, address on history of, 369
- Joyner, John, paper of, 411
- Judicial reform, 154
- Justices of the peace, 143, 496
- ### K
- Kansas question, 623
- Keech, B. J., correspondence, 646
- Kehukee Baptist Association, history of, 507
- Kenan, J. C., letter to, 620
- Kenan, Thomas S.: correspondence, 329, 646; military papers of, 412
- Kennedy, C. H., correspondence, 583
- Kennedy, J. P., correspondence, 782
- Kennedy, Mrs. W. L., tribute to, 524
- Kenton, Ohio, correspondence, 744
- Kentucky: land in, 120, 356; pardon issued by governor of, 653; settlements in, 217; Spanish efforts to separate from Federal Union, 682; Spanish policy in, 682
- Kerr, James, letter to, 642
- Kerr, R. C., correspondence, 350
- Kerr, W. C., correspondence, 683
- Key to Davies' Arithmetic for use of Teachers Only*, copy of, 775
- Kilpatrick, Joseph D., sketch of life of, 414
- Kimzey, papers of, 413
- Kimzey, Mitchell F., letters from, 413
- Kincey, Hinds &. *See* Hinds & Kincey
- King, J. P., letters from, 717
- King, Mitchell, mentioned, 154
- King, Richard Hugg, biography and papers of, 414
- King, Samuel, correspondence, 392
- Kings Mountain: speech on battle of, 4; strength of command of British forces at, 257
- King's New Brunswick Regiment, military commission in, 550
- Kingsbury, Theodore B., correspondence, 782
- Kinston: *Carolina and the Southern Cross* published in, 307; diary concerning, 777; oration delivered in, 420
- Kirkpatrick family, genealogy of, 276
- Kirkpatrick, J. L., letter from, 415
- Kirkpatrick, William E., voucher issued to, 416
- Kissam, Elizabeth, correspondence, 392
- Kitchin, Claude, correspondence, 329
- Kitchin, W. H., letter from, 24
- Kittrell: correspondence, 61; evangelistic work in, 188
- Kittrell, P. W., correspondence, 488
- Knight, Tobias, correspondence, 75
- Knights of Labor, Raleigh assembly, minutes of, 417
- Knott, Allen, letters from, 338
- Knox, R. M., & Company, inventory of stock of, 418

- Knox, William, correspondence, 245
 Knoxville, Tenn.: paper of attorney in, 510; Spanish records concerning, 682
 Kollock, Miss, girls' school conducted by, 544
 Kramer, Ware-, Tobacco Company. *See* Ware-Kramer Tobacco Company
 Ku Klux Klan, papers of, 419
- L**
- Labor: accounts, 65; child, 154; contracts for, 244
 Labor, Knights of, Raleigh assembly, minutes of, 417
 Lacy, Mrs. Benjamin R., papers of, 420
 Lacy, Drury: correspondence, 782; papers of, 421
 Ladies' Memorial Association, Raleigh, history, minutes, and papers of, 422
 LaFayette, Guilbert Yves Motier: letters concerning, 154; papers of, 423; rescue of, 778
 Lake, Richard, correspondence, 68
 Lamb, Gideon, papers of, 424
 Lamb, William, letters from, 505
 Lamb, Wilson G., papers of, 425
 Lambeth, daybooks of, 426
 Lambeth family, letters of, 427
 Lambeth, Mr. and Mrs. A. T., letters to, 427
 Lambeth, W. B., letters from and papers of, 427
 Lambeth conference, mentioned, 146
 Lamont, Hugh, correspondence, 245
 Land, deeds to: Beaufort County, 163; Buncombe County, 615; Bute County, 592; Chester County, S. C., 562; Craven County, 343; Durham County, 609; Edgecombe County, 163; Iredell County, 562; Lenoir County, 346; miscellaneous, 75, 95, 477, 507, 564, 678, 701, 748, 751; Moore County, 550; Onslow County, 607; Orange County, 496; Pamlico County, 343; Pitt County, 163; Raleigh, 293, 335; Rowan County, 562; Wake County, 609; Warren County, 592; Yancey County, 615
 Land, miscellaneous: bond guaranteeing title to, 437; claims of, 165; controversies over, 585; fraudulent issuance of certificates for, 384; in Illinois, 146; in Kentucky, 120, 356; leases of, from Tuscarora Indians, 517; in Mexico, 132; in Missouri, 146; Murphey's Report on the Western Lands, 1824, 377; of Pollock and Devereux families, 214; recovery of, by Granville heirs, 154; Revolutionary officers entitled to bounty of, 630; sale of, 178, 400, 472, 762; surveys of, 124, 472, 507, 564; in Tennessee, 146, 356, 440, 597; titles to, 243; transactions of, 507, 717; of Transylvania Company, 672; in western North Carolina, 597
 Land grants: Anson County, 775; Beaufort County, 163; Bertie County, 517; Bladen County, 339, 472, 481; Craven County, 802; Dobbs County, 715; Edgecombe County, 146, 163, 517; Halifax County, 146; Lenoir County, 346, 715; miscellaneous, 4, 75, 95, 110, 214, 243, 393, 477, 490, 544, 550, 564, 594, 599, 601, 652, 678, 715, 716, 762; Mississippi, 133; Nash County, 298; Northampton County, 517; Pitt County, 163; Robeson County, 339, 472; Tennessee, 588; Tennessee Company by Georgia, 440
 Land plats: Beaufort County, 163; Buncombe County, 615; Durham County, 609; Edgecombe County, 163; miscellaneous, 124, 490, 701, 794; Pitt County, 163; Roanoke River region, 601; Wake County, 609; Yancey County, 615
 Land speculation: miscellaneous, 161, 585; in Tennessee, 68; in western North Carolina, 517
 Land, Joseph, correspondence, 241
 Lander family, genealogy of, 276
 Lander, William, papers of, 428
 Lane, J. R., correspondence, 116
 Lane, James H., letter from, 429
 Lane, Joel, letters from, 751
 Lang, Robert, correspondence, 517
 Lanier, J. R. & W. B., accounts of, 430
 Lansdell, Mrs. L. E., papers of, 431
 Larkin, Enos, correspondence, 794
 "Last Days of the War, The," by Henry T. Bahnson, 661
 "Last Meeting of the Confederate Cabinet, The," by James Elliot Walmsley, 661
 Latham, C. H., correspondence, 376
 Latham, J. F., survey made by, 631
 Latham, Robert, correspondence, 28
 Latrobe, Benjamin H., correspondence, 537
 Laughinghouse, J. J., letter from, 524
 Laurens, Henry: capture and imprisonment of, 245; letter from, 432; letter to, 399
 Lawrence family, genealogy of, 276
 Lawrenceville, Va., correspondence, 553
 Laws: attachment clause in North Carolina court law, 196; legal practices, 154; letters concerning, 154, 302, 329; maladministration of, in American Colonies, 666; pamphlets on, 592
 Lawson, Chanute-, glider, 810
 Lawyer, Wellington J., paper of, 433
 Lawyers: accounts of, 500, 783; circuit-riding, conditions facing, 290; circulars of, 505; correspondence and papers of, 146, 200, 231, 496, 499, 510, 530, 646,

- 649, 658, 706, 737, 775, 809; fee books of, 27, 500
- Lay, Henry, notes by, 434
- Lay, Henry Champlin, diary of, 434
- Lazenby family, genealogy of, 276
- Leach, J. M., letter from, 435
- Leach, J. P., papers of, 436
- Leach, James Madison, correspondence, 744
- Leaksville Woolen Mills, *The Middle South Woolen Book*, presented by, 461
- Leard, James, enlistment certificate of, 533
- Leary, C. R., estate papers of, 346
- Leary, Jobe, estate papers of, 346
- Leather: letter from dealer in, 733; recipe for curing, 770
- Le Conte, Joseph, correspondence, 178
- Lee family, genealogy of, 276
- Lee, Annie Carter, papers concerning monument of, 405
- Lee, Arthur, correspondence, 245
- Lee, Charles, letters from, 712
- Lee, Fitzhugh, letters from, 405
- Lee, Henry, land title signed by, 437; misunderstanding between Thomas Burke and, 760
- Lee, Robert E.: correspondence, 301; farewell to Army of Northern Virginia of, 301, 503; letters from, 405; military orders from, 85, 381; papers of, 438; surrender of, 627
- Lee, Stephen D., letters from, 154, 439
- Lee, William, correspondence, 245
- Leeper, Matthew, papers of, 440
- Leesburg, battle of, 660
- Legal records, North Carolina, 200. *See also* Laws; North Carolina
- Lemos, Manuel Gayoso de, mentioned, 682
- Lenoir, William W., correspondence, 339, 744
- Lenoir County: cultural activities in, 341; deeds in, 346; economic conditions in, 341; estate papers in, 187, 346; land grants in, 346, 715; mentioned, 187, 381; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341
- Leslie, Pantton, and Company, 682
- Lester family, genealogy of, 276
- Letcher, John: correspondence, 744; letter to, 306
- Leventhorpe, Collett: papers of, 441; request for corn to, 381
- Levy, Michael, letters from, 751
- Lewis Papers, 442
- Lewis, Exum, letters to, 764
- Lewis, H. E., accounts of, 443
- Lewis, John, accounts of, 444
- Lewis, Richard H., correspondence, 646, 683
- Lewiston, Idaho, correspondence, 570
- Lexington: mercantile accounts in, 580
- Lexington, Ky., Spanish records concerning, 682
- Liberia, freed slaves sent to, 339
- Liberty Bonds, circulars urging purchase of, 33
- Liberty Hall, correspondence, 748
- Liberty Hall Academy, Charlotte: department certificate from, 286; history of, 341
- Liberty Loan campaigns, World War, articles on, 808
- Libraries in North Carolina: paper on, since 1696, 557; survey of research materials in, 228
- Library of Congress, copies of collections in, 184, 377, 585, 682, 743
- Life and Correspondence of James Ireland, The*, copy of, 592
- Life and Speeches of Charles Brantley Aycock, The*, notes for, 28
- Liles, Meta, play by, 445
- Lillington, Alexander, correspondence, 241
- Lilly, W. H., letter from, 446
- Lillycrop, William, letter from, 479
- Limestone, mercantile accounts in, 109
- Lincoln, Abraham: account of assassination of, 234; letters of, 447; military commission signed by, 611; papers of, 447; policies of, 309; policy on abolition of slavery of, 283
- Lincoln County: papers of residents of, 4, 654; papers of iron manufacturer in, 287
- Lincoln Memorial, Washington, D. C., mentioned, 799
- Lincolnton, correspondence of attorney in, 428
- Lindley, A. H., correspondence, 794
- Lindsay, J. A., mentioned, 563
- Literary fund, North Carolina, management of, 782
- Literature: notes on research on, 154; papers concerning, 683; work of William Hyslop Sumner Burgwyn on, 116
- Little, W. P., letter from, 746
- Littlefield, M. S., correspondence, 719
- Littleton, correspondence, 565, 746
- Lives of the Bishops of North Carolina*, by Marshall DeLancey Haywood, 180
- Livestock: conveyance of, 219; treatment of diseases of, 238
- Living conditions in western Tennessee, 98
- Livingston, John, article by, 706
- Lloyd family, genealogy of, 276
- Lloyd, S., letters from, 124
- Loader & Watson, accounts of, 448
- Loan accounts in North Carolina and Virginia, 444
- Locke, Francis, mentioned, 136

- Locke, Moses A., correspondence, 537, 700
 Lockhart, J. S., correspondence, 646
 Lockville, mentioned, 427
 Locust, Francis, land grants to, 298
 Logan, John A., autograph of, 223
Logick, by Isaac Watts, copy of, 507
 Lombardy Grove, accounts of, 449
 London: bill of lading for cotton shipped to, 29; copies of records in British Public Record Office in, 243; correspondence of French Ambassador in, 245; letters from, 334; letter to Society for the Propagation of the Gospel in, 525
 London, Henry A., papers of, 450
 London, John: diary and notebook of, 451; letters from, 154
 Long, C. W., letter from, 154
 Long and Chambers, accounts of, 454
 Long, J. W., letter from, 452
 Long, Nicholas: letters from, 712, 762; papers of, 453
 Long, Nicholas, Jr., letter from, 453
 Long-Webb & Company, accounts of, 455
 Longs Mill, correspondence, 452
 Longstreet, James, correspondence, 583
 Lords Proprietors of North Carolina, land grants from, 599
 Loring, Thomas, paper of, 456
 Lossing, Benson J.: correspondence, 290, 683; letters from, 717
 Louisburg: drygoods accounts in, 607; grocery accounts in, 607; letter to, 573; mercantile accounts in, 730
 Louisburg Female College, Louisburg, notebook of student at, 813
 Louisiana: Historical Society, New Orleans, Spanish records in, 682; letters from planter in, 606; plot to aid Great Britain gain control of, 68; Spanish dispute over boundary line between United States and, 682
 Louisville, Ky.: diary concerning, 434; Spanish records concerning, 682
 Love, R., correspondence, 68
 Love, R. G., correspondence, 708
 Lovick, John, correspondence, 75
 Lower Stone Reformed Church, Rowan County, 339
 "Lowrie Gang," newspaper clippings on, 282
 Lowther, William, letter from, 457
 Loyalists: activities of, in Carolinas during Revolutionary War, 252; American, petitions of, for compensation after Revolutionary War, 196, 243; efforts of, to recover debts from Whigs, 791; forces, communication from commander of, 469; letter concerning, 642; papers concerning, 592; plans for arming of, 196; Scottish, papers concerning, 539; treatment of, 476; papers concerning, 476
 Lucas, W. H., letter from, 545
 Lumber accounts, 94, 207, 665
 Lunatic Asylum of the State of North Carolina, appointment of commissioner of, 362
 Lusk, Virgil S., papers of, 458
 Lutheran Church, papers concerning, 511
Lutheran Observer, The, Baltimore, mentioned, 622
 Lyman, Theodore B., letters from and death of, 146
 Lynching in North Carolina, 154
- ### M
- Mabry, R. C., letter from, 105
 Mabry & Read, papers of, 461
 Mabry, Robert C., papers of, 459
 Mabry, Mrs. Robert C., correspondence, 459
 Mabry, W. C., accounts of, 460
 Mabry, W. C., & Son, accounts of, 461
 McAden, John H., papers of, 462
 McAlister, J. H., letter from, 463
 McAulay, J. R., death of, 186
 Macay, Spruce, notebook of, 464
 McBrayer family, genealogy of, 276
 McClellan Paper, 465
 McClellan, George, correspondence, 290
 McClure, W., letter from, 466
 McCollock, Benjamin, correspondence, 537
 McCorkle, Samuel, sketch of life of, 414
 McCoskry, Samuel A., correspondence, 467
 McCulloch, Fanning, Papers, 253
 McCulloch, George, citizenship certificate of, 468
 McCulloh, Henry Eustace: accounts of, 392; correspondence, 55, 75, 253; land speculations of, 585; lands of in North Carolina, 253; letters from, 222; observations of, 253; papers of, 392
 MacDonald, Donald, communication from, 469
 McDowell, Alexander: correspondence, 339; estate papers of, 339
 McDowell, Charles: letter from, 744; papers of, 470
 McDowell & Rogers, accounts of, 471
 McDowell, Silas, account of Rutherford's expedition against Cherokee Indians by, 517
 McDowell, Thomas S. D., correspondence, 339
 McEachern, Archibald, papers of, 472
 McGehee, Mary B., correspondence, 708
 McGehee, Montford: correspondence, 290; *The Life and Character of the*

- Hon. William A. Graham*, by, copy of, 290
- McGillivray, Alexander: career of, 682; letter to, 493; letters from, 517
- McGrady, James, sketch of life of, 414
- McHenry, James, military appointment signed by, 721
- McIntyre family, genealogy of, 276
- McIver, Alexander, correspondence, 683
- McIver, Charles D., letter from, 24
- McIver, Colin: correspondence, 488; letter from, 473
- McIver, J. H., correspondence, 28
- McKay, James I., correspondence, 339
- McKee, Henry, photograph of, 507
- McKeithan, N. A., letter from, 474
- McKimmon, James, letters from, 475
- McKimmon, Kate, papers of, 475
- McKinley, William, commission signed by, 291
- McKinnon, Lauchlan, receipt to, 550
- McKissock, Williamson &. See William-son & McKissock
- McKnight, Thomas, letters to, 399
- McLain, W. M., papers of, 339
- MacLaine, Archibald: correspondence, 68, 334; papers of, 476
- McLean family, genealogy of, 276
- McLean, John D., petition for pardon by, 4
- McLean, Nathaniel, correspondence, 86
- McLean, William, letters and papers of, 4
- McLemon, J. H., letter from, 620
- MacMillan, Cornelia S., collection of, 477
- McMillan, Niel, military commission of, 477
- McMurray, M. & C. G., accounts of, 478
- McNeely, F. M. Y., paper of, 479
- MacNeill family, genealogy of, 276
- McNeill, Archibald, deeds and land grants to, and estate papers of, 477
- McNeill, Daniel, deeds, land grants and estate papers of, 477
- McNeill, Franklin, paper of, 480
- MacNeill, J. T., Sr., paper of, 481
- McNeill, John Charles, poem by, 482
- MacNeill, Lachland, papers of, 483
- McNeill, Malcolm, deeds and land grants to, 477
- McNeill, W. L., mentioned, 764
- Macon, Nathaniel: correspondence, 68, 241, 392, 488; estate papers of, 238; memoirs of, 172, 238; *Nathaniel Macon*, by Thomas M. Pittman, copy of, 507; observations on, 111; papers of, 484
- Macon Beacon, The* (Mississippi), articles from, 133
- McPhail, G. Wilson, letter from, 485
- McPheeters, A. M., correspondence, 570
- McPherson, Randall, land grants to, 472
- McRae, Duncan, correspondence, 744
- McRae, Duncan K., correspondence, 309
- McRee, Griffith J., editor of *The Life and Correspondence of James Iredell*, 592
- McQueen family, genealogy of, 276
- McQueen, Hugh, correspondence, 782
- Madison, Dolly P., will of, 486
- Madison, James: correspondence, 334, 693; letter to, 513
- Madison, Mrs. James, letter to, 386
- Madrid, Spain: correspondence of French Ambassador in, 245; National Historical Archives in, documents from, 682
- Maffett, J. N., communication of, 487
- Magnesia, for fever remedy, 396
- Mail: contract of Confederate States of America for, 719; difficulty in delivery of, 245
- Mallett, C. P., letters from, 717
- Mallett, Peter, correspondence, 68
- Mallory, S. R.: correspondence, 744; letter from, 16
- Mangum, Charity, correspondence, 488
- Mangum, P. H., correspondence, 488
- Mangum, Willie Person: correspondence, 30, 68, 290, 597, 717; papers of, 488; silhouette of, 488
- Manley, M. E., correspondence, 778
- Manly, Basil, letter to, 489
- Manly, Charles: correspondence, 154, 290, 309, 537, 744, 762, 782, 809; letters from, 489, 717
- Manly, W. E., correspondence, 290
- Mann, Julian S., collection of, 490
- Manufacturing: cotton, 139, 154, 609; early enterprises in North Carolina, 570; iron, 95, 287, 290; letters concerning, 329, 775; textiles, 570; tobacco, 28, 329, 570
- Mapleville, Franklin County, mercantile and fertilizer accounts in, 742
- Marcy, W. L., correspondence, 339
- Marion, mercantile accounts in, 177
- Markland, Charles, land grant to, 564
- Marks, William M., parachute jump of, 18
- Marriage: certificates, 403, 794; customs in eastern North Carolina of, 553; licenses for, 716; record of, 556, 600
- Marshall, Christopher, papers concerning, 491
- Marshall, John: coach hire of, 356; correspondence, 392
- Martin, Alexander: correspondence, 68, 101, 334, 517, 725; letters from, 137, 492, 517; letter to, 731; mentioned, 685
- Martin, Mrs. Florence Steel. See Vance, Mrs. Zebulon Baird
- Martin, Francois Xavier, correspondence, 693
- Martin, Harry, letters from, 745

- Martin, James, correspondence, 488
 Martin, James G., correspondence, 301
 Martin, Joseph, letter from, 493
 Martin, Josiah: administration in North Carolina of, 196; correspondence, 196, 241; land grant signed by, 481
 Martin, N. M., statement signed by, 249
 Martin County: genealogy of Hill family in, 353; mercantile accounts in, 629; organization of militia in, 151
 Martinique, debt settlement with North Carolina of, 68
 Maryland: diary of Episcopal Bishop of Easton, 434; lotteries, prospectus of, 408; marches through during Civil War, 8; political affairs in, 30; prisoners of war in Point Lookout Prison in, 413; trips through, 41; University of, 794; weather conditions in, 159
 Mason, C. N., letter from, 494
 Mason, Daniel &. *See* Daniel & Mason
 Mason, John Y.: letters from, 111, 495; letter to, 328
 Masonic lodges, 154, 204, 420, 527, 589, 670, 756, 807
 Masonic Temple Association, certificates of stock in, 211
 Massachusetts: autographed order of John Hancock, governor of, 315; Historical Society of, 203, 269, 388, 717; law on descent of real estate in, 664; North Carolina's answer to circular of, on taxation by Parliament, 517; *Transactions of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts*, 373
 Massey, Hardy, papers of, 496
 Massey, Nicholas, letter from, 497
 Matanzas, Spanish, Indian, and English relations in, 682
 Mathes, Hodge, *A Saga of the Carolina Hills, Being a True Story of the Naming of Mt. Mitchell*, by, 615
 Matthews, Thomas, correspondence, 245
 Maule, William, land grants to, 214
 Mauney family, genealogy of, 276
 Maupin, Mrs. Alfred McGhee, correspondence, 80
 Maupin, Mary Armistead Jones, correspondence, 90
 Maury, D. H., correspondence, 583
 Maury, Matthew F., correspondence, 290, 524
 Maxey, S. B., endorsement of, 613
 Maxwell, A. J., radio address of, 498
 Mayville, N. Y., correspondence, 735
 Meals, tavern accounts of, 135
 Mease, Isabella, correspondence, 392
 Meat, shipping accounts of, 65
 Mebane, Bingham School in, 775
 Mebane, G. A., correspondence, 488
 Mebane, James, correspondence, 488
 Mecklenburg, Tenn., mentioned, 612
 Mecklenburg convention of 1775, letter from member of, 466
 Mecklenburg County: correspondence, 774, 793; Liberty Hall Academy in, 286; plantation life in, 95; slavery conditions in, 95
 Mecklenburg County, Va., correspondence, 459
 Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence: account of, 241; affidavits of, 290; centennial celebration of, in 1875, 290; controversy over, 717; copies of, 95; letters concerning, 154
 Mecklenburg Resolutions, photostat of in *The New Bern Gazette*, 165
 Medicine: *Bulletin of the School of Medicine, University of Maryland*, 794; cost of, 770; diploma in, 285; epidemics of measles in Confederate States Army camps, 814; epidemics in North Carolina in 1815, 746; household remedies, 594; invoices of, 794; letters concerning, 289, 764; magnesia as fever remedy, 396; *North Carolina Medical Journal*, copy of, 461; notebooks on, 349; ocular malady, remedy for, 359; "Remitting Pleurisy," an essay, 553; societies, 307; sulphuric ether as anaesthetic, 154; thesis on acute gastritis, 553; treatment of diseases, 553; vaccination for smallpox, 553; women students in, attitude toward, 31. *See also* Drugs; Physicians; Surgeons; Hospitals
 Memminger, C. G.: correspondence, 744; letters from, 717
 "Memoir of Nathaniel Macon of North Carolina," by Weldon N. Edwards, 172
Memoir of the Rev. Elisha Mitchell, D.D., copy of, 461
 Memorial Day celebrations, accounts of, 422
 Memorial Hall, Deerfield, Mass., catalog of relics and curiosities in, 378
Memorial of the Internal Improvements Convention to the General Assembly of North Carolina, 1838, copy of, 329
 Mendenhall, George, correspondence, 290
 Mendenhall, George C., correspondence, 111
 Mendenhall, R. J., correspondence, 794
 Mercantile accounts. *See* Accounts, mercantile
 Mercer, George, letters from, 222
 Merchandise, price lists for, 147, 356, 461
 Merchants: business papers of, 55, 68, 111, 120, 152, 178, 179, 227, 245, 462, 490, 504, 505, 539; difficulty of, in establishing credit with Europe, 68; French, 245; resumption of trade with, at close of Civil War, 178. *See also* Accounts, mercantile

- Merrell family, genealogy of, 276
Merrimack, activities of, in Civil War, 691
 Merrimon, Augustus S.: correspondence, 154, 719, 744; endorsement of, 613; journal of, 499; letter from, 24
 Merritt, A. H., correspondence, 646, 683
 Merritt, J. S., accounts of, 500
 Merritt, James, accounts of, 501
 Merritt, Mollie E., autograph album of, 105
 Merritt, W. E., & Company, accounts of, 502
 Messmore family, genealogy of, 553
 Methodist Church: North Carolina Conference, resolution of, 723; papers concerning, 414, 511, 708
 Metts, James I., papers of, 503
 Mexican War: conditions among American soldiers in, 321; court-martial proceedings in, 594; forage returns for, 594; letters concerning, 132, 154, 232, 278; military appointment in, 232; papers concerning, 350, 594; paymaster of North Carolina regiment in, 781; pensions of veterans in, 594; political aspects of, 623; requisitions of United States Army in, 594; voucher of United States Army in, 416
 Mexico: conditions among American soldiers in, 321; descriptions of cities, customs, lands, and people of, 132; United States Minister to, 613
 Meyers, John, case against, 392
 Mial, Alonzo T.: order book of, 504; papers of, 505
 Mial, Millard: accounts of, 506; papers of, 505
 Michaux family, genealogy of, 507
 Michaux, Joseph, court papers in case of, 507
 Michaux-Randolph, papers of, 507
 Micklejohn, George, sermon by, 508
 Middle colonies, military activities in, 136
Middle South Wool Book, The, copy of, 461
 Middleton, papers of merchants in, 490
 Mileage book controversy, letters concerning, 154
 Miles, William Parker, correspondence, 101
 Militia, North Carolina, 2, 122, 151, 166, 404, 406, 472, 492, 526, 679, 722, 754
 Miller family: correspondence, 24, 512; genealogy of, 276
 Miller, Duncan S., letter from, 24
 Miller, Henry W., correspondence, 111
 Miller, James, statement of, 509
 Miller, P. M., legal paper of, 510
 Miller vs. Riscoe, papers concerning, 514
 Miller, Robert Johnston, papers of, 511
 Miller, Samuel A., papers of, 512
 Miller, Thomas, papers in court case of, 514
 Miller, William, letter from, 513
 Millinery shop, Statesville, inventory of stock of, 418
 Mills, N. B., & Company, accounts of, 515
 Mills & Poston, accounts of, 516
 Milton: correspondence, 752; mercantile accounts in, 675
 Ming, Hogg &. *See* Hogg & Ming
 Mining, gold and copper, 775
 Minorca, visit to island of, 256
 Miró, Estevan, correspondence, 682
 Miscellaneous Papers, 517
 Mississippi: Agricultural and Mechanical College of, 439; Baptist in, 133; Creek Indians in, difficulties with whites of, 327; Department of Archives and History, Jackson, Spanish records in, 682; land grants in, 133; Legislature of, resolutions passed by, 397
 Mississippi River: American fleet at mouth of, 384; Spanish agitation over navigation of, 682
 Missouri: emigration to, 273; Historical Society of, Columbia, Spanish records in, 682; land in, 146; reestablishment of families in, after Civil War, 273
 Mitchell & Brooks, accounts of, 522
 Mitchell & Bryant, accounts of, 523
 Mitchell, C. G., accounts of, 518
 Mitchell, Charles, letters from, 517
 Mitchell, Clingman-, controversy. *See* Clingman-Mitchell controversy
 Mitchell, David B., letter to, 327
 Mitchell, Elisha: correspondence, 290; letter from, 141; letters concerning death and burial of, 517; memoir of, 461; papers of, 519
 Mitchell, Elizabeth Lansdale, correspondence, 146
 Mitchell, James, letter from, 520
 Mitchell, Lucco, accounts of, 521
 Mobile, mentioned, 656
 Mobile, Ala.: Spanish records concerning, 682; travel letters concerning, 111
 Moffit, Joseph, correspondence, 245
 Moffitt, Elvira, papers of, 524
 Moir, James, letter from, 525
 Molino del Rey, camp at, 132
 Moll family, genealogy of, 276
Monograph, 2nd Corps, Sept. 29-Oct. 20, 1918, compiled by J. R. Graham, 808
 Monroe, Fortress, mentioned, 116
 Monroe, James, letter to, 71
 Montfort, Edward W., appointment of, 526
 Montfort, Joseph: correspondence, 253; deed of sale signed by, 527
 Montgomery family, history of, 74

- Montgomery, Carroll-. *See* Carroll-Montgomery
- Montgomery, Walter Alexander, reminiscences of, 528
- Montiano, Manuel de, mentioned, 682
- Moore family, genealogy of, 276, 748
- Moore, A. D., correspondence, 376
- Moore, Alfred: correspondence, 68, 334, 529, 693; sketch of life of, 371, 529; will of, 748, 750
- Moore, Bartholomew Figures: correspondence, 154, 290; letters from, 530
- Moore, Cheatham-. *See* Cheatham-Moore
- Moore, James: communication to, 469; enlistment certificate in company of, 533
- Moore, W. H., correspondence, 646
- Moore, William P., muster roll of, 531
- Moore County: cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; lands in, 550; letter concerning, 474; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341
- Moore's Creek Bridge, Battle of, account of, 517; celebration of, 811
- Mooring, James H., enlistment certificate of, 532
- Moravian Church, mentioned, 434
- Mordecai, George, letters from, 214
- Mordecai, M. B., letters from, 544
- Morehead, gubernatorial campaign of, 623
- Morehead, J. M., correspondence, 18, 290, 488
- Morehead, J. T., correspondence, 329
- Morehead, John Motley: correspondence, 154, 537, 570; letter from, 85
- Morehead, Mrs. John Motley, permission for, to visit son, 85
- Morehead City, shipping through, 411
- Moreland, W. F., correspondence, 376
- Morgan, George, project of, 682
- Morning Star, The*, Wilmington, copy of, 751
- Morris, Robert, correspondence, 245, 334, 789
- Morris, Thomas, correspondence, 245
- Morris Island, list of prisoners at, 129
- Morrison, R. H.: correspondence, 290; obituary by, 287
- Morrow, J. S., mentioned, 775
- Mosby family, genealogy of, 507
- Mosby, Benjamin, court papers in case against, 507
- Mosby, Littleberry, court papers concerning estate of, 507
- Moseley, Edward, correspondence, 75
- Moseley, Sampson, enlistment certificate signed by, 533
- Mott, Valent, privateer agreement signed by, 810
- Mount Airy: Alpine Woolen Mills in, 329; furniture accounts in, 502
- Mount Mitchell: height of, 309; naming of, 615
- Mount Vernon, description of visit to, 68
- Mountflorencia, J. C., correspondence, 68
- Mumford, George, accounts of, 534
- Murdock family, genealogy of, 276
- Murdock, William, statement by, 535
- Murfree, Hardy, communication from, 536
- Murfreesboro, correspondence, 647
- Murphey, Archibald D.: *Archibald D. Murphey*, copy of, 290; correspondence, 68, 154, 290, 488, 537, 597; mentioned, 241; papers of, 537; *The Papers of Archibald D. Murphey*, editing of, 377
- Murphey, Cornelia Ann, correspondence, 537
- Murphey, J. D., correspondence, 28
- Murphey, John G., correspondence, 537
- Murphy, S. G., correspondence, 719
- Murray, Asa G., military appointment of, 538
- Murray, Ellsworth-Davie-, mission in France, 154
- Murray, James, papers of, 539
- Murray, William Vans, mentioned, 203
- Muscle Shoals: land embracing granted Tennessee Company, 440; Spanish records concerning, 682
- Muse, Ramsay &. *See* Ramsay & Muse
- Muster rolls: Confederate States Army, 531, 550, 563, 606; Fort Caswell, 16; Fort Morris, 241; in Indian War, 287; miscellaneous, 122; North Carolina Militia, 106, 166
- Myers, A. C., papers of, 540
- Myers, Penelope B., letter to, 541
- Myers, Thomas J., papers of, 542
- Myrtle Hill, correspondence, 475

N

- Nash, Misses, girls' school conducted by, 544
- Nash, Abner: correspondence, 136, 241; letters from, 543
- Nash, Francis: collection of, 544; correspondence, 392, 789; letter from, 750
- Nash, Frederick: correspondence, 111, 154, 488, 537; letters from, 544; letters to, 544
- Nash County: land grants in, 298; letters from, 592, 707, 810
- Nashville, Spanish records concerning, 682
- Natchez, Miss.: letter from, 728; Spanish affairs in, 682
- National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 799
- National Historical Archives, Madrid, Spain, documents from, 682

- National Park, Appalachian Association, 19
 National War Savings Committee, 351
 Natural science, mentioned, 141
 Navigation: Cape Fear and Deep River Slack Water Navigation Company, reports of, 329, 537; on Mississippi River, Spanish agitation over, 682
 Navy. *See* Confederate States Navy; United States Navy
 Neale, Abner, correspondence, 68
 Neathery, J. B., letter to, 545
 Negroes: accounts with, 583; bills of sale for, 403, 746; citizens, discrimination against, 369; division and sale of, 544; efforts of Northern Presbyterian General Assembly to alienate Negroes from other churches, 485; free, difficulties of life of, 78; freedmen, attitude of, in 1865, 415; hire of, 123; importation of, into North Carolina, 476; letter from a "free man of colour" concerning purchase of his grandson, 338; list of, on various estates in North Carolina, 601; National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, 799; price of, 90; problems concerning, 154; racial relations with whites, 799; during Reconstruction, 592; St. Augustine's School for Negroes, Raleigh, 378, 379; State Negro Hospital for the Insane, Goldsboro, 80; State Normal Schools for, in North Carolina, 560. *See also* Slaves
 Neilson, Samuel A., correspondence, 392
 Nelson, Arthur, papers of widow of, 475
 Nelson, Isaac, letter from, 546
 Neuseoco Farm, accounts of, 43
 New Augustine, S. C., bloomery at, 95
 New Bern: barroom accounts in, 740; Cedar Grove Cemetery in, 187; correspondence, 165, 466, 575, 728; De Graffenried's colonial enterprise in, 210; fortifications around, during Civil War, 350; intendant's report to commissioners of, 778; mercantile accounts in, 768, 778; merchant's apprenticeship papers in, 778; merchants' business papers in, 111, 778; military operations around during Civil War, 89; military stores moved from, 176; Planters' Manufacturing Company in, minutes of, 778; shipping in, 424; Superior Court of, order to appear at, 162
New Bern Gazette, The, 165
 New Bern Grays, roster of, 778
 New Bern Presbyterian Church, history of, 646
 New Hanover County, will of resident of, 748
 New London, letter to merchant in, 776
 New Orleans, La.: order from naval station in, 656; Spanish records concerning, 682
 New York City: appeal in case of commission merchant of, 392; College of Physicians and Surgeons, University of, 553; correspondence, 121, 245, 289, 457, 662, 683; Historical Society of, copies of papers in, 203; Historical Society of, certificate of election to, 717; mentioned, 682; papers of publishing house in, 309; Public Library of, collections in, 241, 682; Republican Party celebration in, 735; shipment of cotton from, 29; Sulgrave Institution in, 756; travel letters concerning, 111
New York Herald, The, 234, 807
New York Times, The, 54, 79
 Newby, Thomas, letters from, 547
News, 24
News and Observer, The, Raleigh, 24, 60, 257
 Newsom, James, note signed by, 548
 Newsome, Albert Ray, paper of, 549
 Newspapers: *The Carolina Observer*, 309; *Daily News*, Raleigh, 717; excerpts from, 377; *The Fayetteville Observer*, 309; journalism, address on history of, 369; letters concerning business of, 154; *The Morning Star*, Wilmington, 751; *The New Bern Gazette*, 165; *The New York Herald*, 234, 807; *The New York Times*, 54, 79; *The North Carolina Standard*, Raleigh, 369; *The Raleigh Sentinel*, 796; subscription receipts for, 284; *The Wilmington Independent*, 456
 Newton, Mrs. Scott R., papers of, 550
 Ney, Michel, mentioned, 551
 Ney, Peter Stuart, paper of, 551
 Neyman, E. M. C., letter from, 551
 Neyman, Peter Stuart. *See* Ney, Peter Stuart
 Nichols family, genealogy of, 276
 Nichols, J., correspondence, 282
 Nicholson family, history of, 154
 Nicholson, Josiah, correspondence, 794
 Nicholson, Samuel, correspondence, 245
 Nickens, Richard, estate papers of, 746
 Nicolson, George, correspondence, 68
 "Night and Other Poems," by Edward Conn, 170
Niles Weekly Register, 537
Niles' Weekly Register and Annals of Congress, extracts from, 64
 Nisbet family, genealogy of, 276
 Nixon family, genealogy of, 276
 Noble, Marcus Cicero Stephens, newspaper clipping on, 552
 Noble, Richard, letters from, 78
 Nogales, Spanish records concerning, 682
 Non-importation associations, break down of, 165

- Norcom, A. B., thesis of, 553
 Norcom, James, papers of, 553
 Norcom, Mary Matilda, letters to, 553
 Norcom family, genealogy of, 553
 Norfleet family, genealogy of, 353
 Norfolk, Va.: letter from commander of Confederate forces in, 306; letters from commission merchant in, 505
 North, Lord, correspondence, 245
 North, Maria, letter to, 141
North America, History of the British Dominion in, extracts from, 484
 North America, proposals to British government on taking French and Spanish possessions in, 222
North American Review, letters to editor of, 269
 North Carolina: accounts with, 176, 266, 681, 725; adjutant generals of, 331, 402; administration of Governor Josiah Martin in, 196; administration of Governor William Tryon in, 196; administration of Governor Zebulon B. Vance in, 683; affairs in, after American Revolution, 392; agriculture in, 238, 399, 775; almanacs, 48, 329, 403, 537, 778; American War Mothers from, 808; answers of, to Massachusetts' and Virginia's circulars of 1768 on taxation by Parliament, 517; anti-Federalist sentiment in, 476; Assembly of, 117, 334, 399; attachment clause in court law of, 196; attitude toward United States Constitution of, 517; attorney general of, 200; banking in, 105; blockade running in, during Civil War, 305; British Privy Council, minutes of on complaints against Gabriel Johnston and representation act of 1746, 585; James Buchanan's visit to, 114; canal in, 88; Catholics in, 274; cavalry of, 138; chief justice of, 373, 382; churches in, 217, 421; coast charts of, 270; coast fortifications in, 111; colonial history of, 585; commissary department of, 362; conditions in, 90, 154, 744; conditions in, during Civil War, 152, 415; conditions in, during colonial period, 222; conditions in, during Reconstruction, 178; conditions in, during Revolutionary War, 196; Confederate States Army in, 142, 309, 381, 814; Confiscation Act of, 196; Conservative party in, 309; constitution of, 323, 701; constitutional commission, 323; Continental troops of, 220; convention of, 1865, 238; correspondence and papers of governors of, 86, 117, 189, 208, 222, 230, 239, 334, 369, 389, 393, 394, 492, 508, 513, 561, 576, 599, 600, 624, 700, 701, 706, 717, 744, 784, 809; correspondence and papers of United States Congressmen from, 226, 274, 382, 435, 517, 578, 602, 616, 619, 645, 648, 688, 690, 799; cost of living in, in 1863, 544; court papers, miscellaneous, 214, 342, 464, 529; currency of, 146, 283, 505, 700; customs of courtship and marriage in eastern part of, 553; debt settlement with Martinique, 68; deeds from state of, 678; disaffection in, toward Confederate government, 309; economic conditions in, 28, 178, 309, 744, 782; education in, 28, 377, 421, 683, 782; emigrants to, 360; English records pertaining to, 243; Established Church of England in eastern part of, 525; General Assembly of, 168, 253; geologist of, 242; governor's council of, 539; governor's mansion of, history of, 18; gubernatorial campaigns in, 200, 309, 623, 683; Halifax Convention of 1776 in, 217; Historical Commission of, 196, 351, 557; "Historical Document Relating to the Old North State," by David Fanning, 252; historical memoranda on western section of, 458; history of, 24, 196, 537; *History of North Carolina*, by Hawks, 309; House of Commons of, 68, 791, 793; House of Representatives of, 24; *How Can Interest Be Aroused in the Study of the History of North Carolina?* by Walter Clark, 329; import trade in, during Revolution, 196; importation of Negro slaves into, 476; internal improvements in, 377, 403, 623, 717; *The Journal of the Convention of North Carolina*, 1788, 290; *Journal of the Convention of the State of North Carolina*, 1789, 290; Ku Klux Klan in, 419; Guilbert Yves Motier La Fayette in, 423; land in, 214, 253, 310, 384; land grants in, 4, 75, 95, 110, 146, 163, 214, 243, 298, 339, 346, 393, 472, 477, 481, 490, 517, 544, 550, 564, 594, 599, 601, 652, 678, 715, 716, 762, 775, 802; land speculations in, 517, 585; laws, 154; legal matters in, 117, 200; Legislature of, 68, 154, 313, 581, 597, 700, 781; libraries in, since 1696, 557; life in western communities of, during Civil War, 273; Literary Fund in, 782; Lunatic Asylum of, 362; lynching in, 154; maladministration of laws of, 666; manufacturing in, 570, 775; martial law in, 309; *Memorial of the Internal Improvements Convention to the General Assembly of North Carolina*, 1838, 329; military appointments signed by governors of, 679, 722, 754, 773; military operations in, during Civil War, 46, 234; military operations in, during Revolutionary War, 117, 136, 203; Militia of, 2, 122, 151, 166, 404, 406, 472, 492,

- 526, 679, 722, 754; mining of gold and copper in, 775; moral conditions in mountains of, 499; motto of, 154; "Neglected North Carolina," radio address of A. J. Maxwell, 498; Negro citizens in, discrimination against, 369; officers salaries from "chief rent" in, 253; papers concerning, 184, 685, 693; pension agency of, 609; plantations in, 236, 238, 392; politics in, 28, 86, 117, 161, 200, 309, 331, 389, 484, 499, 530, 537, 597, 623, 646, 683, 744, 775, 782, 789; postmasters in, 623; price of commodities in, 762; proclamations of governors of, 305, 369; Protestant Episcopal Church in, 511; Provisional Army in, 203; railroad map of, 775; railroads in, 105, 509, 719, 744; *Raleigh*, 634; Reconstruction in, 273, 369, 458; regiments of, 44, 154, 212, 232, 268; regulators in, 196; relations of state government with Confederate government, 744; relief for, after Civil War, 154; religion in, 269; research materials in libraries of, 228; revivalist in, 414; Revolutionary accounts of, 231; Revolutionary history of, 649; Revolutionary War in, 241, 630, 725; *A Saga of the Carolina Hills, Being a True Story of the Naming of Mt. Mitchell*, by Hodge Mathes, 615; Secession convention of 1861 in, 238; Secretary of State of, 472, 489, 646; Senate of, 4, 68, 317, 731; settlements in, 189, 222; schools in, 217, 560, 782, 797; Scottish Highlanders of, 196; Sherman's Army in, 309; shipping from, to West Indies, 179; smallpox epidemic in, 382; social conditions in, 499, 782; social customs in coastal towns of, 553; South Carolina boundary line, 154; Spanish records pertaining to, 682; State Capitol of, 126, 379, 567; State Fair of, 397, 596; state government of, 217; State Hospital, 105; State Negro Hospital for the Insane, 80; State Prison, 524; state records, 154; State Troops, 106, 186, 248, 748; Superior Courts of, 162, 389, 392, 684, 700; Supreme Court of, 154, 172, 200, 274, 530, 576, 631, 649, 724; surgeon general of, 791; surveyor's notes on Tennessee boundary line, 199; *The Tar Heel War Record, 1917-18*, 808; taxes in, 274, 592; teachers' salaries in, 782; trade in, 183; travel diary on, 92; Treasurer of, 66, 793; United States Coast Survey in, 74; United States Constitution, refusal to ratify, 791; United States courts in, 499, 667; vessels for use of in Civil War, 151; Virginia boundary line, 789; whaling off coast of, 97; Whigs in, 290, 309, 623; World War service records of men from, 808. *See also* Carolinas; related subjects
- North Carolina, University of. *See* University of North Carolina
- North Carolina Almanack, Gales'*, extracts from, 537
- North Carolina Bankers' Association, address to, 105
- North Carolina College of Agriculture and Mechanic Arts, Raleigh, 351
- North Carolina College for Women, Greensboro, 560
- North Carolina Corporation Commission, 105, 775
- North Carolina Council of Defense, 351
- North Carolina Education Association, founding of, 782
- North Carolina Farmers' State Alliance, 254
- North Carolina Farmers' Union, 255, 702
- North Carolina Historical Review, The*, 553
- North Carolina Historical Society, 717
- North Carolina Journal of Education, establishment of, 782
- North Carolina Medical Journal*, 461
- North Carolina Railroad, 719, 744
- North Carolina Railroad, Atlantic and. *See* Atlantic and North Carolina Railroad
- North Carolina Railroad Commission, 105
- North Carolina Readers*, 782
- North Carolina Standard, The*, Raleigh, 369
- North Carolina Synod of the Presbyterian Church, correspondence concerning, 351
- North Carolina Teachers' Assembly, Morehead City, accounts of, 301
- North Carolina Volunteer Navy Company, "articles of agreements" of, 166
- North Carolina in the War Between the States*, by Daniel Harvey Hill, Jr., mentioned, 351
- North Wilkesboro, hardware accounts in, 324
- Northampton County: deeds in, 517; indentures in, 517; land grants in, 517; organization of militia in, 151; papers of resident of, 775
- Northern Presbyterian General Assembly, efforts of, to alienate freed Negroes from other churches, 485
- Northwest Territory, Fort Hull in, 181
- Norwood, T. L., correspondence, 570
- Notaries public, in Halifax, 398
- Notebooks, unidentified, 554
- Nourse, Joseph, correspondence, 693
- Nova Scotia, fisheries in, 592
- Noyes, Belcher, power of attorney conferred by, 555
- Nullification, comments on, 111

Nurse, letter from concerning hospitals, 96

O

Oak Grove: letters from, 810; mercantile accounts in, 505, 506; plantation accounts in, 505
 O'Briant, Alexander, accounts and estate papers of, 556
 O'Briant, Elijah, estate papers of, 556
 O'Briant, T. L., collection of, 556
 Observer, 24
 O'Fallon, James, mentioned, 682
 Ogg, George, correspondence, 68
 Ohio: colonial settlements in, 222; telegram from, 390
 Olds, Frederick A.: Civil War recollections of, 197; correspondence, 351; letter from, 60; letters to, 190, 274; papers of, 557
 Olds, L. P., correspondence, 178
 Oliver, William H., letters from, 214
 Olmsted, Denison, correspondence, 290
 Olmutz, attempted rescue of General Lafayette from, 778
 Onslow County: deed to land in, 807; mentioned, 182
 Opelousas, La., letters from planter in, 606
 Orange County: correspondence and papers of residents of, 496, 537, 622, 646, 720, 748, 761, 775; deeds to land in, 496; mercantile accounts in, 455
 Ordnance books, Confederate States Army, 556
 Oregon problem, 623
 Ormond, Wyrriott, estate papers of, 558
 Osborn, Adlai L.: history of Liberty Hall Academy by, 341; letter to, 400
 Osborne family, letters concerning, 273
 Osborne, C. F., correspondence, 230
 Oswald, Richard, correspondence, 245
 Otey, James H., correspondence, 290, 594
 Ousby family, genealogy of, 276
 Ousby, William Clark, papers of, 559
 Outlaw family, genealogy of, 276
 Overman, Lee S., correspondence, 24, 305
 Owen, Eugene Davis, thesis by, 560
 Owen, Gervais &. See Gervais & Owen
 Owen, John, correspondence, 101, 537, 561
 Oxford, letters concerning Horner's School in, 775
 Oxford Female Seminary, report from, 646

P

Page, H. A., letter to, 18
 Page, Rufus H., correspondence, 178
 Page, Walter Hines: birthplace of, 18; correspondence, 557
 Paine, Robert T., correspondence, 290
 Paisley, William D., sketch of life of, 414

Palmer, G. W., correspondence, 146
 Palmer, Mrs. Ray, collection of, 562
 Pamlico County, deeds to land in, 343
 Pantou, William, mentioned, 682
 Papeles de Estado, 682
 Papeles Procedentes de Cuba, 682
 Papers of Archibald D. Murphey, The, mentioned, 377, 537
 Parachute jump of William M. Marks, 18
 Pardons: of criminals, 86; for participation in Civil War, 112, 154, 412, 537
 Paris: correspondence, 245, 423; Treaty of, in 1783, 245, 476
 Parker family, genealogy of, 276
 Parker, Elizabeth Toole, correspondence, 146
 Parker, Frank M., papers of, 563
 Parker, Hyde, correspondence, 245
 Parker, Sir Peter, expedition to Cape Fear of, 196
 Parker, Theophilus, papers of, 146
 Parkinson, John, letters from, 751
 Parrott, Marion A., collection of, 564
 Parrott, W. T., Jr., collection of, 564
 Parson family, genealogy of, 276
 Parsons, Ephraim, land deeds of, 293
 Partnerships, calculations concerning profits of, 299
 Partridge, Sophia, papers of, 565
 Paschal family, genealogy of, 276
 Pasquotank, mercantile accounts in, 610
 Pasquotank River, shipping on, 424
 Passport, signed by John Quincy Adams, 751
 Pasteur family, genealogy of, 276
 Paterson, Thomas, letter from, 566
 Paton, David, papers of, 567
 Patrick, John Menan: accounts of, 568; diary and papers of, 569
 Patterson, Commodore, note to, 384
 Patterson Papers, 570
 Patterson, Drew, letters from, 570
 Patterson, Edmund, letters from, 570
 Patterson, Francis (Frank), letters from, 570
 Patterson, George P., Jr., letter to, 383
 Patterson, H. H., correspondence, 646
 Patterson, Henry, letter from, 571
 Patterson, John, letters from, 570
 Patterson, Mary Fries, letters to, 570
 Patterson, Mrs. P. C., letter to, 572
 Patterson, R. L., correspondence, 570
 Patterson, Rufus L., letters from sons of, 570
 Patterson, Sam, letters from, 570
 Patterson, Samuel L., mentioned, 572
 Patterson, Smith, letter to, 573
 Patterson, William, correspondence, 392
 Patton family, letters concerning, 273
 Patton, John E., correspondence, 230
 Paulding County, Ga., plantation papers in, 717

- Paull, Edward, accounts of, 574
 Pay warrants, Revolutionary, speculation in, 95
 Payenneville, James, warrant in favor of, 23
 Payne-Henry collection, 203
 Peabody Fund, letters concerning, 290
 Peabody Museum, Nashville, Tenn., Spanish records in, 682
 Peace Commissioners, American and French, proceedings of, 203
 Peace Junior College, Raleigh, 351
 Peal, Eli, letter from, 575
 Peanut trusts, letters concerning, 154
 Pearce, James A.: correspondence, 583; letters from, 30
 Pearson, J. A., correspondence, 700
 Pearson, Richmond M., application for pardon by, 576
 Peddlers, list of, 329
 Pedro, Emperor Dom II of Brazil, letters concerning courts of, 646
 Pee Dee River, mentioned, 453
 Pender, William D., papers of, 577
 Pendleton, W. N., mentioned, 479
 Peneston, John G., correspondence, 313
 Penet, Monsieur, correspondence, 245
 Peninsular campaign during Civil War, 89, 96
 Penn, John: correspondence, 55, 241, 334; letter from, 578; papers of, 578; signature of, 581; will of, 578
 Pennington, J. L., correspondence, 305
 Pennock, William, correspondence, 68
 Pennsylvania: marches through during Civil War, 8; Militia of, 339; proposition of ladies of, to promote the patriot cause, 386; trips through, 41; weather conditions in, 159
 Pennsylvania, University of. *See* University of Pennsylvania
 "Penny Hill," pictures of, 403
 Pensacola, Fla.: Spanish records concerning, 682; taxation of United States Navy personnel at, 767
 Pensions: for Civil War services, 312; for Mexican War services, 594; miscellaneous, 125, 609; for Revolutionary War services, 48, 111, 307, 649, 711
 People's Party Convention, Beaufort, resolutions adopted by, 211
 Perquimans County, papers of resident of, 775
 Perrett, Thomas, letter from, 579
 Perrines family, genealogy of, 276
 Perry, documents concerning visit to Japan of, 290
 Perry, J. C., correspondence, 794
 Perry, M. C., correspondence, 290
 Perry, W. G., Company, accounts of, 580
 Perry, William, land grants to, 298
 Pershing, John J., citations and letters from, 606
 Person, Ben, letters from, 581
 Person, Thomas: address dedicated to, 666; correspondence, 313; letters from, 581, 592; letter to, 578; papers of, 581
 Person, Thomas W., correspondence, 68
 Person, William, letter to, 581
 Person County: attorney's fee book in, 27; correspondence, 431; estate papers in, 556; gristmill accounts in, 118; horse dealer's accounts in, 787; mercantile accounts in, 84, 103, 237, 264, 556, 713, 785, 792; papers of insurance agent in, 462; voters in, list of, 500
 Pescud, Thomas, accounts of, 582
 Petersburg, Va.: battle during Civil War near, 116; drug accounts in, 448; grocery accounts in, 448; imprisonment of Civil War soldiers in, 83; letters from Confederate soldier in, 618; mercantile accounts in, 448; military operations around, 46
 Petigru, James L., correspondence, 154
 Pettigrew family, papers of, 583
 Pettigrew, Charles, papers of, 583
 Pettigrew, Ebenezer: correspondence, 111; papers of, 583
 Pettigrew, James Johnston: news of death of, 655; papers of, 583
 Pettigrew, Mary B., correspondence, 111
 Pettigrew, William Shepard: correspondence, 583; papers of, 584
 Pfeffel, Monsieur, correspondence, 245
 Phelps and Watson, *Historical and Military Map of the Border and Southern States*, by, 301
 Philadelphia, Pa.: address of John Adams in, 2; Constitutional Convention in, 68; correspondence, 40, 310, 517, 543, 553, 578, 760, 800; correspondence of book publishing house in, 226, 428, 473; *Independent Gazette*, published in, 269; letter from delegates to Continental Congress in, 399; medical diplomas issued in, 285; mentioned, 682; statement by Andrew Jackson in, 384; trip from Virginia to, 290
 Philips, John W., correspondence, 74
 Phillips family, genealogy of, 276
 Phillips Manuscripts, 585
 Phillips, Charles: correspondence, 154, 290, 782; letters from, 586, 717
 Phillips, James, letter from, 587
 Phillips, Lucy, note from, 421
 Phillips, Samuel F., correspondence, 154, 570, 683
 Physicians: accounts of, 409, 521, 794; letters to, 553; notebook of, 770; papers of, 553, 794
 Physics: letters concerning, 570; notebook of rules and experiments in, 355

- Piano, invoice for, 289
 Pickens, F. W., correspondence, 583
 Pickering papers, copies of, 203
 Pickering, Timothy: autograph of, 203; commission signed by, 693
Pickett or Pettigrew? by W. R. Bond, 329
 Pickett-Pettigrew charge. *See* Gettysburg, battle of
 Pierce, Franklin, military commission signed by, 577
 Pierce, Robert, paper of, 588
 Pierson, W. W., Spanish records obtained by, 682
 Pike, Albert, letter from, 589
 Pillson, Dr., letters from, 225
 Pinchback, John, deeds of, 562
 Pinchback, William, petition of administrator of, 562
 Pinchot, Gifford, letter from, 24
 Pinckney, Thomas, mentioned, 682
 Pinnix, M. H., & Company, accounts of, 590
 Piracy, 392
 Pirates: Algerian, war with, 111; attacks on province of Florida of, 682
 Pitcher, Adolphus R., diary of, 591
 Pitt County: Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands of, 433; military escort through, for President Washington, 70
 Pittman, Thomas M.: correspondence, 582; *Nathaniel Macon* by, 507; papers of, 592
 Pittsboro, mercantile accounts in, 450
 Plantations: absentee ownership of, 290; accounts of, 31, 214, 295, 505, 583, 601, 783; effects of Civil War on, 236; bond, 585; "Crabtree," 403; diaries concerning, 236, 238, 414, 665, 777; "ditching" on, 583; letters concerning, 55, 116, 151, 217, 392, 403, 566, 581, 606, 746; management of, during Civil War, 809; papers concerning, 31, 68, 95, 133, 149, 154, 295, 301, 313, 505, 539, 583, 592, 717; "Penny Hill," 403; silk culture on, 539
 Planters Manufacturing Company, New Bern, list of operatives of, minutes of, and time book of, 778
 Plymouth: Civil War papers concerning, 575, 592; mercantile accounts and papers in, 179; produce shipping accounts in, 150
 Poe, Clarence, notes of, 28
 Poetry, 77, 108, 117, 170, 171, 201, 246, 354, 395, 419, 482, 553, 565, 649, 692, 699, 720, 729, 732, 808
 Point Lookout, Md., Confederate soldiers imprisoned at, 413, 441, 660
 Point Pleasant, accounts in, 556
 Pointer, Joseph, accounts of, 593
 Poinsett, Joel R., correspondence, 743
 Politics: in American Colonies, 334, 646; attitude of voters, 185; *Buchanan's Political Record, Let the South Beware*, 544; circulars on, 287, 387; during Civil War, 565; comments on, in 1776, 457; in Confederate States of America, 309, 744; Conservative party, 309; dissent from northern politics, 217; Federalist, 334, 414; gubernatorial campaigns, 200, 309, 623, 683; letters and papers concerning, miscellaneous, 86, 89, 90, 117, 152, 154, 161, 178, 280, 290, 301, 307, 329, 331, 333, 335, 340, 341, 387, 389, 458, 484, 499, 530, 537, 583, 592, 597, 603, 623, 631, 646, 652, 683, 710, 717, 743, 744, 775, 782, 789, 791, 810; Loyalists, 476, 539, 592, 642; during Mexican War, 623; national, 68, 111, 309, 369, 433, 484, 623, 744, 775; pamphlets on, 343, 592; *The Populist Party*, 1894, 329; presidential campaigns, 111, 154, 309, 390, 517, 597, 623; during Reconstruction, 178; Republican Party, 735; during Revolutionary period, 241, 334; speeches on, 339; at University of North Carolina, 421; Whig Party, 184, 290, 309, 491, 623; "To the Whigs of Beaufort," 553; Whig and Tory warfare, 217. *See also* Elections
 Polk family, papers of, 594
 Polk, Frances Ann Devereux, estate papers of, 214
 Polk, James K.: land grant signed by, 588; letters to, 594; pardon signed by, 595; presidential campaign of, 623; visit to North Carolina of, 328
 Polk, L. E., correspondence, 594
 Polk, Leonidas L.: letters from, 214; letters to, 397, 596
 Polk, M. T., correspondence, 594
 Polk, Sally L., correspondence, 594
 Polk, Thomas, correspondence, 68, 725
 Polk, William: account of "Mecklenburg Declaration of Independence" by, 241; correspondence, 68, 488, 537, 693; letters from, 597; papers of, 597
 Polk, William H., papers of, 594
 Pollard, Thomas, letters from, 598
 Pollock-Devereux Papers, 601
 Pollock family: estate papers of, 214, 601; genealogy of, 599; papers of, 599; register of births, deaths, and marriages of, 600
 Pollock, Cullen: land grants to, 214; letters from, 600; papers of, 599
 Pollock, George: land grants to, 214; letters from, 600; papers of, 599
 Pollock, John, papers concerning lands and estate of, 214
 Pollock, Thomas: correspondence, 517;

- estate papers of, 214, 599; land grants to, 214; papers of, 600
- Pool, John: correspondence, 794; letter from, 602
- Poplar Mount, mentioned, 172
- Populist Party, The*, 1894, copy of, 329
- Port inspectors, certificates of, 124
- Port of Roanoke, book of registers of collector's office at, 659
- Port Royal, Va., Confederate Camp near, 265
- Porter, W. S. (O. Henry), photostats of letters from, 344
- Postage receipts, 1827, 376
- Postmasters: appointment of, 623; business papers of, in Semora, 462
- Poston, Mills &. *See* Mills & Poston
- Potsdam, mentioned, 72
- Potter, Henry, correspondence, 68
- Potter, Robert: correspondence, 488; will of, 799
- Potts, Jesse, letters from, 751
- Pou, James H.: correspondence, 329; letter from, 603
- Pound, Thomas, letters from, 356
- Powell family, letters from, 604
- Powell, C. S., notebook of, 605
- Powell, Lyman, correspondence, 146
- Powhatan County, Va., papers in court case in, 507
- Pratt, James C.: correspondence, 606; letters from, 606; military commission of, 606
- Pratt, Joseph Hyde: correspondence, 557; diary of, 808; papers of, 606
- Presbyterian Church: in Fayetteville, 638; letters from ministers of, 625; in New Bern, history of, 646; North Carolina Synod of, 351; Northern Presbyterian General Assembly, efforts of, to alienate Negroes from other churches, 485; papers of ministers of, 414, 421; in Philadelphia, 800; in Raleigh, 351
- Presidential campaigns. *See* Elections; Politics
- Preston, William C., correspondence, 101, 488
- Prevost, Augustine, correspondence, 245
- Price, Jonathan, correspondence, 68
- Prices: of crops, 149; of merchandise, 147, 356
- Princess Anne County, Va., deed to slaves in, 299
- Princeton, N. J., correspondence concerning College of New Jersey in, 90
- Princeton College, papers of graduate of, 414
- Princeton University: accounts to student of, 392; copies of Payne-Henry Collection in, 203
- Printers: Adam Boyd, Wilmington, letter from, 82; Raleigh Steam Power Press, mentioned, 172
- Prisoners, Civil War: correspondence, 128, 273; diaries of, 395, 660; at Fort Delaware, 129; at Fort McHenry, 441; at Johnson's Island, 158, 503, 779; at Morris Island, 129; at Point Lookout, 413, 441
- Prisons, North Carolina State, 336, 524
- Pritchard, Ellen, letters to, 647
- Pritchard, J. C., address of, 19
- Pritchard, W. D., correspondence, 647
- Privateers, agreement of crew of, 810
- Prizes captured in war with Algerian pirates, 111
- "Proceedings of A Court Martial at Burke Court House on Monday the 4th of March, 1782, by order of Brigadier General Rutherford for the Tryal of Col. Charles McDowell," copy of, 470
- Produce, accounts of shipment of, in Plymouth, 150
- Prohibition, letters concerning, 154
- Property confiscated by soldiers of Sherman's Army, 100
- Protestant Episcopal Church: announcements of, 146; bishop in North Carolina of, 511; Calvary Church, Tarboro, 146; Chapel of the Cross, Chapel Hill, 146; correspondence of bishop of Michigan, 467; diary of bishop of Easton, Md., 434; diocesan activities in North Carolina, 146; diocese of North Carolina, 146, 614; efforts to revive, in North Carolina, 511, 583; historiographer of, 332; *The History of the Protestant Episcopal Church in the Confederate States*, by Joseph Blount Cheshire, 146; papers concerning, 511; parochial activities in North Carolina, 146; St. Peter's, Charlotte, 146; separation of the missionary jurisdiction in western North Carolina, 146; work of, in western North Carolina, 511
- Provisional Army, list of persons from North Carolina and Tennessee applying for positions in, 203. *See also* United States Army
- Public Record Office of Northern Ireland, Dublin, Arthur Dobbs Papers in, 222
- Publication, problems of, 683
- Publishers, 92, 146, 172, 269, 309, 383, 428, 764
- Pucci, Burnett &. *See* Burnett & Pucci
- Pulliam & Connally, accounts of, 607
- Pulliam, R. W., correspondence, 719
- Putney, cotton agreement of, 403
- Purvis, J. E., poem in honor of, 171
- Q
- Quaker Church: catechism of, 370; life of Thomas Story, minister of, 703;

Society of Friends of the Piney Woods
Monthly Meetings, copy of safe guards
issued to members of, 794
Quince, Richard, letter to, 318
Quinn, P., letter from, 608

R

Racial relations: between Indians and
whites, 327, 517, 672, 682; between
Negroes and whites, 799. *See also*
Indians; Negroes
Radio address of H. H. Brimley, 97
Raeford, mercantile accounts in, 426
Railroads: Atlantic and North Carolina
Railroad, 42, 535, 628, 757, 778; Balti-
more & Ohio, 382; bond purchases, 717,
719; building and management of, in
North Carolina, 509; construction
problems of, 727; cost of Raleigh and
Wilmington Railroad and Raleigh and
Gaston Railroad, 717; letters concern-
ing, 111, 154, 309, 623, 717; map of,
in North Carolina, 775; North Carolina
Railroad, 719, 744; North Carolina
Railroad Commission, 105; papers con-
cerning, 719; Raleigh and Gaston Rail-
road, 407, 717; in Richmond, Va., dur-
ing Civil War, 301; Western North
Carolina Railroad, 200, 517; Wilming-
ton and Weldon Railroad, 778
Railway Map of United States and
Canada, 301
Raily, David, letter to, 566
Raleigh: apothecary in, 746; attorney in,
530; bar of, conflict between Supreme
Court and, 530; Board of Claims in,
248; President Buchanan's visit to, 90;
Capital Club Building in, 609; Cara-
leigh Cotton Mills Company, in, 609;
Caraleigh Phosphate Company in, 724;
Carolina City Company in, 628, 635;
Civil War events in, 809; claims for
property in, 100; commissioner of agri-
culture in, 397; Confederate Cemetery
in, 422; correspondence, 18, 126, 258,
801; *Daily News* in, subscribers to,
717; dairy accounts in, 43; Jefferson
Davis' funeral in, 422; description of,
126; druggist in, 475; First Presby-
terian Church of, 351; Graham-Swain
mission on surrender of, 154; grocer
accounts in, 148; insurance on slaves in,
410; Knights of Labor in, 417; Ku
Klux Klan in, 419; land deeds in, 293,
335; mercantile accounts in, 504, 812;
milk deliveries in, 43; *The News and*
Observer in, 60, 257; North Carolina
College of Agriculture and Mechanic
Arts in, 351; papers concerning, 17,
507; petition from ladies of, asking for
pardon for Jefferson Davis, 205; plan
of, 403; riots in, during Civil War, 309;

Theodore Roosevelt's speech in, 633;
St. Augustine's School for Negroes in,
378, 379; Select School for Young
Ladies in, 565; state capitol in, 126,
379, 567; surrender of, in Civil War,
717; telegraph office in, 691; United
States District Court at, 28; Virginia
Dare Manual Training School, 524;
Weekly Standard in, 309; Women of
the Confederacy in, 77
Raleigh, silver service presented, 634
Raleigh, Sir Walter: autograph of, 113;
poem by Henry Jerome Stockard, 699
Raleigh Banking and Trust Company,
papers of, 609
Raleigh Female Academy, 387
Raleigh and Gaston Railroad: cost of,
717; property for right of way of, 407
Raleigh National Bank, papers of di-
rector of, 719
Raleigh Register, The, 4, 269, 402
Raleigh Sentinel, The, 796
Raleigh Star, The, 341
Raleigh Steam Power Press, mentioned,
172
Raleigh and Wilmington Railroad, cost
of, 717
Ramsay, J. N., mentioned, 563
Ramsay & Muse, accounts of, 610
Ramseur, Stephen D., papers of, 611
Ramseur's Mill, Battle of, 287
Ramsey, J. G. M., "Autobiographical,
Genealogical, and Historical Remarks
of His Own Family," by, 612
Ramsgate, England, correspondence, 608
Rand, N., correspondence, 700
Randolph County: Civil War conditions
in, 809; cotton mill timekeeper's rec-
ords in, 139; mercantile accounts in,
139; papers of lawyer in, 809
Randolph family, genealogy of, 507
Randolph, George W., correspondence,
74, 583
Randolph, John: autographed document
of, 484; correspondence, 488, 743
Randolph, Michaux-, papers of, 507
Rankin, Emma Lydia, biography of, 557
Ransom, Major General, communication
from and parole signed by, 639
Ransom, Matt W.: correspondence, 116,
646; papers of, 613
Ransom, Robert, resignation of, 639
Ransom, William S., correspondence, 488
Ratchford, J. W., recollections of General
D. H. Hill by, 351
"Ravenscroft," Raleigh, building of, 146
Ravenscroft, John Stark: correspondence,
146, 511; letter from, 146; "List of
personals in Raleigh" of, 614
Ravenscroft, M. T., correspondence, 146
Ray family, account of, 615
Ray, Arthur C., papers of, 615

- Ray, M. T., account of Ray family by, 615
 Rayner, Kenneth: correspondence, 488, 782; papers of, 616
 Read, C. I., correspondence, 28
 Read, Charles, letter from, 459
 Read, Jacob, letters to, 662, 696
 Read, James, letter from, 718
 Read, John, Jr., correspondence, 231
 Read, John and R. S., accounts of, 617
 Read, Mabry & See Mabry & Read
 Read, Stephen P., letters from, 459, 618
 Reade, Edwin G.: correspondence, 683, 744; letter from, 619
 Readers, by Daniel Harvey Hill, Jr., 351
 Reagan, John A., correspondence, 744
 Real estate: descent in Massachusetts of, 664; transactions, 751. *See also* Land
 Reams' Station, battle of, 186
 Rebolledo, Diego de, mentioned, 682
 Recluse, accounts of physician in, 409
 Reconstruction: business during, 178; controversy between Virgil S. Lusk and Randolph A. Shotwell on, 458; letters concerning, 290, 369, 717, 744; Negroes during, 592; politics in North Carolina during, 178, 744; sentiments during, 475; western land purchases during, 178
 "Record of Special Taxes, 4th District of North Carolina, 1886," MS. copy of, 592
 Recruiting for War of 1812, 507
 Red Cross, World War, papers of, 808
 Red Springs, land grant embracing, 481
 Reddick, Edward L., autograph album of, 620
 Redwine, Thomas W., commission of, 621
 Reece, Sherrill & See Sherrill & Reece
 Reeds family, genealogy of, 276
 Reformed Church, Lower Stone, Rowan County, 339
 Refugees, Bureau of, in Washington, N. C., mentioned, 433
 Register, *The*, 269
 Regulator movement, 55
 Regulators in North Carolina, 196, 253
 Reich, Henry, letter from, 622
 Reid, Christian, papers of, 729
 Reid, David S.: circular of, 387; correspondence, 403, 744; papers of, 623
 Reid, Jacob, letter to, 696
 Reid, John, correspondence, 700
 Reilley, James, report of, 212
 Religion: in the Army of Northern Virginia, 138; *The Bulletin*, a Catholic publication, 274; camp meetings, 414; Catholicism in North Carolina, 274; in the Confederate States Army, 138, 273; evangelistic work in Granville County, 188; letters concerning, 269, 421, 625, 673, 676; pamphlets on, 592; papers concerning, 421, 511; Quaker Church, 370; sermons, 217, 508, 583; in the South, 414; Unitarian Church in North Carolina, 269. *See also* Churches
 Repair shop, High Point, accounts of, 50
 Report of the Committee on Internal Improvements, copy of, 403
 Report . . . upon the Extension of the Cape Fear and Deep River Slack Water Navigation Company . . . , 1850, copy of, 329
 Representation act of 1746, North Carolina, minutes of British Privy Council against, 585
 Republican Party, celebration of 30th anniversary of, 735. *See also* Politics
 Research materials in North Carolina libraries, survey of, 228
 Reveley, W. N., paper of, 624
 Revenue, letters concerning collection of, 329. *See also* Internal Revenue; Taxes
 Revivalist, papers of, 414
 Revolutionary War: accounts, settlement of, 231, 725; affairs in North Carolina after, 392; agreement with British merchants during, 630; Battle of Alamance, 196; battle of Clapp's Mill, 287; battle of Cowan's Ford, 287; battle of Moore's Creek Bridge, 517, 811; Battle of Ramseur's Mill, 287; British forces at Kings Mountain, 257; British occupation of Wilmington, 389; British prisoners, 384; cessation of hostilities in, 137; conditions in the Carolinas and Virginia during, 196; confiscation acts, 399; Cornwallis in, 136, 174, 517, 756; court-martials in, 738; diary concerning, 738; diplomatic correspondence during, 245; European reaction on, 245; Fort Morris, surrender of, 241; fraudulent issuance of land certificates to North Carolina soldiers in, 384; history of Chatham County during, 450; history of North Carolina during, 649; import trade during, 196; letters concerning, 68, 165, 217, 245, 399, 424, 466; Loyalists in, 243, 245, 252, 469, 592; military operations during, 136, 137, 245, 334, 738; military operations in Carolinas during, 203; military operations in Georgia during, 245; military operations in Virginia during, 136; military orders, 95, 738; military organizations in North Carolina during, 136; muster rolls in, 95; naval affairs during, 334; North Carolina currency notes issued during, 283; North Carolina officers in entitled to bounty of lands, 630; papers concerning, 48, 68, 95, 143, 174, 196, 252, 287, 511, 539, 592, 597, 630, 664, 667, 712;

- paymaster in, 68; peace negotiations during, 245, 399; pensions, 48, 111, 307, 711; politics during, 241, 245, 334, 457; quartermaster in, 95; repatriation of American prisoners in, 384; seizure of Savannah during, 245; service records of soldiers in, 6, 95, 290, 316, 649, 712; speculation in pay warrants during, 95; speech on mode of conducting, 393; surgeons in, 304; troops in, 517; Whigs during, 491, 536; wounded soldiers in, 791
- Rice, quotations on, 87
- Rice Letters, 625
- Rice, Benjamin Holt: letters concerning, 421; letters from, 625
- Rice, John Holt: letters from, 625; photograph of portrait of, 351
- Richards, William Augustus, biography of, 341
- Richardson, Andrew, correspondence, 392
- Richardson, D. S., correspondence, 782
- Richardson, W. R., correspondence, 646
- Richardson, William A., autograph of, 626
- Richmond, Va.: Camp Winder at, 794; Civil War nursing service by ladies of, 814; Confederate camp life near, 96; correspondence of residents of, 333, 810; defenses and railroad connections in during Civil War, 89, 301; mentioned, 252, 676, 705; peninsular campaign for defense of during Civil War, 89; Seven Days Battle near, 292; tobacco sales in, 776
- Riddick, N. J., papers of, 609
- Ridgeway: drug accounts in, 460; grocery accounts in, 460; mentioned, 592; mercantile accounts in, 131, 145, 460, 461, 617
- Ridley, Archibald, indenture for, 105
- Ridley, Frances, indenture of, 105
- Riscoe, Miller *vs.*, papers of, 514
- Riscoe, Robert, court case against, 514
- Ritchie, Ivy, letters concerning, 627
- Ritchie, Marvel, paper of, 627
- Rivers, William J., correspondence, 646
- Riverside Boarding School, cost of groceries and registration of students at, 244
- Rives family, genealogy of, 276
- Roanoke, duties received at port of, 392; registers of collector's office at, 659
- Roanoke Island, mentioned, 195, 369, 555
- Roanoke Rapids, letters from textile manufacturer in, 570
- Roanoke River: *Albemarle* operating on, 677; defense of, during Civil War, 151; estates in region of, 601
- Robbins, William M., endorsement of, 613
- Roberson, Wescott, correspondence, 28
- Roberts, John H., paper of, 628
- Robertson, James: career of, 682; correspondence, 672; letter from, 672; letters to, 517
- Robertson, Joseph, accounts of, 629
- Robertson County, Tenn., land in, 4
- Robeson, James, papers of, 339
- Robeson, James, Jr., correspondence, 339
- Robeson County: correspondence, 124, 477; land grants in, 339, 472; tax lists in, 339
- Robinson, Isaac, pardon granted, 595
- Robinson, John, correspondence, 245
- Rockingham County: cultural activities in, 341; economic conditions in, 341; letter from lawyer in, 737; political activities in, 341; social activities in, 341; suit in equity in, 737
- Rocky Mount, papers of family in, 637
- Rodes, R. E., correspondence, 646
- Rodman, Lida T., collection of, 630
- Rodman, William B., autograph of, 631
- Rogers family, genealogy of, 276
- Rogers, McDowell &. *See* McDowell & Rogers
- Rogers, Nicholas, correspondence, 245
- Rogers, Sion H., correspondence, 632
- Rollins, W. W., correspondence, 719
- Romanism, letters concerning, 154
- Rondthaler, Howard, correspondence, 570
- Roosevelt, Theodore: message from, 19; photostats of letters from, 344; speech of, 633
- Roosevelt, Theodore, Jr., letter from, 634
- Rose, John H., statement of, 635
- Rose Bay and Swan Quarter Turnpike Company, minutes and accounts of, 636
- Rosecrans, W. S., correspondence, 290
- Ross family, papers of, 637
- Ross, William, correspondence, 637
- Roulhac, Joseph B. G., correspondence, 762
- Rouse, N. J., correspondence, 28
- Rowan County: apprenticeship indenture for wagonmaster in, 775; correspondence of residents of, 340, 400, 497, 775; deeds to land in, 562; Lower Stone Reformed Church in, 339; sale of lands in, 400
- Rowland, Henry A., letters from, 638
- Rowland, Thomas, papers of, 639
- Rowland, W. H., accounts of, 640
- Roxboro: blacksmith accounts in, 593; drug store accounts in, 518; grocery accounts in, 39, 115; mercantile accounts in, 144, 191, 216, 454, 501, 522, 523, 643, 644, 763, 765, 795; whiskey accounts in, 155, 478, 795; wine accounts in, 155, 478
- Rozzell's Ferry, skirmish at, 93
- Ruffin, Thomas, correspondence, 24, 68, 111, 154, 238, 309, 537, 782

- Ruffin, Thomas, Jr.: correspondence, 719; letter from, 641
- Ruffin, William K., correspondence, 488
- Rules for the House of Representatives of the Confederate States*, 1862, copy of, 339
- Rupell, James W., correspondence, 762
- Russell, Earl, letter to, 748
- Russia, recall of United States minister to, 447
- Rutherford, Griffith: correspondence, 241; expedition against Cherokee Indians in 1776 of, 517; letter from, 642; proceedings of court-martial ordered by 470
- Rutherford, John, correspondence, 399
- Rutherfordton, letter from attorney in, 271
- Rutledge, John, correspondence, 241
- Ryland, C. H., correspondence, 646
- S**
- Saga of the Carolina Hills, Being A True Story of the Naming of Mt. Mitchell*, by Hodge Mathes, 615
- Sainsbury, Noel, correspondence, 646
- Saint Augustine, Fla., Spanish records concerning, 682
- St. Augustine's School for Negroes, Raleigh, papers concerning, 378, 379
- St. Louis, Mo., correspondence of resident of, 158
- Saint Martins in the Fields, London, certificate signed by church wardens of, 663
- St. Mary's County, Md., mentioned, 76
- St. Mary's School, Raleigh, mentioned, 146, 475
- St. Paul, Horace, correspondence, 245
- St. Peter's (Episcopal Church), Charlotte, mentioned, 146
- Salem: correspondence of residents of, 158, 160; Fries Woolen Mill in, 266; journey to, 95; papers of family in, 570. *See also* Winston-Salem
- Salisbury: Bank of Cape Fear in, 769; correspondence of resident of, 88; District Superior Court of, 700; papers of resident of, 729; physician's accounts in, 521; statement of contractor in, 535
- Salt: shipmaster's receipt for consignment of, 424; works in Wilmington, operation of, 809
- Sampson, W. T., autograph of, 223
- San Antonio, Texas, papers of resident of, 720
- San Diego, Calif., correspondence of resident of, 260
- San Jorge, references to, 682
- San Marcos, Spanish, Indian, and English relations in, 682
- Sanchez, Francisco del Moral, mentioned, 682
- Sanderson, Ephraim, land grant to, 715
- Sanderson, T. J., correspondence, 146
- Sandusky Bay, Ohio, Civil War prison on Johnson's Island in, 395
- Santa Elena, Spanish, Indian, and English relations in, 682
- Santa Maria, Spanish, Indian, and English relations in, 682
- Saratoga, travel letters concerning, 111
- Sargent, David N., correspondence, 583
- Sassafras Fork, mentioned, 105
- Satchwell, S. S., letter from, 24
- Satterfield & Barnett, accounts of, 643
- Satterfield, Foucher &. *See* Foucher & Satterfield
- Satterfield & Williams, accounts of, 644
- Satterwhite, mercantile accounts in, 247
- Saunders, Laura, letters from, 646
- Saunders, Romulus M., correspondence, 101, 154, 290, 488, 623, 645, 782
- Saunders, W. R., mentioned, 563
- Saunders, William Laurence: correspondence, 744; papers of, 646
- Savage, William, correspondence, 68, 630
- Savannah, Ga.: agreement with British merchants in, during Revolution, 630; military operations around during Civil War, 273; seizure in 1778 of, 245
- Sawmill, diary concerning, 414
- Sawyer family, correspondence, 647
- Sawyer, Erastus J., business papers of, 647
- Scales, Alfred Moore: correspondence, 623, 744; endorsement of, 613; letter from, 24; Memorial Day address of, 422; papers of, 648
- Schenck, David: correspondence, 649; letter from, 24; papers of, 649
- Schermerhorn, Peter, correspondence, 68
- Schoolfield, Benjamin, pension certificate of, 711
- Schoolfield, Joseph, statement to, 249
- Schoolfield, William, statement to, 249
- Schools: Bingham School, Mebane, 775; books for, 736; Civil War effects on, 782; comments on, 217; common schools in North Carolina, 782, 797; correspondence, 273; "Early Development of State Normal Schools for Negroes in North Carolina," 560; Edenton Academy, 553; Fredericksburg (Va.) Normal School, 524; for girls in Hillsborough, 544; Greene Academy, Hookerton, 569; Griffin Free School, 214; in Hillsborough, 69; Horner's School, Oxford, 775; Liberty Hall Academy, 286, 341; Oxford Female Seminary, 646; Raleigh Female Academy, 387; St. Augustine's School for Negroes, Raleigh, 378, 379; Select

- School for Young Ladies, Raleigh, 565; teachers' salaries in North Carolina, 782; Virginia Dare Manual Training School, Raleigh, 524; Webb School, Bell Buckle, Tenn., 775; in West Farms, Ky., 69. *See also* Colleges; Education; Universities.
- Scotland, correspondence, 483
- Scotland Neck, correspondence, 637, 686, 801, 810
- Scott family, genealogy of, 276
- Scott, General, correspondence, 339
- Scott, Alex, correspondence, 392
- Scott, John, correspondence, 488
- Scott and Graham Club, Greenville, 442
- Scottish Highlanders: account of rising of, 517; loyalty of, in North Carolina, 196
- Sea, captures and depredations on, 392
- Seaton, W. W., correspondence, 392
- Seawell, Henry, correspondence, 231, 488
- Secession: arguments against, 273; convention of 1861 in North Carolina, 238; correspondence concerning, 309; first declaration of, 801; resolutions of citizens of Johnston County on, 48
- Second Manassas, battle of, 660
- Secret Service, English, money issued for, 245. *See also* England
- Seddon, James A., correspondence, 350, 583, 744
- Seed accounts in Wilson, 805
- Selby, Jack, letter from, 650
- Select School for Young Ladies, Raleigh, record of pupils in, 565
- Semi-Centennial Catalog and Historical Register of Emory and Henry College*, [Va.], 26
- Semora, papers of merchant and postmaster in, 462
- Senseman, John Henry, correspondence, 570
- Sequestration Act of Confederate States Congress, 781
- Sesquicentennial celebration of American independence, 18
- Settle, Thomas: campaign of, 683; correspondence, 623; letter from, 737
- Settlements in Creek Nation territory, 493
- Seven Days, battle of, 292, 660
- Seven Pines, battle of, 660
- Sevier, John: career of, 682; correspondence, 68, 241, 334; papers of, 651
- Seville, Spain, documents from General Archives of the Indies in, 682
- Seward, William H., pardon signed by, 154
- Sharecroppers, agreements of, 392, 505, 775
- Sharon Division of the Sons of Temperance, letters concerning, 307
- Sharpe, William, draft of letter from, 399
- Sharpsburg, Md.: battle of, 641, 660; conditions in hospitals after battle of, 96; conduct of 3rd Regiment of North Carolina Troops at, 212
- Shaw family, papers of, 652
- Shaw, Colin, letters from, 652
- Shea, John Gilmary, Collection, mentioned, 682
- Shelby, Isaac, paper of, 653
- Shelley, John, correspondence, 517
- Shellman, James M., mentioned, 794
- Shellman, Katherine Jones, genealogical sketch by, 794
- Shenandoah*, papers of commander of, 748, 750
- Shenk, Michael, articles of agreement of, 654
- Shepard, Charles, correspondence, 583
- Shepard, Charles B., correspondence, 110, 111
- Shepard, Frederick C., correspondence, 86
- Shepard, James B., correspondence, 655, 782; gubernatorial campaign, 623; letters from, 387
- Shepard, William B., correspondence, 110, 111
- Shepperd, A. H., correspondence, 111, 290
- Shepperd, Francis E., naval order issued to, 656
- Sheriffs: in Granville County, 624; in Johnston County, 162
- Sherman, John, letter to, 616
- Sherman, William T.: conduct in North Carolina of army of, 309; correspondence, 290, 717, 744; diary concerning, 434; Graham-Swain mission to, 154; invasion of army of, 683; letter to, 154; letter from, 154; plunder and pillage of army of, 542; property confiscated by, 100; Special Order No. 65 of, 52
- Sherrill & Reece, accounts of, 657
- Shiloh, Confederate victory at, 691
- Shipmaster, consignment receipt of, 424
- Shipp, J. W., correspondence, 376
- Shipp, William M.: letter from, 658; sketch of life of, 499
- Shipping: accounts, 65, 365; bills of lading for, 461; commercial connections between Confederate and English shippers concerning, 750; of merchandise in Fayetteville, 366; miscellaneous, 68, 177, 461, 659; through Morehead City, 411; from North Carolina to West Indies, 179; problems of, between American Colonies and England, 245; registers of ships entered at Port of Roanoke, 1725-51, 659; shipmaster's receipt for consignment of salt, 424; of

- tobacco, 590. *See also* Transportation
- Shipyards accounts, Camden County, 647
- Shive, Allen, papers of, 775
- Shive, Martin, papers of, 775
- Shopkeeper, Edenton, diary and accounts of, 554
- Shotwell, M. S., mentioned, 660
- Shotwell, Randolph Abbott: controversy with Col. Virgil S. Lusk of, 458; diaries of, 660; letter from, 24; papers of, 660
- Shuford, Lowery, collection of, 661
- Silk, experiments in culture of, 539
- Silliman, Benjamin, letter to, 519
- Simancas, documents from archives in, 682
- Simmons family, letters concerning, 273
- Simmons, F. M.: address of, 19; correspondence, 28, 200
- Simons, James, letter from, 662
- Simpson Papers, 663
- Simpson, A. N., correspondence, 350
- Simpson, John: correspondence, 68; letters from, 165, 663; papers of, 664
- Simpson, Samuel: letter to, 466; papers of, 665
- Sims, F. W., correspondence, 778
- Sims, George, paper of, 666
- Singleton, Peter, correspondence, 583
- Sitgreaves, John: correspondence, 68; due bills signed by, 667
- Skene, Philip, correspondence, 245
- Skinner, T. G., correspondence, 794
- Skinner, W., correspondence, 725
- Skinner, William, salary receipt signed by, 668
- Slade, James B., letter to, 669
- Slade, James J., correspondence, 646
- Slade, Jeremiah, appointment of as Deputy Grand Master of Masons, 670
- Slade, Jeremiah, Company, accounts of, 671
- Slaves: accounts with, 583; bills of sale for, 296, 403, 746; conditions in Mecklenburg County of, 95; conditions in South Carolina of, 95; deaths of, 414; deed to, 299; freed and sent to Liberia by American Colonization Society, 339; fugitive, in Florida, 682; grievances concerning, 592; hire of, 507; importation into North Carolina of, 476; insurance on, 410; insurrection of, 165; letters concerning, 403, 584; Lincoln's policy on abolition of, 283; lists of, 214, 601, 678, 701; papers concerning, 558, 623; petition concerning freedom of, 484; price of, 90; sale of, 544; transfer of title to, 147; valuation of, 214, 678; Martin Van Buren's position on, 743. *See also* Negroes
- Smallpox: epidemic of, in eastern North Carolina, 382; vaccinations for, 553
- Smith, Benjamin: correspondence, 672, 693; papers of, 672
- Smith, C. Alphonso, letters from, 344
- Smith, Christophers &. *See* Christophers & Smith
- Smith, David, pardon to, 653
- Smith, Ed Chambers, letter to, 603
- Smith, Garrison M., estate papers of, 746
- Smith, George W., correspondence, 744
- Smith, Green Clay, paper of, 673
- Smith, J. Vaughn, correspondence, 30
- Smith, Josiah, court papers in case against, 507
- Smith, L. C., correspondence, 646
- Smith, L. T., signature of, 674
- Smith, Mary R., will of, 646
- Smith, Richard, correspondence, 488
- Smith, Samuel, correspondence, 137
- Smith, W. F., & Company, accounts of, 675
- Smith, W. N. H., correspondence, 583, 744
- Smith, William: correspondence, 744; letters from, 245; letters to, 676
- Smith, William B., correspondence, 789
- Smithfield, letter from attorney in, 603
- Smithsonian Institute, request for reports of, 25
- Smithwick family, papers of, 678
- Smithwick, D. T., collection of, 677
- Smithwick, Edmund: land grants to, 678; papers of, 678
- Smithwick, Edwin, law license of, 678
- Smithwick, Harmon, estate papers of, 678
- Smithwick, J. R., furloughs issued to, 677
- Smithwick, James, estate papers of, 678
- Smithwick, Joel, estate papers of, 678
- Smyth, Frederick, correspondence, 245
- Sneed, M. M., correspondence, 392
- Sneed, Stephen K., correspondence, 488
- Sneed, W. M., correspondence, 488
- Snipe family, genealogy of, 276
- Snow Hill, diary concerning, 261
- Social conditions in North Carolina, 111, 341, 676, 782
- Social events in Washington, D. C., 90
- Society of Friends of the Piney Woods Monthly Meetings, safe guards issued members of, 794
- Society for the Propagation of the Gospel, London, letter to, 525
- Soldiers. *See* Civil War; Confederate States Army; Mexican War; Revolutionary War; United States Army; War of 1812
- Sons of Liberty, South Carolina, letter from, 165
- Sons of Temperance, Sharon Division, letters from, 165, 307
- South: moral conditions in, 414; religion

- in, 414; social conditions in, 341, 414; travel in, 273
- South Carolina: conditions during Revolutionary War in, 196; correspondence of resident of, 744; Federal Revenue District of, 696; fiscal and credit conditions in 1786 in, 277; insurance on slaves in, 410; Legislature of, 81; letters concerning, 432; military movements around Charleston after secession of, 583; military operations during Revolutionary War in, 203; North Carolina boundary line, 154; papers of revivalist in, 414; plunder and pillage of Sherman's Army in, 542; slavery conditions in, 95; United States Coast Survey in, 74. *See also* Carolinas
- South Carolina College, 95
- South Carolina Sons of Liberty, letter from, 165
- South Carolina Yazoo Company, mentioned, 682
- Southerland, John L., appointment of, 679
- Southern Claims Commissioner, appointment of, 616
- Southern Department, Superintendent of Indian affairs for, 68
- Southern Home, The*, copy of, 660
- Southern Review, The*, clipping from, 344
- Southey, Robert, account of interviews with, 332
- Southgate family, genealogy of, 276
- Southgate, J. H., correspondence, 683
- Southwest Territory, appointment of governor of, 68
- Southworth, Emma Dorothy Eliza Nevitte, letter from, 680
- Spaight, John F., correspondence, 376
- Spaight, Jesse, correspondence, 517
- Spaight, Richard Dobbs: addresses of, 111; correspondence, 68, 154, 241, 583, 743; experiences in Congress of, 68; land grant signed by, 550; letters from, 68, 111; papers of, 681
- Spain: colonization in America of, 682; efforts of, to induce emigration from United States, 682; efforts of, to separate Kentucky, Franklin, and Cumberland from the Federal Union, 682; policies in Tennessee and Kentucky of, 682; possessions in North America of, 222, 682; reaction to Revolutionary War of, 245; records from archives of, 682; relations with United States of, 682; situation in trans-Alleghany region with Indians, 672; United States minister to, 747
- Spanish-American War: organization of 2nd North Carolina Regiment during, 116; service record of Victor Blue in, 73, 517
- Spanish Florida, plot to aid Great Britain gain control of, 68. *See also* Florida
- Spanish Records, 682
- Sparks Collection, mentioned, 682
- Sparks, Jared: letters from, 717; letters to, 269
- Spaugh, Robert, correspondence, 570
- Speculation: of land, 68, 161, 517, 585; in Revolutionary pay warrants, 95
- Spence family, genealogy of, 276
- Spencer, Cornelia Phillips: correspondence, 290, 646, 744; letter from, 797; letters to, 717; papers of, 683
- Spencer, Gray and. *See* Gray and Spencer
- Spencer, Samuel, letters from, 684
- Spencer, T. P., correspondence, 490
- Spies in England, France, and America, 245
- Spilman, B. W., tribute by, 524
- Spinning machine, articles of agreement for building, 654
- Spotswood, Alexander, letters from, 685
- Spruill family, letters from, 686
- Spruill, B. J., correspondence, 637
- Sprunt, James: correspondence, 351, 557; letter from, 24; letter to, 687
- Stafford, Daughtry, & Company. *See* Daughtry, Stafford & Company
- Stafford County Va., letters from Confederate soldier in, 598
- Stammire, Bennett H., family relationship of, 249
- Stamp Act, letters concerning repeal of, 334
- Stamp office certificate, 663
- Standard*, destruction of, 309
- Stanford, Richard, papers of, 688
- Stanley, John Wright, birth and marriage dates of, 689
- Stanly, E. R., correspondence, 42
- Stanly, Edward, correspondence, 111, 184, 583, 744
- Stanly, John: correspondence, 68; letter from, 690
- "Stanzas," by Henry Jerome Stockard, 77
- Starke, B. W., papers of, 691
- Starr, Henry J., papers of, 692
- State Journal, The*, advertisement in, 577
- Statement of the Attempted Rescue of General Lafayette from Olmutz*, copy of, 778
- Statesville: American War Mothers in, 808; drygoods accounts in, 515; grocery accounts in, 657; mercantile accounts in, 516; millinery shop accounts in, 418
- Steele, A. H., correspondence, 594
- Steele, J. W., correspondence, 392
- Steele, John: correspondence, 68, 154, 241; papers of, 693
- Steele, Thomas, correspondence, 683

- Stephens, Alexander H.: letter concerning, 748; letter from, 694
 Stephens, Phillip, correspondence, 245
 Sterling, George, letters from, 695
 Stevens, B. F., European manuscripts relating to America prepared by, 245
 Stevens, Daniel, letter from, 696
 Stevens, H. S., letter from, 697
 Stevens, Henry, correspondence, 245
 Stevens, Peter Fayssoux, genealogy of family of, 794
 Stevenson, James M., muster roll of company of, 16
 Stewart, Alexander P., correspondence, 350
 Stewart, T. D., paper of, 698
 Stewart, Thomas, power of attorney to, 76
 Stiles, Ezra, letters to, 544
 Stirling, Lord, correspondence, 245
 Stiver, Baltzer, military commission of, 339
 Stockard, Henry Jerome: address by, 77; correspondence, 77; poem by, 699; "Stanzas" by, 77
 Stocks: in canal in eastern North Carolina, 88; letters concerning, 154
 Stokes, Montfort: correspondence, 392, 537, 693; papers of, 700
 Stokes, William, correspondence, 68
 Stokes County: cultural, economic, political, and social activities in, 341; sheriff's commission in, 546
 Stone family, deeds and land plats of, 701
 Stone, D. W., correspondence, 762
 Stone, David: correspondence, 101, 154, 392, 517, 693; papers of, 701
 Stone, R. W. H., papers of, 702
 Stone, Zedekiah, correspondence, 517
 Stone Mountains, confusion in region west of, 731
 Stone Mountain Memorial, history and description of dedication of, 422
 Stoneman, George, correspondence, 594
 Stoneman's Raid, account of, 557, 683
 Stoney Point, mercantile accounts in, 455
 Storey, Moorfield, correspondence, 799
 Storke and Champion, London, cotton shipped to, 29
 Stormont, Lord Viscount, correspondence, 245
 Story, Thomas, life of, 703
 Stout, S. H., letter from, 704
 Stowe, Mrs. Harriet Beecher, papers of, 705
 Strange, Margaret Nelson, papers of, 475
 Strange, Robert: correspondence, 146, 488; letters from, 475; papers of, 706
 Strickland Papers, 707
 Stringfield, David, correspondence, 708
 Stringfield, Mary, correspondence, 708
 Stringfield, Thomas, mentioned, 708
 Stringfield, William Williams, diary, family history, and papers of, 708
 Strong, George V., papers of, 709
 Strother, George French, letter to, 710
 Strother, John, correspondence, 68
 Strother, William H., pension certificate signed by, 711
 Stuart family, genealogy of, 353
 Stuart, G. N., correspondence, 392
Student and School Mate, The, copy of, 778
 Subsistence, requisitions in Confederate States Army for, 147
 Suffolk, Earl of, correspondence, 245
 Suffolk, Va., trip from, 554
 Suffrage, equal, 623
 Sulgrave Institution, New York City, pamphlet of, 756
 Sullivan, William, correspondence, 111
 Sulphuric Ether, anaesthetic power of, 154
 Summervell, James, correspondence, 488
 Sumner, E. V., correspondence, 594
 Sumner, Jethro: career of, 649; correspondence, 241, 649; letter to, 718; papers of, 712
 Sumner & Webb, accounts of, 713
 "Sunnyside," mentioned, 383
 Surgeons: certificate, 201; diary of, in Confederate States Army, 159; letters from, 704, 791; in Revolutionary War, 304
 Surgery: papers concerning, 305; use of sulphuric ether as anaesthetic, 154. *See also* Medicine
 Surry County: economic, cultural, political, and social activities in, 341; mentioned, 790
 Surry County, Va., correspondence of resident of, 592
 Surveyors: notes of, on line between North Carolina and Tennessee, 199; observation book of, 124. *See also* Land
 Sutton, Samuel, discharge certificate of, 714
 Sutton, Sarah, collection of, 715
 Swain family, genealogy of, 717
 Swain, David Lowry: affairs at University of North Carolina during presidency of, 290; correspondence, 101, 111, 154, 238, 241, 290, 309, 488, 583, 782; death of, 154; diary of, 716; letter to, 154; military appointment signed by, 526; papers of, 717; pardon of, 154
 Swain, Mrs. David L., letters to, 683
 Swain, George, letters from, 717
 Swain, Graham-, mission to General Sherman on surrender of Raleigh, 154
 Swann, Samuel, land grant to, 110

- Swann, Thomas, deed to and will of, 110
 Swansea, Mass., diary concerning, 92
 Sweeny, William M., paper of, 718
 Swepson, George W.: letter from, 726;
 papers of, 719
 Swift, W. R., correspondence, 392
 Syms, Joseph E., correspondence, 517

T

- Taft, W. H., letter to, 799
 Tagaloe, correspondence, 493
 Tallahassee, Fla., correspondence of lawyer in, 90
 Talley family, letters of, 105
 Talley, Henry M., letters from, 105
 Talley, W. L., letter from, 105
 Taney, R. B., correspondence, 290
 Tapp, Sidney C., papers of, 720
Tar Heel War Record, 1917-18, The, copy of, 808
 Tar River, toll bridge across, 301
 Tar River Association, letter to, 407
 Tarboro, correspondence and papers of residents of, 68, 272, 637
 Tariff, comments on, 111
 Tate, Samuel McDowell, correspondence, 719
 Tavern accounts, 135
 Taxes: in American Colonies, 517; attitude of people toward internal revenue, 414; Confederate agricultural products tax, 53; in Florida, officers of United States Navy in, 767; income, 154; lists, 124, 307, 339, 393, 477; in North Carolina in 1886, 592; papers concerning, 154; receipts for, 153, 166, 274, 583; United States Internal Revenue, 343, 407, 741
 Taylor, presidential campaign of, 623
 Taylor, Frank H., *The Middle South Wool Book*, prepared by, 461
 Taylor, Hannis, correspondence, 683
 Taylor, James: correspondence, 231; military appointment of, 721
 Taylor, Jesse F., military appointment of, 722
 Taylor, John Louis, correspondence, 68, 488, 537
 Taylor, Marble Nash, paper of, 723
 Teachers' Assembly, North Carolina, accounts of, in 1889, 301
 Teare, John, account of fisheries by, 592
 Telegrams, 110
 Telfair family, genealogy of, 276
 Temperance, correspondence concerning, 273
 Templeton, J. M., paper of, 724
 Tenants: accounts of, 65; in eastern North Carolina, 794
 Tennessee: affairs during Johnston's governorship in, 334; Civil War effects on people in eastern part of, 708; Civil War military operations in, 698; Confederate Army in, 15; constitution of, 68; correspondence and papers concerning, 68, 71, 185, 203, 384, 403, 414, 594; journeys to, 4, 95; land in, 21, 68, 146, 356, 440, 517, 588, 597; Legislature of, 68; living conditions in western part of, 98; North Carolina boundary line, 199; politics in, 68; Senate of, 68; settlements in, 217; Spanish policy in, 682; Spanish settlements in eastern part of, 682; Superior Court in, 68; Virginia boundary line, 651
 Tennessee Company, land conveyed by, 440
 Tennessee River, land grant embracing, 440
 Terrell, William, correspondence, 517
 Texas: annexation of, 623; emigration of families to, 202; reestablishment of families in, after Civil War, 273
 Textiles, letters from manufacturer of, in Roanoke Rapids, 570
 Thelma, diary of resident of, 372
 Theology, discussions of, 421
 Therapeutics, letter concerning, 289
 Thomas, Abishai: correspondence, 68, 725; papers of, 725
 Thomas, Charles H., correspondence, 646
 Thomas, W. H., papers and notebook of, 726
 Thompson, John R., correspondence, 782
 Thompson, W. B., letter from, 727
 Thomson, Charles, correspondence, 334
 Thomson, William, letter from, 728
 Thrash, Jacksie Daniel, letter from, 190
 Thrift family, genealogy of, 276
 "Thy Neighbor as Thyself," poem by Theophilus H. Hill, 354
 Tiernan, Frances Fisher, papers of, 729
 Tilden, Samuel J., correspondence, 290
 Timberlake, J. P., accounts of, 730
 Timekeeping of cotton mill in Randolph County, 139
 Tipton, John, letter from, 731
 Tobacco: accounts, 31, 590; American Tobacco Company, 28, 570; flues for tobacco barns, 218; machinery for manufacture of, 570; manufacturers of, lists of, 329; merchants, 31; price of, in 1892, 590; sale of, in Richmond, Va., 776; shipping cost of, 590; The Ware-Kramer Tobacco Company, 28; The Wells-Whitehead Tobacco Company, 28
 "Told On," a poem by John Charles McNeill, 482
 Toler, David T., poem of, 732
 Toll bridges: across Tar River, 301; Washington Toll Bridge Company, 758
 Tomlinson, A. M., letter to, 733
 Toms, Nathan, correspondence, 794

- Toon, Thomas F., papers of, 734
 Topographical engineers, letter to member of corps of, 804
 Tories, warfare with Whigs in Duplin and Bladen counties, 217
 Tourgee, Albion W.: correspondence, 719; letter from, 735
 Tower of London, place of custody, 245
 Townshend duties, repeal of, 165
 Trade: between American Colonies and England, 245; credit conditions in South Carolina in 1786, 277; between English Colonies and Florida, 682; import, in North Carolina during Revolutionary War, 196; in North Carolina, 183; resumption of, between northern and southern merchants, 178; of Scottish merchants with American Colonies, 243. *See also* Commerce; Foreign Trade
Transactions of the Colonial Society of Massachusetts, 1900, photostatic copy of, 373
 Transportation: accommodations for, in 1786, 777; during Civil War period, 778; correspondence concerning, 273; of cotton from New York, 29; court case concerning contract for, 514; Farmers' and Merchants' Steam Transportation Company, 746; invoices for produce shipped to Plymouth, 150; military order for, 412; modes of, between Albemarle and Baltimore, 147; railroad, 382. *See also* Railroads; Shipping
 Transylvania, purchases in, 55
 Transylvania Company, lands of, 672
 Travel: accommodations in 1786 for, 777; in America, 378; correspondence concerning, 154, 703; difficulties of, 290; to Europe, 378; to Italy, 192; from Kinston to Fayetteville, 777; in North Carolina, 149; from Raleigh to New York, 121; in the South, 273; from Virginia to Philadelphia, 290; in the West, 273
 Travillion family, birth and death dates of, 736
 Travillion, James, accounts and notebook of, 736
 Treasury notes, Confederate, redemption of, 99
 Treaties: of Paris in 1783, 245; with Tuscarora Indians, 203
 Tredwell, Colin, correspondence, 392
 Tredwell, Samuel, correspondence, 392, 717
 Trescott, William H., correspondence, 583
 Trinity Cemetery, Beaufort County, mentioned, 301
 Triplett, Francis, correspondence, 517
 Tripp, Turner H., correspondence, 717
 Trogon family, genealogy of, 276
 Trumbull, Jonathan, correspondence, 245
 Tryon, Margaret, will of, 517
 Tryon, William: administration in North Carolina of, 196; appointment of sheriff by, 624; correspondence, 196; mentioned, 330; sermon dedicated to, 508; will of, 517
 Tucker, Beverly, Jr., correspondence, 350
 Turner, J. Chesley, papers of, 737
 Turner, Jacob, diary of, 738
 Turner, James, correspondence, 154, 693
 Turner, Josiah, correspondence, 683, 744
 Turner, V. E., correspondence, 61
Turner's North Carolina Almanac, 48, 329
 Turnpike company, Swan Quarter, minutes and accounts of, 636
 Turpentine, accounts of sale of, 343
 Turpin, W. G., recommendation of, 306
 Tuscarora Indians: appointment of commissioner to negotiate treaty with, 203; leases of land from, 517
Twentieth Engineers, copy of, 808
Twenty-seventh Annual Reunion of the Signal Corps, U. S. A. . . . October 1902, copy of, 378
 Tyrrell County: estate papers in, 558; plantation papers in, 583
 Tyson, W. Kenzie, & Company, accounts of, 739
- ### U
- Ulrich, Ferdinand, accounts of, 740
 Unanimity Lodge, mentioned, 204
Uncle Tom's Cabin, history of story of, 705
 Union Army. *See* United States Army
 Union County, Civil War records of men from, 197
 Union Theological Seminary, Richmond, mentioned, 351
 Unionist activities, correspondence concerning, 273
 Unitarian Church in North Carolina, condition of, 269
 United Confederate Veterans, North Carolina Division, letter from, 541
 United Daughters of the Confederacy: Cape Fear Chapter of, 130, 212; letter concerning, 439; North Carolina Division, historical papers of, 661
 United States of America: accounts of North Carolina with, 725; Ambassador to Brazil, 646; Assay Office of, Charlotte, 178; assumptions of state debts by, 55; Attorney-General of, 184; Bank of, 88, 209, 517, 717; banking problems in, in 1833, 517; circuit courts of, 609; citizenship certificate of, 468; comments on government of, 217; conditions in, in 1800, 451; confiscation acts during Revolution, 399; conscription of men for war services, 274; Con-

- suls of, 340; Democratic Committee of, 58; District Courts of, 24, 28, 392, 609, 667; Envoys Extraordinary of, to French Republic, 203; fate of union of, 90; Internal Revenue, 741; judicial system of, 517; Loan Office for North Carolina of, 668; military commissions signed by presidents of, 577, 693, 721; military commissions signed by Secretary of War of, 577; Minister to Mexico, 613; Minister plenipotentiary to French Republic, 203, 399; Minister to Russia, 447; Minister to Spain, 747; oath of allegiance to, 734; pardon signed by president of, 595; peace negotiations during Revolutionary War of, 399; Pension Office of, 125, 609, 649; petition to president of, 205; political structure of, 433; politics in, 484, 623, 775; presidential campaigns, 111, 154, 309, 517, 597, 623; proceedings of American and French peace commissioners, 203; railway map of, 301; Record and Pension office of, 74; Revolutionary accounts of, 231; seal of, 283; Secretary of State of, 203, 263, 693; Secretary of War of, 291, 721; Spanish dispute over boundary line between Louisiana and the Floridas and, 682; Spanish efforts to induce emigration from, 682; Spanish efforts to separate Kentucky, Franklin, and Cumberland from, 682; speech of Theodore Roosevelt, president of, 633; Supreme Court of, 245, 382, 392, 393, 750, 799; taxes of, 343, 407; Treasury of, 23, 308, 517, 616, 693, 803; war with France of, 203; Whig politics in, 290; World War, participation in and reverberations following, 808. *See also* America; United States of America; Confederate States of America
- United States Army: camp life in, 51, 91; camps at Molino del Rey of, 132; Cavalry of, at Fort Leavenworth, 639; in Civil War, 51, 83, 91, 94, 116, 241, 309, 415, 434, 503, 542, 563, 575, 697; claim for loss of cotton to, 496; commissions in, 12, 577, 606, 721; conduct of Sherman's Army in North Carolina, 309; conduct of soldiers of, 415; consignment of drugs to headquarters of, 453; correspondence concerning, 51, 116, 243, 697, 804; court-martials of, 470, 738; diary of Episcopal Bishop in, 434; discharge certificate from, 16, 714; exemption of "Fire Masters" from military duty in, 391; *Monograph, 2nd Corps, Sept. 29-Oct. 20, 1918*, 808; muster roll of Fort Morris, 241; North Carolina Regiment of Volunteers in Mexico, 321; orders, 738; re-enlistment in, at close of World War, 33; Provisional Army, 203; regulations of, 192; in Revolutionary War, 469, 517; supplies for, 91; *Twentieth Engineers*, 808; *Twenty-seventh Annual Reunion of the Signal Corps, U. S. A. . . . October, 1902*, 378; in World War, 33, 808. *See also* Civil War; Revolutionary War; Spanish-American War; War of 1812; World War
- United States Coast Survey: in North Carolina, South Carolina, and Georgia, 74; papers concerning, 305
- United States Congress: bill for acquisition of Cuba, 90; *The Congressional Globe*, 435; *The Congressional Record*, 448; correspondence and papers of members of, 19, 25, 40, 68, 90, 111, 154, 185, 274, 280, 488, 583, 592, 594, 616, 619, 632, 645, 648, 688, 690, 694, 710, 799; correspondence and papers of Representatives in, 22, 303, 389, 435; correspondence and papers of Senators in, 28, 30, 184, 334, 382, 393, 488, 602, 683, 744; debates in, 90, 111; House of Representatives of, 22, 90, 309; Library of, 184; politics in, 111; Reconstruction legislation of, 744; request for acts of, 25; Revolutionary officers entitled to bounty of lands by act of, in 1776, 630; Senate of, 19, 30, 68; statement in, concerning fraudulent issuance of land certificates, 384. *See also* United States Continental Congress
- United States Constitution: adoption and ratification of, 203, 217, 392; London publication critical of, 695; North Carolina's attitude toward, 517; North Carolina's refusal to ratify, 791
- United States Continental Congress: account of attendance at, 517; claims for services in, 717; correspondence of members of, 117, 120; currency issued by, 146; debates in, 241; experiences of William Blount in, 68; journal of delegate to, 241; letters from members of, 120, 399, 432, 543, 578; papers concerning, 136, 408; proceedings of, 334. *See also* United States Congress
- United States Military Academy, mentioned, 12, 344, 611
- United States Naval Academy, letters and papers of members of faculty of, 344, 750
- United States Navy: activities in War of 1812 of, 64; correspondence concerning, 384, 487, 687; correspondence and papers of Secretaries of, 30, 88, 221, 290, 328, 495, 634, 767; letter concerning, 645; official business of, 30; service records of men in, 305, 517; taxation

by State of Florida of Navy personnel at Pensacola, 767; vessels of, 111, 750
 Universities, miscellaneous: Harvard, 146; Princeton University, 392; Yale University, 519. *See also* Colleges; Education; Schools; individual names
 University of Georgia, letters from professor at, 570
 University of Glasgow, letter from, 681
 University of Maryland, bulletin of school of medicine of, 794
 University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill: affairs at, 116, 537; affairs after Civil War at, 154; affairs during Swain's presidency at, 290; arrangements for President James K. Polk to attend commencement of, 328; Board of trustees of, 717; *Catalogue of the Faculty and Students of the University of North Carolina*, 1823, 290; centennial in 1895 of, 683; closing in 1868 of, 489; correspondence and papers of faculty of, 341, 421, 489, 519, 549, 570, 586, 606, 646, 672, 717; correspondence and papers of students of, 301, 442, 453, 632, 717; description of, 141; Dialectic Society of, 119; funds for, 683; letters concerning, 309, 597, 775; life at, 10, 31, 111, 421; memorial of John Walker to, 751; mentioned, 10; North Carolina Historical Society of, 717; *The North Carolina University Magazine*, 553; politics at, 421; Poole's administration at, 683; reluctance to appoint foreigners on faculty of, 587; re-opening in 1875 of, 683
 University of Pennsylvania: life at, 31; thesis of student at, 553; women medical students at, 31
 University of the State of New York, College of Physicians and Surgeons, circular for 1820 of, 553
 University of Virginia, letters concerning, 775
 Upchurch Papers, 741
 Uzzell, J. H., accounts of, 742

V

Vail family, genealogy of, 276
 Vail, Edward, correspondence, 253
 Van Buren, Martin: correspondence, 743; letter to, 747; papers of, 743; presidential campaign of, 623
 Vance family, history of, 200
 Vance, Mrs. Harriet Espey, photograph of, 744
 Vance, Robert B.: correspondence, 178, 200; endorsement of, 613; letters from, 744
 Vance, Zebulon Baird: announcement of birth of, 744; correspondence, 290, 309, 350, 583, 717, 719, 778, 809; letters con-

cerning, 745; letters from, 305, 557, 683, 717; military commissions signed by, 281, 621, 722, 773; papers of, 744, 745; proclamation of, at close of Civil War, 305; report to, 212; sketch of life of, 499; Vance-Carson duel of 1857, 200; Vance-Holden gubernatorial campaign of 1864, 309; Vance-Johnston gubernatorial campaign of 1862, 309
 Vance, Mrs. Zebulon Baird, papers of, 745
 Vancouver Barracks, Washington, mentioned, 278
 Vann, Edward, estate papers of, 746
 Vann, John, papers of, 746
 Van Ness, C. P., letter from, 747
 Varnum, J. B., letter from, 389
 Vass, W. W., correspondence, 329
 Vessels, claims for, 243. *See also* Confederate States Navy; United States Navy
 Vesuvius Furnace, letters concerning iron foundry at, 290
 Veterans, Confederate, 154
 Vice-admiralty, papers concerning, 75
 Victory Liberty Loan Committee, correspondence concerning, 351
 Vimy, mentioned, 606
 Vincennes, mentioned, 682
 Virginia: Civil War battles in, 294; Civil War military operations in, 8, 46, 136, 142, 234, 320, 387, 734; conditions during Revolutionary War in, 196; Confederate States Army camps in, conditions of, 31, 138, 571, 814; Confederate States Army posts in, 167; Confederate States celebrities of, 429; correspondence of governors of, 37, 306, 685, 744; correspondence of residents of, 429, 710; currency issued by, 146, 505; defense of coast of, in War of 1812, 37; diary concerning, 434; Emory and Henry College in, 26; estates in, 299; map showing military operations of Generals Grant and Butler in, 301; North Carolina's answer to circular of, on taxation by Parliament, 517; North Carolina boundary line, 789; Tennessee boundary line, 651; trips through, 41, 290; University of, 775. *See also* Army of Northern Virginia
 Virginia Dare Manual Training School, prospectus of, 524
 Vogler family, papers concerning, 570
 Voight, W. A., correspondence, 647
Volunteers' Handbook, The, copy of, 461
 Voohers family, genealogy of, 276

W

Waddell family, genealogy of, 553
 Waddell Papers, 748
 Waddell, A. M.: correspondence, 116, 683; letter from, 749

- Waddell, Francis N., letter to, 495
 Waddell, Hugh, correspondence, 230, 290
 Waddell, James Iredell, papers of, 748, 750
 Waddell, John A., correspondence, 146
 Waddell, Moses, sketch of life of, 414
 Wade family, genealogy of, 276
 Wagonmaster, Rowan County, apprenticeship indenture for, 775
 Wait, D., correspondence, 137
 Wake County: account books in, 403; blacksmith accounts in, 62; correspondence, 403, 781; deeds and plats to land in, 609; grocery accounts in, 582; mercantile accounts in, 104; papers of planter in, 387; whiskey accounts in, 582
 Waldensians, mentioned, 394
 Walker family, genealogy of, 276
 Walker, Emma F., letters to, 752
 Walker, James Alves, "Life of Colonel John (Jack) Walker" by, 751
 Walker, John, paper of, 751
 Walker, Kate D., papers of, 752
 Walker, Lucy M., college reports of, 752
 Walkup Collection, 753
 Walkup, Samuel H., affidavits taken by, 154
 Wall family, genealogy of, 276
 Wallace, John, correspondence, 68
 Walmsley, James Elliot, "The Last Meeting of the Confederate Cabinet," by, 661
 Walnut Hills, Spanish records concerning, 682
 War of 1812: administrative moves during, 203; defense of coast of Virginia during, 37; mentioned, 317, 790; naval activities in, 64; pledge of support of citizens of Tennessee in, 71; prizes captured in, 111; recruiting for, 507
 Ward family, genealogy of, 276
 Ward, Minis, military appointment of, 754
 Ware-Kramer Tobacco Company, law case of, 28
 Warehouses, lists of, 329
 Warlick family, genealogy of, 276
 Warlick, Absalom, articles of agreement of, 654
 Warren family, deeds, wills, and marriage certificates of, 403
 Warren, Asbury, correspondence, 403
 Warren, Nathaniel J., correspondence, 403
 Warren, Samuel, correspondence, 403
 Warren, Thomas D., letter from, 755
 Warren County: court papers from, 592; deeds to land in, 592; grave of Annie Carter Lee in, 405; oration commemorative of Philemon Hawkins of, 330; organization of militia in, 151; papers of residents of, 484, 592. *See also* Bute County
 Warrenton: correspondence and papers of residents of, 249, 528, 594, 639, 810; diary of resident of, 591
 Washington, note from Vancouver Barracks in, 278
 Washington: buggy company accounts in, 297; case of New York commission merchant against residents of, 392; correspondence and papers of residents of, 68, 553, 637, 663; mercantile accounts in, 45; toll bridge across Tar River near, 301
 Washington, D. C.: affairs in 1832 in, 747; correspondence concerning, 63, 345, 589, 648, 680; political situation in 1866 and 1871 in, 369; social events in, 90; visit to, 68
 Washington, George: appoints governor of Southwest Territory, 68; *Atlas to Marshall's Life of Washington*, 719; commission signed by, 693; correspondence, 245, 334; letters from, 382, 517, 756; mentioned, 682; military escort through Pitt County for, 70; papers concerning, 756; plans of, for canal through Dismal Swamp, 756; portrait of, 18; quotation from letter of, 517
 Washington, Mrs. George, mentioned, 386
 Washington, J. C., statement of, 757
 Washington, William H., correspondence, 111
 Washington College, letters to Zebulon Baird Vance while student at, 744. *See also* Washington and Lee University
 Washington County: Beaufort County line, 631; correspondence and papers of residents of, 147, 396, 584, 692, 731; mercantile prices in, 147
 Washington and Lee University (Washington College): letters from Robert E. Lee, president of, 438; minutes of board of trustees of, 350; papers of professor at, 350
 Washington Toll Bridge Company, papers of, 758
 Watauga Club, articles on and constitution of, 351
 Waters, Cyrus, letter from, 798
 Watson, A. A., appointment and resignation of as chaplain, 212
 Watson, Loader &. *See* Loader & Watson
 Watson, Phelps and, *Historical and Military Map of the Border and Southern States*, by, 301
 Watson, Thomas, correspondence, 488
 Watts, Isaac, *Logick*, by, 507
 Waugh & Finley, accounts of, 759
 Waymire family, genealogy of, 276

- Wayne, General (Anthony), agreement with British merchants signed by, 630
Wayne, Anthony: correspondence, 334; letter from, 760; mentioned, 682
Wayne County: accounts and papers of planter and clerk of court in, 295; cultural, economic, political, and social activities in, 341
Waynesville, papers of resident of, 708
Weather: in Beaufort County, 149; diary concerning, in 1832, 716; letters concerning, 319; in Maryland, 159; in North Carolina in 1786, 777; in Pennsylvania, 159; in Snow Hill, 261
Weaver, J. B., letters from, 14
Webb family: genealogy of, 276; papers of, 775
Webb Letters, 761
Webb, Annie Huske, correspondence, 146
Webb, Henry, correspondence, 762
Webb, James, papers of, 762
Webb, John, correspondence, 517
Webb, Lewis, accounts of, 763
Webb, Long-, & Company. *See* Long-Webb & Company
Webb, Randolph, papers of, 764
Webb, S. H., letters to, 775
Webb, Sumner &. *See* Sumner & Webb
Webb, T. & L., accounts of, 765
Webb, W. R., founder of Webb School, 775
Webb, W. S., correspondence, 762
Webb, William E., correspondence, 313
Webb School, Bell Buckle, Tenn., letters concerning, 775
Webster, Daniel: correspondence, 30, 290, 488; opinion signed by, 664
Weekly Standard, Raleigh, unpatriotic course of, 309
Weeks law, 19
Welborne, William, correspondence, 488
Weldon, affairs on plantation in, 116
Weldon family, genealogy of, 353
Weldon Railroad, Wilmington and. *See* Wilmington and Weldon Railroad
Welles, Gideon, autograph of, 223
Wells family, genealogy of, 276
Wells, M. L., vouchers issued to, 251, 766
Wells-Whitehead Tobacco Company, defense in law case of, 28
Welsh, Charles W., letter from, 767
West, travel in, 273
West, Edwin, accounts of, 768
West, Paul C., paper of, 769
West, Robert: acknowledgements of debts to, 599; land grant to, 564
West, Thomas, acknowledgments of debts to, 599
West Farms, Ky., school affairs in, 69
West Florida. *See* Florida
West Indies, shipping to, 179
West Point. *See* United States Military Academy
Western Lands: letters concerning, 597; report on, 377. *See also* Land
Western North Carolina Railroad: account of sale of, 517; mentioned, 200
Weston, Malachi, depositions in case against, 599
Wexford, County, Ireland, court case of apothecary of, 514
Weymouth, Lord, correspondence, 245
Whaling off North Carolina coast, history of, 97
Wharton, Boynton &. *See* Boynton & Wharton
Wharton, R. W., correspondence, 570
Wheeler, John H.: correspondence, 154, 178, 339, 392, 782; introduction to "Historical Document Relating to the Old North State," by, 252
Wheeler, S. J., daybooks of, 770
Wheeler, Woodbury, correspondence, 24
Whig Party: correspondence concerning, 184; in North Carolina, 290, 309, 623; papers concerning, 184; rise and fall of in North Carolina, 623; "To the Whigs of Beaufort," a paper, 553
Whigs: correspondence concerning 536; efforts of Loyalists to recover debts from, 791; papers concerning, 491; Tory warfare with, in Duplin and Bladen counties, 217
Whiskey accounts: miscellaneous, 135, 155; in Roxboro, 478, 795; in Wake County, 582
Whitaker, William, correspondence and sketch of life of, 771
Whitaker, Thomas, correspondence, 146
Whitaker, Thomas, Inc., correspondence, 146
White, presidential campaign of, 623
White, A. D., accounts of, 772
White, Caleb, correspondence, 794
White, Charles A., military appointment of, 773
White, John, statement signed by, 249
White, Priscilla, letter from, 774
White, Richard D., collection of, 775
White, Samuel, letter to, 776
White, Will, diary and notebook of, 777
White, William, correspondence, 583
Whitehead, Wells-, Tobacco Company. *See* Wells-Whitehead Tobacco Company
Whitfield family: genealogy of, 276; record of births, deaths, and marriages of, 556
Whitfield, William, accounts and inventory of estate of, 556
Whitford, Hardy, papers of, 778
Whitford, John D., papers of, 778

- Whiting, George M., letter from, 779
 Whiting, John, letters from, 544
 Whiting, W. H. C.: correspondence, 583; papers of, 780; telegrams from, 46
 Whitmel family, genealogy of, 353
 Whitmore, James I., political forecast of, 433
 Wicks, Lambut, correspondence, 245
 Wier, Daniel, correspondence, 245
 Wilcox, S. C., correspondence, 490
 Wilder, Gaston Henry, papers of, 781
 Wilderness, battle of, 786
 Wiley, Calvin H.: correspondence, 290, 488, 782; papers of, 782
 Wiley, Philip B., correspondence, 637
 Wilkes County: census report of, 1863 of, 307; correspondence of merchant in, 178; mercantile accounts in, 1, 262; politics in, 178; shopkeeper's accounts in, 262
 Winfall, mercantile accounts in, 772
 Wingate, E. H., correspondence, 762
 Wilkesboro: mercantile accounts in, 759; postmastership in, 178
 Wilkins, E. W., accounts of, 783
 Wilkinson, James, career of, 682
 Williams family: correspondence, 592; genealogy of, 276; papers of, 592, 594
 Williams, Benjamin: correspondence, 537; letter from, 784; letter concerning, 474
 Williams, C. P., correspondence, 594
 Williams, Edgar D., correspondence, 74
 Williams, Elisha, correspondence, 594
 Williams, G., accounts of, 785
 Williams, H. H. A., letter from, 786
 Williams, Haywood, accounts of, 787
 Williams, Howard, accounts of, 788
 Williams, John: attendance certificate at Superior Court of, 389; correspondence, 789; letter from, 120; military certificate of, 737; papers of, 789
 Williams, John B., correspondence, 594
 Williams, Joseph, photograph of portrait of, 790
 Williams, Joseph John, correspondence, 594
 Williams, Lewis, account of Rutherford's expedition against Cherokee Indians by, 517
 Williams, Mrs. Mary K., correspondence, 594
 Williams, Robert: letter to, 546; Masonic appointment signed by, 670
 Williams, S. H., correspondence, 594
 Williams, Satterfield &. *See* Satterfield & Williams
 Williams, W. G., correspondence, 376
 Williams, William, correspondence, 594
 Williamsburg, battle of, 660
 Williamson family, letters from, 775
 Williamson, Hugh: correspondence, 68, 241; land speculations of, 68; letters from, 68, 791
 Williamson, J. S. T., correspondence, 392
 Williamson & McKissock, accounts of, 792
 Williamston: mercantile accounts in, 430; papers of resident of, 58; politics in, 58
 Wills, Newman, tax receipt of, 153
 Wilmington: blockade running in, 16; British occupation of, 389; Civil War military operations in, 46, 129, 652; conditions in Confederate camps near, 107; contributions to relief of Boston of, 517; correspondence of residents of, 246, 304, 566, 718, 809; fish market accounts in, 671; flag officer in, 16; fort constructed in, 672; Fort Fisher in, 780; *Historic Towns*, chapter concerning, 146; *The Journal*, published in, 47; letter from printer in, 82; mercantile accounts in, 1, 364; *The Morning Star*, published in, 751; papers of attorney in, 476; papers of merchant in, 539; relics in possession of United Daughters of the Confederacy in, 212; salt works near, 809; yellow fever in, 74
Wilmington Gazette, The, mentioned, 371
Wilmington Independent, The, account for subscription to, 456
 "Wilmington Revolution, The," newspaper clipping, 678
 Wilmington and Weldon Railroad, proclamation of convention of railroads concerning, 778
 Wilmot Proviso, papers concerning, 623
 Wilson: agricultural implements accounts in, 805; American War Mothers in, 808; fertilizer accounts in, 805; hardware accounts in, 218; letter from resident of, 650; mercantile accounts in, 38, 218, 235, 788, 805; seed accounts in, 805
 Wilson, Bird, correspondence, 392
 Wilson, H., correspondence, 392
 Wilson, John, letter from, 793
 Wilson, Lewis F., sketch of life of, 414
 Wilson, Louis D., correspondence, 597
 Wilson, Peter, correspondence, 594
 Wimberley, Isaac, correspondence, 517
 Wine accounts, 155, 478
 Winecoff family, genealogy of, 276
 Winder, John A., correspondence, 376
 Wingate, Jesse, correspondence, 137
 "Winslow Family, History of," by Randolph Winslow, 794
 Winslow, Caleb and family, papers of, 794
 Winslow, Edward, correspondence, 230
 Winslow, Isaac, case against, 392
 Winslow, John, accounts and letter book of, 794
 Winslow, Nathan, mentioned, 794

- Winslow, Randolph, "History of the Winslow Family," by, 794
 Winslow, Thomas, case against, 392
 Winstead, W. H., accounts of, 795
 Winston: *The Church Messenger*, published in, 378; drygoods accounts in, 471. *See also* Winston-Salem
 Winston, Duncan C., letter to, 796
 Winston, Francis D.: letters from, 717; papers of, 797; presentation of gavel to, 271
 Winston, George T., correspondence, 116, 683
 Winston, P. H., letter to, 798
 Winston, Robert W.: correspondence, 24; papers of, 799
 Winston, Warren, correspondence, 778
 Winston-Salem, *Report of Local Exemption Board of City of Winston-Salem, 1917-18*, copy of, 808. *See also* Salem; Winston
 Winthrop, John S., papers concerning, 187
 Winthrop, Robert, letters from, 290
 Winthrop Normal and Industrial College [S. C.] *Publications*, copy of, 661
 Wisconsin: Historical Library of, papers in, 154; The State Historical Society of, 203, 229
 Witherspoon, John: correspondence, 245, 537; letters from, 544, 800
 Wolcott, Oliver, Jr., letter from, 693
 Womack family, genealogy of, 276
 Woman suffrage, 623
 Women: medical students, attitude toward, 31; status of, 553
 Women of the Confederacy, unveiling of monument to, 77
 Wood, Thomas F., mentioned, 503
 Wood, William R., letter from, 801
 Woodard, Walter F., letter to, 802
 Woodbury, Levi, autograph of, 803
 Woodfin, Nicholas W.: correspondence, 717; sketch of life of, 499
 Woodland, correspondence of family in, 686
 Woodruff, J. Carle, letter to, 804
 Woodruff, W. H., correspondence, 376
 Woodville, papers of resident of, 775
 Woodward, P. L., & Company, accounts of, 805
 Woodward, Samuel, land grant to, 802
 Wool, *The Middle South Wool Book*, copy of, 461
 Wooten, C., letter from, 806
 Wooten, W., correspondence, 313
 Wooten, W. O., collection of, 807
 Worth, D. G., correspondence, 683
 Worth, Jonathan: correspondence, 101, 111, 154, 290, 309, 719, 744, 778, 782; papers of, 809
 Wortham, George, papers of, 592
 Worthington, Samuel Wheeler, collection of, 810
 World War: American participation in, 808; American War Mothers of, 808; appointment certificates in, 808; correspondence and papers concerning, 33, 154, 351, 557, 808; diaries concerning, 372, 808; discharges in, 808; enlistment records in, 808; food administration during, 808; Food Conservation Commission in, 808; fuel administration in, 808; historical significance of, 808; honor rolls of soldiers in, 808; Liberty Loan campaigns during, 808; *Monograph, 2nd Corps, Sept. 29-Oct. 20, 1918*, concerning, 808; newspaper comments on, 808; "North Carolina War Service Records" in, 808; peace efforts during, 200; pictures of, 808; provisions for soldiers' families during, 808; Red Cross bulletins and posters concerning, 808; *Report of Local Exemption Board for City of Winston-Salem, N. C., 1917-18*, 808; reverberations following, 808; rosters of soldiers in, 808; service records of soldiers in, 808; *The Tar Heel War Record, 1917-18*, 808; *Twentieth Engineers*, 808
 Wright brothers, letter concerning, 810
 Wright, H. N., correspondence, 594
 Wright, J. W., correspondence, 762
 Wright, James, correspondence, 245
 Wright, Joshua G.: address delivered by, 811; correspondence, 537
 Wright, Orville, letter from, 810
 Wright, William, correspondence, 24
 Wyatt, Henry Lawson, history of, 422
 Wyatt, W. A., accounts of, 812

Y

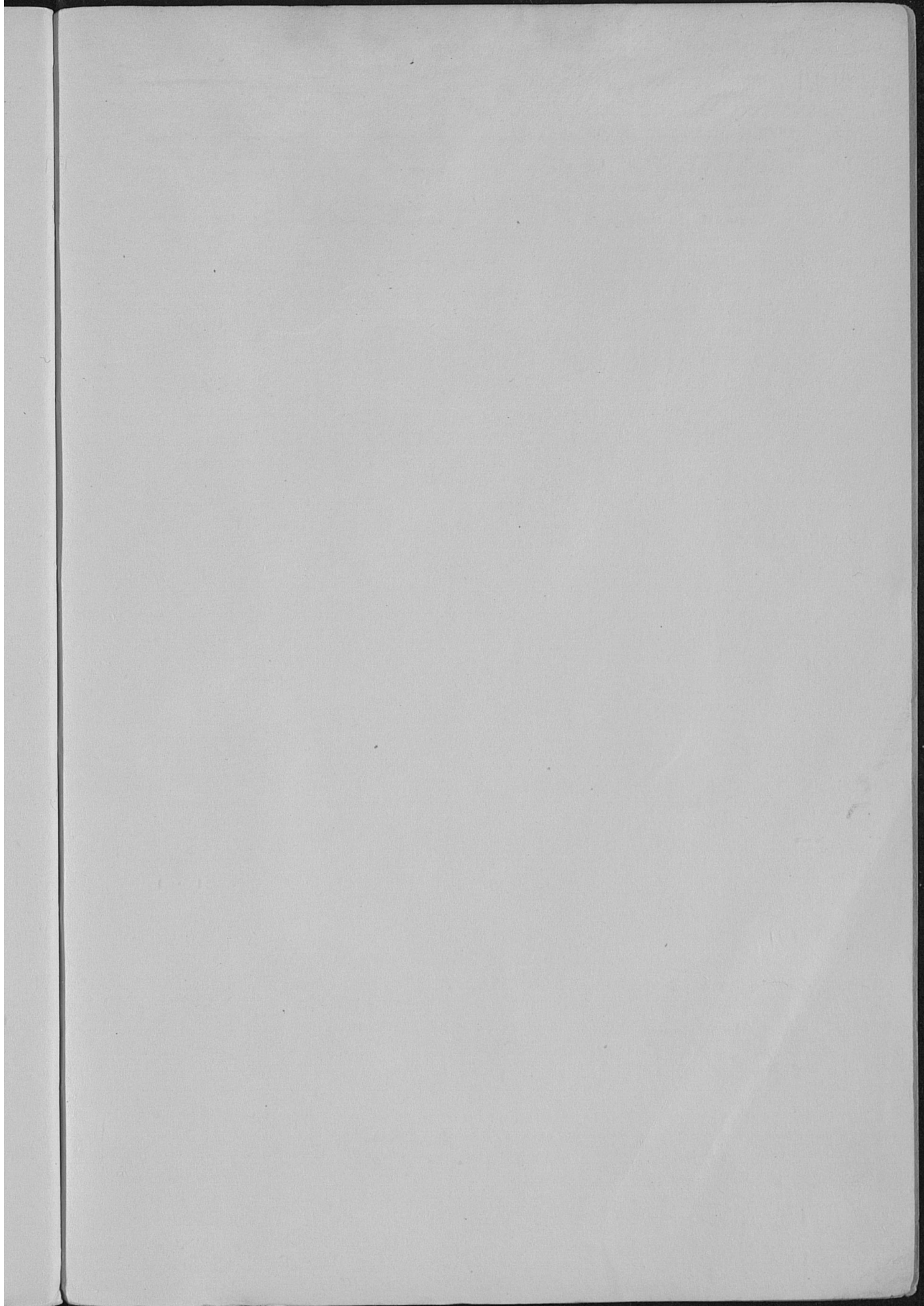
- Yale University, letter to professor of, 519
 Yancey, Bartlett: correspondence, 154, 488; letters to, 119, 154, 561; sketch of life of, 377
 Yancey, T. E., correspondence, 61
 Yancey County, deeds and plats to land in, 615
 Yarborough, J. W., papers of, 462
 Yarrell, Bell, notebook of, 813
 Yates, W. Y., correspondence, 782
 Yates, William J., correspondence, 623
 Yazoo Company, South Carolina, mentioned, 682
 Yazoo County, Miss., conditions in, 338
 Yeates, Jesse J., endorsement of, 613
 Yellow fever in Wilmington, 74
 York, Pa., letter to resident of, 157
 York, R. W., oration delivered by, 420

Yorktown: battle of, 660; Federal order
issued at, 463
Young, John A., diary of, 814
Young, John G., diary of, 815
Young, Louis G., correspondence, 797
Young, W. L., order book of, 130

*Young People's History of North Caro-
lina*, by Daniel Harvey Hill, Jr., 351
Yulee, D. L., letters from, 290

Z

Zapp, John, correspondence, 794



Z1319 .H57
Guide to the manuscript collection KING R



3 0425 0150853 -

57

